

U.S.
"

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
Librarian of Congress

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1956



THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Washington : 1957

Z 733
u 57A

4 - FEB 26
Copy 1 1957

L. C. Card 6-6273

Contents

	Page
<i>Joint Committee on the Library</i>	IV
<i>Library of Congress Trust Fund Board</i>	IV
<i>Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress</i>	IV
<i>Officers of the Library of Congress</i>	V-VII
<i>Letter of Transmittal to Congress</i>	IX
<i>Library of Congress Organization Chart</i>	X

REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

<i>Introduction</i>	1-4
Chapter	
I. <i>The Processing Department</i>	5-18
II. <i>The Legislative Reference Service</i>	19-23
III. <i>The Reference Department</i>	24-38
IV. <i>The Law Library</i>	39-44
V. <i>The Administrative Department</i>	45-55
VI. <i>The Copyright Office</i>	56-67

APPENDIXES

I. Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, Summary of Annual Report	71-72
II. Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise	73-74
III. Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work	75-79
IV. Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs	80-86
V. Statistics of Binding	87
VI. Statistics of Card Distribution	88-92
VII. List of Publications	93-101
VIII. Photoduplication Statistics	102
IX. Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress	103
X. Statistics of Reader and Reference Service	104-105
XI. List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures	106-107
XII. Recording Laboratory Statistics	108
XIII. Decisions of the Comptroller General on Questions Relating to the Library of Congress	109
XIV. Statistics of Employment	110-111
XV. Financial Statistics	112-126
INDEX	127-151

Joint Committee on the Library

June 30, 1956

Senator Theodore Francis Green, *Chairman*.

Representative Omar Burluson, *Vice-chairman*.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE: Senators Mike Mansfield, Albert Gore, Frank A. Barrett, Joseph R. McCarthy; Representatives Paul C. Jones, Frank E. Smith, Karl M. LeCompte, Robert D. Harrison. *Chief Clerk*: Darrell St. Claire.

Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

An act of Congress, approved March 3, 1925, as amended, created the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, a quasi-corporation with perpetual succession and all the usual powers of a trustee, including the power to "invest, reinvest, or retain investments" and, specifically, the authority "to accept, receive, hold, and administer such gifts, bequests, or devises of property for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library, its collections, or its services, as may be approved by the Board and by the Joint Committee on the Library." (U. S. C. 2: 154-163)

A notable provision of the act (Section 2, last paragraph) permits endowment funds, up to a total limit of \$5,000,000, to be treated as a perpetual loan to the United States Treasury, at an assured interest of four percent per annum.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD on June 30, 1956: George M. Humphrey, Secretary of the Treasury, *Chairman*; Senator Theodore Francis Green, *Chairman of the Joint Committee on the Library*; L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, *Secretary*; Mrs. Agnes E. Meyer [*Term expires March 9, 1960*]; and Benjamin Mosby McKelway [*Term expires March 8, 1958*].

Forms of Gift or Bequest to the Library of Congress

OF MATERIAL:

"To the United States of America, to be placed in the Library of Congress and administered therein by the authorities thereof."

OF MONEY FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATION:

(a) *General Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress."

(b) *Specific Gift*—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of [*describe specific purpose]."

*Gifts or bequests may be contributed for any specific purpose consistent with the general program of the Library of Congress by indicating the purpose in the wording of the form of the gift or bequest.

Example: Gift or Bequest to the Library Program for the Blind—"To the United States of America, to be deposited with the Treasurer of the United States to the credit of the Library of Congress, subject to disbursement by the Librarian of Congress in furtherance of the Library Program for the Blind."

OF ENDOWMENTS OF MONEY, SECURITIES, OR OTHER PROPERTY:

"To the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, to be administered for the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collections, or its service."

NOTE.—Title 2, Section 161, of the U. S. Code provides: "Gifts or bequests or devises to or for the benefit of the Library of Congress, including those to the board, and the income therefrom, shall be exempt from all Federal taxes, including all taxes levied by the District of Columbia."

Officers of the Library of Congress

(July 1, 1955—June 30, 1956)

L. Quincy Mumford, *Librarian of Congress*

Herbert Putnam, *Librarian of Congress Emeritus* (died August 14, 1955)

Office of the Librarian

Alva B. Walker, Administrative Secretary
Marlene D. Morrissey, Administrative Assistant

Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian

Verner W. Clapp, Chief Assistant Librarian
Lucile M. Morsch, Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian

Exhibits Office

Herbert J. Sanborn, Exhibits Officer

Information and Publications Office

Elizabeth E. Hamer, Information and Publications Officer
Vincent L. Eaton, Chief Editor
Helen Anne Hilker, Press Officer

Reference Department

Burton W. Adkinson, Director
Roy P. Basler, Associate Director
John Lester Nolan, Assistant Director

Air Information Division

George A. Pughe, Jr., Chief
Michael Kwapiszewski, Assistant Chief

Air Research Division

William T. Walsh, Jr., Chief

Division for the Blind

Donald G. Patterson, Chief
Thomas B. Hedges, Assistant Chief

General Reference and Bibliography Division

Henry J. Dubester, Chief
Grace H. Fuller, Assistant Chief
Slavic Room: John T. Dorosh, Curator

Hispanic Foundation

Howard F. Cline, Director
Francisco Aguilera, Assistant Director and Editor, *Handbook of Latin American Studies*

Loan Division

Legare H. B. Obear, Chief
Harold O. Thomen, Assistant Chief
Library Station at the Capitol: Charles H. Stephenson, Jr., Custodian

Manuscripts Division

David C. Mearns, Chief, and Assistant Librarian for the American Collections
Robert H. Land, Assistant Chief

Map Division

Arch C. Gerlach, Chief
Walter W. Ristow, Assistant Chief

Music Division

Harold Spivacke, Chief
Edward N. Waters, Assistant Chief
Folklore Section: Duncan B. M. Emrich, Chief (until December 1, 1955), Mrs. Rae Korson, Acting Chief (from December 2, 1955)
Collection of Stradivari String Instruments: Mrs. Gertrude Clarke Whittall, Honorary Curator
Recording Laboratory: Robert B. Carneal, Acting Chief Engineer (until May 20, 1956), and Chief Engineer (from May 21, 1956)

Orientalia Division

Horace I. Poleman, Chief (from July 18, 1955), and Head, South Asia Section
Chinese Section: Edwin G. Beal, Acting Head
Hebraic Section: Lawrence Marwick, Head
Japanese Section: Edwin G. Beal, Head
Near East Section: Robert F. Ogden, Head

Prints and Photographs Division

Alice Lee Parker, Acting Chief
Photograph Collection: Hirst D. Milhollen, Curator

Rare Books Division

Frederick R. Goff, Chief

Science Division

Raymund L. Zwemer, Chief (until December 22, 1955)
John Sherrod, Jr., Acting Chief (from March 22, 1956)
Aeronautics Section: Marvin W. McFarland, Head

Serials Division

Paul L. Berry, Chief
 Government Publications Reading Room: John
 H. Thaxter, Chief

Slavic and Central European Division

Sergius Yakobson, Chief

Stack and Reader Division

Willard Webb, Chief
 Gordon Patterson, Assistant Chief
 Motion Picture Section: James H. Culver, Head
 Microfilm Reading Room: John M. Hunt,
 Supervisor

Technical Information Division

Dwight E. Gray, Chief (until December 18, 1955)
 Robert S. Bray, Deputy Chief (until March 25,
 1956), and Chief (from March 26, 1956)

United States Quarterly Book Review (discontinued
 June 30, 1956)

Joseph P. Blickensderfer, Editor

Law Library

William Lawrence Keitt, Law Librarian
 Francis X. Dwyer, Assistant Law Librarian
 American-British Law Section: William H.
 Crouch, Chief
 Law Library at the Capitol:
 Joseph A. Daly, Assistant in Charge
 Far Eastern Law Section: Choung Chan, Chief
 Foreign Law Section: Vladimir Gsovski, Chief
 Latin American Law Section: Helen L. Claggett,
 Chief

Legislative Reference Service

Ernest S. Griffith, Director
 Hugh L. Elsbree, Deputy Director (from Janu-
 ary 23, 1956)
 Merlin H. Nipe, Deputy Assistant Director
 Burnis Walker, Executive Officer

American Law Division

Wilfred C. Gilbert, Chief

Economics Division

Gustav Peck, Chief

Foreign Affairs Division

Francis R. Valco, Chief (until January 15, 1956)
 Roger Hilsman, Chief (from February 6, 1956)
 Charles R. Gellner, Assistant Chief

Government Division

W. Brooke Graves, Chief
 William R. Tansill, Assistant Chief

History and General Research Division

Merlin H. Nipe, Chief
 John T. Rodgers, Assistant Chief

Library Services Division

Norman A. Pierce, Chief

Senior Specialists Division

Ernest S. Griffith, Chief

Processing Department

John W. Cronin, Director
 Lewis C. Coffin, Assistant Director
 Lester K. Born, Coordinator of Microreproduc-
 tion Projects (until February 1, 1956)
 Jean B. Metz, Selection Officer
 David J. Haykin, Editor, Dewey Decimal Classi-
 fication Editorial Office, and Specialist in
 Classification and Subject Headings
 Seymour Lubetzky, Specialist, Bibliographic
 and Cataloging Policy

Binding Division

George E. Smith, Chief
 Henrietta M. Mierke, Assistant Chief

Card Division

Alpheus L. Walter, Chief
 Elizabeth H. Harding, Assistant Chief

Catalog Maintenance Division

Edward A. Finlayson, Chief

Descriptive Cataloging Division

Richard S. Angell, Acting Chief
 Jane C. Hall, Assistant Chief

Exchange and Gift Division

Alton H. Keller, Chief
 Jennings Wood, Assistant Chief

Order Division

Francis H. Henshaw, Chief
 William H. Kurth, Assistant Chief

Serial Record Division

C. Sumner Spalding, Chief
 Mary E. Kahler, Assistant Chief

Subject Cataloging Division

Richard S. Angell, Chief
 Leo E. LaMontagne, Assistant Chief

Union Catalog Division

George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief
 Robert D. Stevens, Assistant Chief

Copyright Office

Arthur Fisher, Register of Copyrights
 William P. Siegfried, Assistant Register
 George D. Cary, Principal Legal Advisor
 Abe A. Goldman, Principal Legal Advisor for
 Basic Research

Cataloging Division

Joseph W. Rogers, Chief

Examining Division

Abraham L. Kaminstein, Chief

Reference Division

Richard S. MacCarteney, Chief

Service Division

Luther H. Mumford, Chief

Administrative Department

Robert C. Gooch, Director

Julius Davidson, Assistant Director for Budget,
Fiscal and Management Improvement

William W. Rossiter, Budget Officer

Alvin W. Kremer, Keeper of the Collections

Accounts Office

Kenneth N. Ryan, Accounting Officer

Mary E. Kilroy, Assistant Accounting Officer

Buildings and Grounds Division

Merton J. Foley, Chief

Irvin E. Boniface, Assistant Chief

Disbursing Office

James A. Severn, Jr., Disbursing Officer

William B. P. Lumsden, Assistant Disbursing Officer
(until November 22, 1955)Martin L. Ford, Assistant Disbursing Officer
(from February 27, 1956)*Guard Division*

Joseph E. Mullancy, Captain of the Guard

Office of the Secretary

Mildred C. Portner, Secretary of the Library

Ida F. Wilson, Assistant Secretary

Personnel Division

Stephen Gould, Director of Personnel

Photoduplication Service

Donald C. Holmes, Chief

Charles LaHood, Jr., Assistant Chief

Tabulating Office

(Vacant), Tabulating Officer

LIBRARY BRANCH OF THE GOVERNMENT
PRINTING OFFICEJ. H. McWhorter, Superintendent (until January
13, 1956)John C. Davis, Acting Superintendent (until
March 9, 1956)Albert O. Luther, Superintendent (from March
12, 1956)

John C. Davis, Foreman of Printing

Hugh R. Wood, Foreman of Binding

HONORARY CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY
OF CONGRESS

Aeronautics: Charles A. Lindbergh

American Historiography: St. George Leakin
Sioussat

American Negro Studies: E. Franklin Frazier

Documentation of International Organizations:
Waldo Chamberlin

English Bibliography: Arthur A. Houghton, Jr.

History of Canon Law and Roman Law: Stephan
George KuttnerHistory of International Intellectual Relations:
Waldo Gifford LelandIslamic Archaeology and Near Eastern History:
Myron B. SmithMaterials for Research in American History:
Solon J. BuckModern Civil Law: Charles S. Lobingier (died
April 29, 1956)

Near East Bibliography: Sidney Glazer

Philately: James Waldo Fawcett

Planning of the Collection: Harry Miller Lyden-
berg

Typography and Design: Warren W. Ferris

FOREIGN CONSULTANTS OF THE LIBRARY OF
CONGRESS IN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES*Germany:*

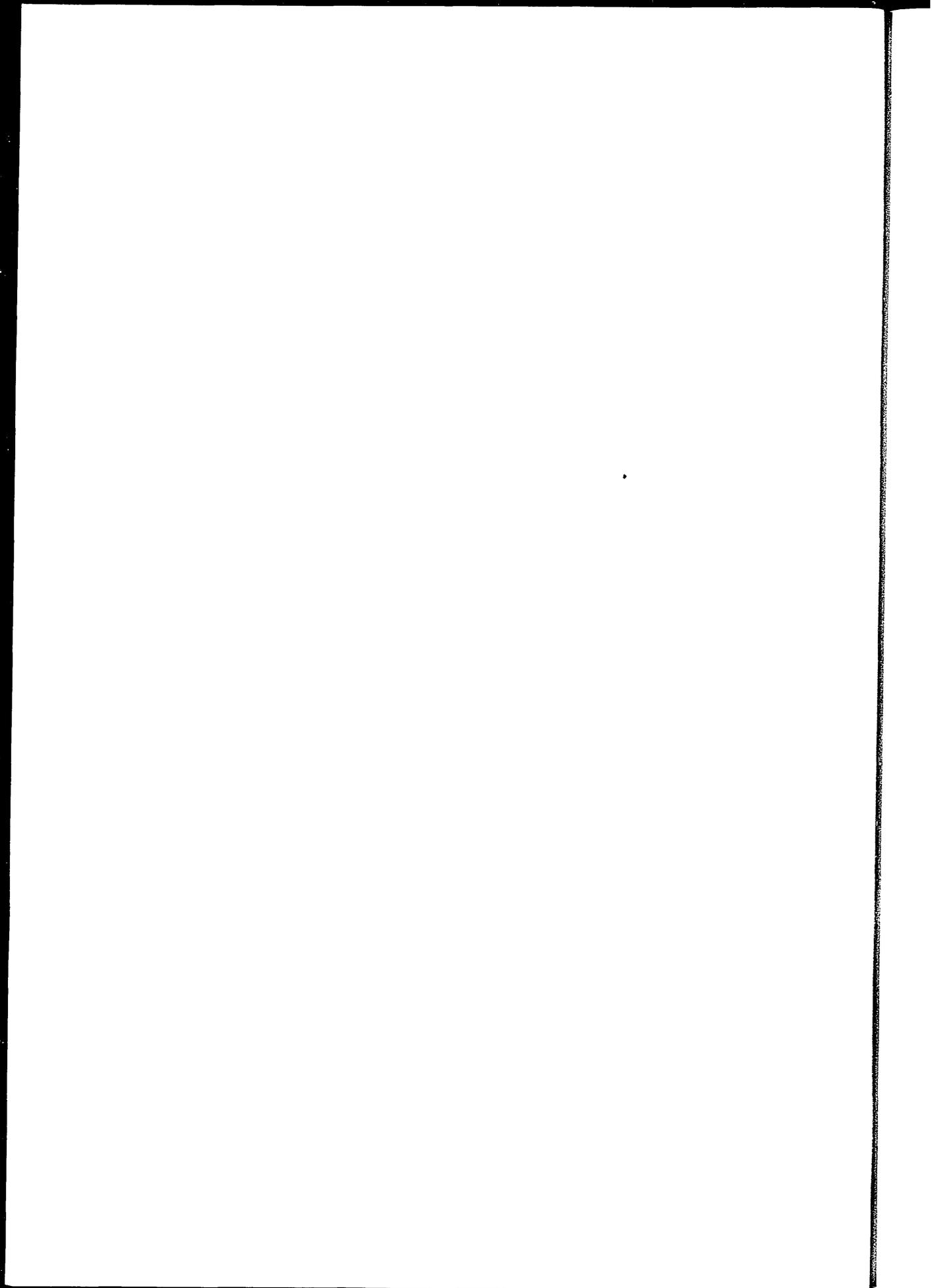
Contemporary Germany History: Paul Kluge

Social Psychology: Curt Bondy

Sweden:

Economics: Karl-Gustav Landgren, Uppsala

FELLOWS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS IN
AMERICAN LETTERSLéonie Adams, Elizabeth Bishop, Richard P.
Blackmur, Cleanth Brooks, Robert T. S. Lowell,
Archibald MacLeish, Samuel Eliot Morison,
John Crowe Ransom, Thornton Wilder, and
William Carlos WilliamsCOMMITTEE TO SELECT PRINTS FOR PUR-
CHASE UNDER THE PENNELL FUNDAlice Lee Parker, Arthur W. Heintzelman, and
Benton Spruance



Letter of Transmittal

The President of the Senate:

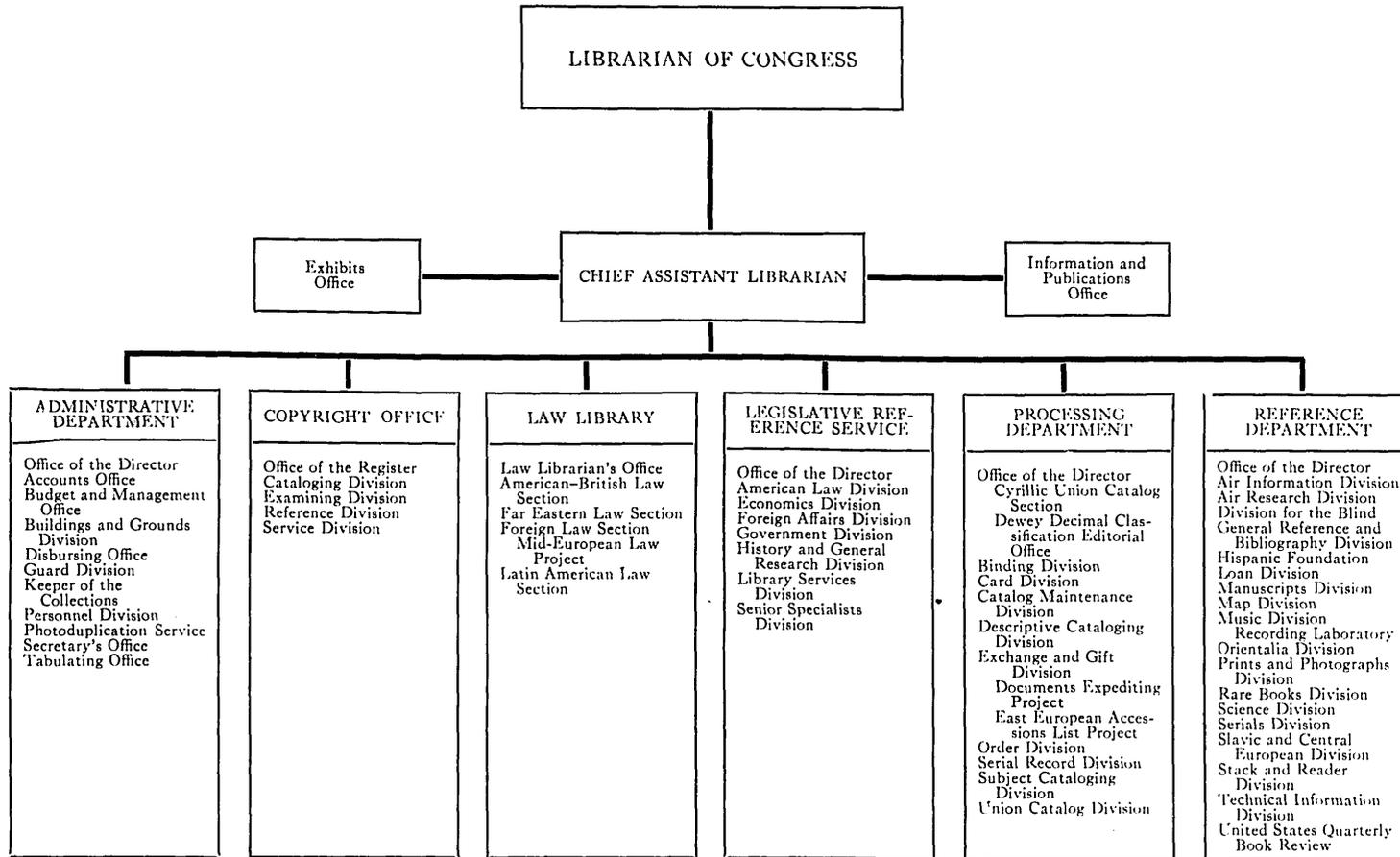
The Speaker of the House of Representatives:

SIR: I have the honor to submit, as required by law, a report of the affairs of the Library of Congress, including the copyright business, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956. The report consists of the material herewith presented and a supplement thereto published, for the convenience of the public, under the title *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*. The four issues of the supplement covering the year ending June 30, 1956, are submitted herewith, as is a copy of the annual report of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board.

L. QUINCY MUMFORD
Librarian of Congress

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Washington, D. C.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Organization Chart
June 30, 1956



THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS

Introduction

THE Library of Congress began the year with an array of resources that, measured in terms of dollars, was impressive. Reporting on what it owned at the request of the chairman of the House of Representatives Committee on Government Operations, it counted the value of its possessions at somewhat more than \$2,250,000,000.

A very small part of this large total, two and a half million dollars, represented physical equipment used in carrying on its operations—supplies, furniture, machines, and commodities. The bulk of the Library's assets lay in its collections and the bibliographical apparatus it has brought into being to make them meaningful.

These collections encompass every medium in which man has found graphic expression to set forth his ideas and to record the facts of his existence. During the year they rose to a total of 35,331,657 pieces. Listed according to their component parts, they consisted of 10,776,013 books and pamphlets, from the beginnings of printing to the latest products of the press; 15,107,865 manuscripts, including the largest accumulation in existence of the personal papers of American statesmen; 2,926,979 photographic negatives, prints, and slides constituting a portrait of the Nation starting from the earliest days of the camera, and 583,261 fine prints; 2,289,137 maps and views, the largest gathering of cartographical material to be found anywhere; 1,925,620 pieces of music, the most comprehensive body of musical literature known; 379,801 talking books for the blind; 155,921 bound volumes of newspapers; 121,787 reels and strips of microfilm, 20,019 microcards, and 70,118 microprint cards; 115,816 reels of motion pictures; 97,937 phonograph recordings; and 761,383 broadsides, photostats, posters, and other kinds of material.

The collections represent an investment in which many have shared. They are an investment which Congress has built up through successive appropriations over a period of 156 years to form a library that can best meet its needs. They are an investment to which many public-spirited individuals have contributed, and continue to contribute year by year with their gifts. They are an investment shared by countless thousands of individuals who have deposited their creative effort for copyright. And they are an investment towards which many thousands of other libraries and learned institutions contribute through the exchange of publications.

From such a substantial investment, substantial returns should rightly be expected. The nature of the returns, as rendered during the past year, is the subject of this report. They have chiefly been in the form of services, themselves not measurable in terms of money—services to Congress, to other components of the Government, to libraries, to the world of scholarship, and to the people of this Nation.

Major Developments of the Year

Thanks to an increase in appropriations for fiscal 1956, the Library was able to enhance its services. The direct appropriation of \$9,767,937 furnished means by which the Legislative Reference Service, the Copyright Office, and the Card Division were strengthened, and statutory within-grade pay increases were covered by an appropriation of \$492,571. Congress again showed its understanding of the Library's needs by voting an increase of \$377,100 for fiscal 1957, which will make it possible to take care of mandatory salary increases, cut down on cataloging arrearages, expand the Library of Congress catalog book form, and enhance the services in a number of other ways.

Following the wishes expressed by the House Committee on Appropriations in its report of May 19, 1954, work has proceeded steadily on bringing together in one document the many and various statutes relating to the Library that have been passed since it was brought into being as a "collection of books" in 1800. A draft codification designed to simplify and complete the existing legislation was discussed with the law revision counsel of the Judiciary Committee of the House, and the end of the year saw it being made ready for submission to the Joint Committee on the Library.

Similarly, studies have gone forward on a 3-year project, authorized by the House Committee on Appropriations last year, for studying the copyright law with a view to revising it. Much of this work has consisted of assembling and analyzing the documentation of previous attempts to revise the law, tracing how the present law has developed, comparing it with analogous laws of other countries, defining the issues that need to be settled, and bringing forth alternative possibilities for the solution of specific questions. An advisory panel, drawn from various groups concerned with these important problems, was appointed to aid the Register of Copyrights in carrying out this important task.

The systematic examination of the Library's functions and operations which was begun when the present Librarian took office in September 1954 has continued. Studies were made of the various divisions of the Library, aiming to eliminate any overlapping that might exist and to achieve economies in operation. There were, however, no wide-sweeping reorganizations during the year. A proposed merger of the Descriptive Cataloging Division and the Subject Cataloging Division was deemed inadvisable because it was thought that it would remove the division chief farther from the basic operations than was desirable and because the administrative flexibility in allowing the interchange of personnel, which such a consolidation would achieve, could be attained in other ways. A chart showing the organization of the

Library is given at the beginning of this introduction.

Particular attention has been given to the Library's acquisitions policies. There are definite limits to the amount of material any library, even one so universal in scope as the Library of Congress, can acquire, house, and manage efficiently. The adoption of sound principles of choosing what to place in its collections is, in fact, one of the most fundamental tasks of a library which aims to serve the national interest. Consequently the standards the Library had been employing for acquiring various types of material were thoroughly scrutinized and revised with an aim to prevent the intake of what is of marginal worth and to bring in only what has demonstrable present and future utility. Policies applying to the acquisition of current maps, foreign newspapers, organizational archives, collections of personal papers, statistical material, and various kinds of book and periodical publications were among those reviewed during the year. Among the standards used to test them were the extent to which such materials are adequately preserved in other libraries, their applicability to the needs of Congress and the Government, the accessibility of such collections to scholars, and the degree to which adding them to the Library's holdings will strengthen certain collections already distinguished in scope and quality. This internal review will continue and, it is hoped, will produce a body of policies and procedures which will effectively control the Library's rate of growth.

Similarly, much study was given to the Library's problems of space, problems that become more serious as collections accumulate. Many parts of the two buildings have become seriously overcrowded. Long-range planning must take into account the anticipated growth of the principal catalogs, the need for setting aside sufficient stack space for growing collections, and the desirability of improving the service to readers by relocating some of the reading rooms.

The uses to which the collections were

put were many and varied. Providing reference service is, in the last analysis, the ultimate purpose of the Library of Congress, and the extent to which it can make its collections socially useful is the measure by which its existence is fully justified. Service to Congress, which is its first and principal duty, reached a new high; stated in terms of figures, the Legislative Reference Service answered 59,425 Congressional requests for information and reports, nearly 3,000 more than last year, and other departments handled an additional 42,617. To the busy public reading rooms came 572,427 persons in search of information, both the random seeker after fact and the scholar pursuing advanced studies. The various divisions of the Reference Department altogether answered 242,278 telephone and mail inquiries. The Library's materials went out on loan in 12 percent greater volume than last year. Circulation of books to the blind by the Library rose 7 percent, from 67,810 to 73,190; and the national program of service to the blind, in which the Library takes part with 27 other regional libraries, increased from 1,305,990 pieces lent to 1,395,413.

The Library's exchanges of publications, both foreign and domestic, brought in more than 3,375,000 pieces, and the number of agreements with institutions for exchanging publications increased from 12,463 to 14,404. Particularly noteworthy was a marked improvement in receipts from the Soviet Union. A new agreement reached with the Lenin State Library in Moscow, and arrangements negotiated with other Russian libraries, gave promise of acquiring publications issued in the USSR in larger quantity than ever before.

A major goal was reached when, on January 1, 1956, the *Library of Congress Catalog: Books—Authors* was expanded to reproduce not merely the cards printed by the Library of Congress but information on titles owned by other libraries on the North American continent. Means had been sought for years to make generally available the invaluable bibliographical information pooled in one place in the cards of

the National Union Catalog, through which books in hundreds of libraries throughout the United States can be located. The expansion of the Library's published catalog will furnish the maximum information on what research books can be found in this country and will present a guide to the nearest copy that can be borrowed on interlibrary loan. It will provide librarians with an even more fundamental tool for bibliographical and reference work than the *Library of Congress Catalog* has been. And, by making known what other institutions have acquired, it will result in holding down costs through a nationwide sharing of responsibility in acquisitions. The response from the library world was attested by the receipt of more than 900 paid subscriptions to *The National Union Catalog: A Cumulative Author List*, as it was renamed in July 1956. During the next fiscal year a large increase in its size is expected, as reports from additional libraries taking part in the project become included in it.

Another considerable undertaking for the benefit of other libraries was the preparation of the sixth edition of *Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress*, copy for which was delivered to the printer for publication in the spring of 1957. The 5-year cumulation of the *Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog*, recording some 70,000 titles acquired and cataloged by the Armed Forces Medical Library from 1950 to 1954, was published by a commercial printer. Of special note for its usefulness in increasing existing resources for locating books that can be used by the sightless was the *Union Catalog of Hand-Copied Books in Braille*, prepared by the Division for the Blind. A large task in which the Copyright Office lent considerable assistance, joining with the Board of Trade of the United Kingdom and with UNESCO, was a 2,000-page looseleaf compilation, *Copyright Laws and Treaties of the World*. Other publications that deserve to be noted among the year's achievements are *British Manuscripts Project: A Checklist of the Microfilms Prepared in England and Wales for the American*

Council of Learned Societies, 1941-1945 and *Current National Bibliographies*. A complete list of the year's publications will be found in appendix VII.

Vital for the operations of libraries throughout the Nation is the service of distributing Library of Congress printed cards. A record was set last year, when more than 24,600,000 were sold, and the amount of money received from them and turned over to the Treasury passed the million-dollar mark for the first time. The Copyright Office also transferred to the Treasury the largest revenue in its history, totaling \$883,269 in earned fees. Copyright registrations of books, periodicals, music, and other articles amounted to 224,908, many of which, transferred to the collections, valuably enriched the Library at no cost to itself.

The Universal Copyright Convention, which went into effect on September 16, 1955, marked an epochal step in guaranteeing the right of an author to protection in his literary property. Nineteen nations had become signatories to it by the end of the year.

Public Law 246, 84th Congress, approved August 5, 1955, established means for administering the generous bequest of more than \$400,000 which was made to the Nation by the late Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes. A Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, headed by the Librarian of Congress *ex officio*, began making plans for the production of a definitive history of the United States Supreme Court. A summary of the history of the Holmes bequest and of the actions of the Committee will be found in appendix II.

The Library lost an outstanding leader in October 1956, when Verner Warren Clapp resigned from the office of Chief Assistant Librarian. Mr. Clapp had served the Library with versatility and distinction for 33 years. He was the first head of the Congressional Unit, formed in the Main Reading Room in the 1920's to give special service to Members of Congress; became Assistant Superintendent of the Reading Rooms in 1937 and concur-

rently directed the work of the Division for the Blind; was named the first Director of the Administrative Department after the Library's reorganization in 1940; became the first Director of the Acquisitions Department when the latter was created in 1943; and in 1947 was appointed Chief Assistant Librarian, the second highest administrative post on the staff. From July 4, 1953, until September 1, 1954, while the office of Librarian of Congress was vacant, Mr. Clapp was Acting Librarian of Congress. Among his many achievements were the organization in 1945 of a library for the United Nations Conference at San Francisco; the successful supervision of the project for distributing needed textbooks to colleges and universities during the year following World War II; the direction in 1946 of the Cooperative Acquisitions Project, by which American libraries were furnished with some 2 million research items produced in Europe during or before the war; and the leadership of the U. S. Library Mission to Japan in 1947 which advised on the establishment of a National Diet Library. Although Mr. Clapp's leaving was a great loss, his assumption of the presidency of the newly created Council on Library Resources, Inc., insured that the Library of Congress, together with the rest of the library world, would continue to benefit from his efforts.

These have been some of the principal developments and events; the ensuing chapters will present in greater detail the Library's recent history. At the beginning of this introduction, a quantitative estimate of the Library's value as a whole was given. Incapable of being rated in terms of dollars, however, were the Library's human resources—the skills and competences of its staff, which made possible the record that follows. The Librarian of Congress, in his second year of office, has gained increased appreciation every day of these resources. Relying on them, he is confident that the Library will continue to fulfill the purposes for which it has been given its mandate by the Congress of the United States.

CHAPTER I

The Processing Department

THE Processing Department is concerned with the development of the Library's collections, and with selecting, acquiring, and allocating what is needed for them. It is also responsible for cataloging, classifying, and preparing for binding materials added to the collections; it handles the sale of printed cards; and it maintains the general catalogs and the union catalogs that show holdings of research materials in other libraries. It has 9 divisions; 2 of them are concerned with acquisitions and the other 7 are engaged in cataloging and related activities.

Acquisitions Activities

The Library has focused its attention during the past year on an examination of its acquisitions policy, since it is this policy that governs the quantities and kinds of material which the Library acquires and since it affects many other aspects of the Library's work, including the amount of cataloging and binding, the bookstack requirements, and, in the final analysis, the character and extent of the Library's services. In July 1955 the Librarian's Conference began a review of the statements of acquisitions policy drafted by the Acquisitions Committee. The review covered the Library's policies governing its acquisition of current maps, foreign newspapers, personal papers, organizational archives, statistical material, copyrighted publications, Federal documents, and other categories of books and periodicals. This examination will be extended to all of the various classes of acquisitions, one by one, and should result in the publication of a manual of the Library's acquisitions policies and procedures. The Library will avoid the

acquisition, so far as may be predetermined, of material of marginal worth and will acquire, so far as is possible, only materials of potential and appropriate utility. By preventing unnecessary acquisitions it should be possible to restrain the rate of growth of the Library's collections without harm to its services.

In general, acquisitions arrangements continued to be satisfactory. New developments will be mentioned in the sections of this chapter on the work of the Order Division and of the Exchange and Gift Division. Complete statistics on acquisitions are given in appendix III.

Particular attention was paid to improving the Library's receipt of Russian publications. A grant by the Ford Foundation in August 1955 made it possible for Prof. Martin E. Malia of Harvard University to visit the USSR on behalf of the Library of Congress and 6 American university libraries. He spent nearly 5 months in the Soviet Union, 3 of them in Moscow and the remainder in travels to provincial book centers, with the longest stop in Leningrad and shorter ones in Gorkii, Kazan, Kuibyshev, Kiev, Rostov, Tiflis, Baku, Tashkent, Samarkand, and Alma Ata. In all of these cities he visited the principal bookstores and made calls at local libraries, universities, and academics of science. Mr. Malia purchased many books for the libraries he was representing, improved exchange relations, investigated new sources of supply, and brought back much valuable information on the acquisition of Russian publications.

The Library also benefited from visits by members of its staff to foreign areas. The most extensive of these was a 7-week visit to Europe by Lewis C. Coffin, Assistant

Director of the Processing Department. Mr. Coffin was nominated by the Department of State and invited by the Director General of UNESCO to be the American representative on the Committee of Experts on the International Exchange of Publications, which met in Paris in February 1956. The meeting was attended by representatives from 12 countries in North America, South America, Europe, Asia, and Australia. Afterwards Mr. Coffin visited libraries and bookdealers in Basel, Berlin, Bern, Brussels, The Hague, London, Naples, Paris, Rome, Stuttgart, Vienna, and Zürich. Emma G. Montgomery, Head of the Hispanic Exchange Section, and Susan Sayre, Assistant Head of the American and British Exchange Section, while on vacation in Europe, visited numerous institutions in England, Spain, and Portugal. Sidney J. Milhollen, Supervisor of the Order Division's Accessioning Unit, also vacationing abroad, visited bookdealers in Madrid, Barcelona, Rome, and Milan. Visits like these are valuable to the Library in placing its acquisitions arrangements and its exchanges on a more personal basis.

As in previous years, the Department of State, and especially its Division of Acquisition and Distribution, directed by George A. Pope, provided indispensable assistance by making available its overseas information and procurement facilities.

Order Division

Restoration of the appropriation for the purchase of materials (not including legal materials, for which there is a separate appropriation) to its earlier level of \$300,000 in fiscal 1956 strengthened the Library's acquisitions program. The effect of this restoration was offset to a considerable degree, however, by the continuing increase in the cost of subscriptions to periodicals, especially those of scientific or technical character. Two major considerations, therefore, led to a study of the feasibility of placing a large portion of the Library's periodical subscriptions on a longterm basis in lieu of the present system of annual payments: first, the volume of paper work

and staff time required under existing arrangements, and second, the reduction in subscription rates that would result. As a result of the study the Library embarked on a conversion process designed to bring under a 3-year payment plan approximately \$45,000 in subscriptions over a period of 9 years. About \$6,000 was applied to this program during fiscal 1956, and it is planned to apply the same amount annually for the next several years, thereby avoiding an excessive outlay in any one fiscal year. A saving of 18 percent has already been realized on one group of renewals and the amount of paper work has been greatly reduced.

A study of telecommunications facilities resulted in the establishment of an ordering system using the teletypewriter communications network of the Public Buildings Service of General Services Administration, which maintains direct connections to 59 major American cities and a refile service to others, and which relays messages for transmission to foreign cities. This makes it possible to accelerate the ordering of older publications and thereby to acquire a larger proportion of them than heretofore, and to handle many urgently needed items more quickly and less expensively than by long-distance telephone or airmail. It also eliminates the preparation of requisitions for those publications which the Library fails to acquire and the work of canceling them, and does away with the preparation of regular orders and order slips and the transmittal of the latter to dealers. In this last connection, under the new system a general agreement provides that an order sent to a dealer via teletypewriter and the dealer's reply by the same method will supersede the preparation of regular purchase orders and order slips. More than 100 such agreements with both foreign and domestic bookdealers are now in effect.

The provisions of the various blanket orders were further refined through a close inspection of publications received from dealers and through correspondence with them. The selection of publications to meet the Library's requirements improved

as a result. New arrangements were established for the procurement of publications in Urdu and Hindi, and the availability for the first time since 1947 of the Soviet current national bibliography, *Knizhnaia Letopis'*, made it possible to order books selectively from Russian sources. Use of the IBM accounting system to the maximum made it possible to eliminate a duplication of fiscal controls and release personnel for more productive work. Simplified procedures have been adopted wherever possible in the interests of greater efficiency, and a reorganization of several units and sections will be effected during fiscal 1957.

Exchange

More than 3,375,000 pieces were received through domestic and foreign exchange, transfer from other Federal agencies, and official deposit. About 2 million of them came from the agencies and approximately 500,000 of these were selected for possible addition to the collections. The residue was added to the duplicates collection for exchange, transfer to other Government agencies, sale as publications under surplus-property regulations, donation to educational institutions, or sale as waste paper.

No new executive agreements for the international exchange of official publications were concluded during the year, but the Department of State continued negotiations for such agreements with the governments of seven countries. A modest increase in the staff of the exchange sections of the Exchange and Gift Division made it possible to conduct systematic surveys of the Library's exchange arrangements in a number of countries and to execute programs designed to fill gaps in the collections revealed by these studies. The number of active exchange agreements with scientific and cultural institutions increased from 12,463 to 14,404 and the receipt of publications from foreign areas was stimulated.

This was particularly so as regards the USSR and the East European countries. A new agreement was reached with the

Lenin State Library in Moscow, by which it undertook to supply each of the Russian-language periodicals and newspapers listed in the catalogs of *Mezhdunarodnaia Kniga* (the book export division of the Ministry of Foreign Trade), 89 other periodicals, 2,500 books to be selected by the Library of Congress from current issues of *Knizhnaia Letopis'* (the Russian national bibliography), 70,000 frames of microfilm, and the printed catalog cards of the All-Union Book Chamber. The Library of Congress has agreed to supply a depository set of United States Government documents, 2,500 books to be selected by the Lenin State Library from current issues of *Publishers' Weekly*, 70,000 frames of microfilm, and the printed cards of the Library of Congress.

Exchanges with other cultural and educational institutions in the Soviet Union were greatly expanded, particularly with universities, academies, and specialized institutes in the provinces. Until this year it was exceedingly difficult to acquire publications issued in cities other than Moscow and Leningrad, but changing circumstances made it possible for the Library to enter into exchange relations with several score organizations throughout the USSR.

New agreements were concluded with the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences in Prague, the Central Technical Library in Bratislava, and the Hungarian Academy of Sciences in Budapest. The Library of Congress sends its book catalogs and receives in return items which it selects from the current national bibliographies issued in Czechoslovakia and Hungary. Similar arrangements in a number of other countries were in the process of negotiation at the end of fiscal 1956.

Acquisition of the publications of international organizations also was given particular attention. All existing exchanges with these organizations were reviewed and 302 new ones arranged. More than 84,000 pieces were received during the year from these sources.

An arrangement was made with the Midwest Inter-Library Center for transferring to it some 250,000 uncataloged

foreign doctoral dissertations published prior to 1940. The Center will integrate these dissertations with its own extensive holdings and will provide service on the combined collection to the Library of Congress and other research libraries.

Gifts

Many important collections and single pieces were received as gifts, to the great enrichment of the Library's resources. Only a few can be mentioned here.

Three major aeronautical collections were added to the Manuscripts Division: a portion of the aeronautical papers of Igor I. Sikorsky, the files of the Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., and the papers of Lt. Gen. Elwood R. Quesada. The papers of Bainbridge Colby, James J. Davis, William M. Jardine, and Julius A. Krug, among others, were added to the Division's collections of papers of Cabinet members. The papers of Generals Charles P. Summerall, Hoyt S. Vandenberg, and George Van Horn Moseley, and additions to the Naval Historical Foundation Collection, augmented the Library's resources for the study of military history. Other important gifts included the papers of Douglas Southall Freeman, Lee de Forest, Frederick Lewis Allen, Herbert Corey, T. De Witt Talmage, Mary Church Terrell, and Lee Lawrie. Kenneth Roberts and James A. Michener presented the original manuscripts of a number of their published works, and additions were made to many manuscript collections given to the Library in earlier years.

One of the outstanding gifts of the year was the John J. and Hanna M. McManus and Morris N. and Chesley V. Young collection of books and manuscripts on magic and allied subjects. Arthur A. Houghton, Jr., made possible the purchase of the 1483 edition of Macrobius' *In Somnium Scipionis Expositio*. S. R. Shapiro presented a number of first editions of modern English authors, and Shannon McCune gave the Library an 18th-century Japanese world map.

These and other important acquisitions were described in the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, in the *Library of Congress Information Bulletin*, and in the Library's press releases.

Acquisition through Microfilming

In August 1955 the Ford Foundation made a grant of \$15,000 to the Library to support its joint program with the Committee on Documentary Reproduction of the American Historical Association by which the services of Fulbright Fellows are used for microfilming documentary materials in foreign archives. The grant made available the sum of \$5,000 a year for 3 years, ending with calendar year 1958. Funds from the grant were allotted to John I. Kolehmainen of Heidelberg College for filming in the Finnish State Archives reports to the tsars, 1809-70, by the Finnish State Secretariat, to William R. Braisted of the University of Texas for filming in the National Diet Library of Japan political papers of the Meiji period, to George W. Carbone of the University of Mississippi for filming unpublished inventories and catalogs in several Italian libraries and archives, and jointly to Loren C. Mackinney and Talbot R. Selby, both of the University of North Carolina, for filming other unpublished catalogs of Italian collections. The copied materials will, in all instances, be deposited in the Library.

Under an earlier grant from the Ford Foundation, the Library continued to microfilm catalogs of basic Slavic collections in European libraries. Reproduction of 10 had been completed and the filming of others was in progress by the close of fiscal 1956. The catalog of Russian periodicals in the Helsinki University and National Library, copied at the outset of the program, was searched against the collections of the Library of Congress, Harvard University, and the New York Public Library. The cards for titles not located in any of these libraries will be sent to the Helsinki University and National Library for an estimate of the cost of microfilming its holdings of such titles.

When this information has been obtained, plans call for publishing a checklist of all the titles in the catalog, indicating locations, holdings, and the cost of microfilming. The cooperative program with the University of Santiago for filming its file from 1827 to the present of the Chilean newspaper, *El Mercurio*, was completed. The Library also began microfilming the current issues of more than 80 of the most important vernacular newspapers received from various countries in the Near East and the Far East.

Lester K. Born, Coordinator of Micro-reproduction Projects, resigned from the staff to accept an overseas post with the Department of State. John W. Cronin, Director of the Processing Department, again served as the Library's representative on the interorganizational Microcard Committee. George A. Schwegmann, Jr., Chief of the Union Catalog Division, served on the Association of Research Libraries' Committee on Cooperative Access to Microfilms of Current Foreign Newspapers, and on the ALA Board on Resources of American Libraries' Subcommittee on Listing Domestic Periodicals for Microfilming. Thomas R. Barcus, Technical Assistant in the Processing Department, succeeded Mr. Born as the Library's representative on the interorganizational Liaison Committee on Microfilming Manuscript Catalogs.

Publications Relating to Acquisitions

The *Monthly Checklist of State Publications* is a bibliography of the official documents published by State agencies and State-supported institutions, including colleges and universities. It is distributed free of charge to all agencies which provide copies of State publications for the Library's collections. In a continuing effort to expand the coverage of the *Checklist*, Alton H. Keller, Chief of the Exchange and Gift Division, visited State libraries and other agencies in Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia. During the past 4 years Mr. Keller has visited

nearly all of the States in the Union in the interests of this program, and the results, in terms of additional publications received, have been gratifying. Approximately 10,200 titles were listed as compared with 9,800 titles recorded last year, and further improvements in procedures increased the productivity of the section which prepares the *Monthly Checklist* for publication.

The 1950-55 cumulation of *New Serial Titles* was published in March 1956, several months earlier than in any previous year. The number of contributing libraries increased from 162 to 203 and the number of entries from 21,000 to nearly 36,000. In addition to the 15,000 new titles listed, 17,000 additional locations of serials were recorded. Contributing libraries supplied over 6,000 of the new titles and nearly 17,000 of the added locations. More than a hundred of these libraries have agreed to check their files to insure a complete representation of their holdings of titles that have appeared since the issue of the final supplement to the *Union List of Serials*. The Tabulating Office completed work on the file of punched cards arranged in subject order and at the year's end was engaged in preparing a similar file in order by country. This means that the Library can furnish listings of recent serials in specified fields or from specified areas when they are needed.

The Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials* (representing nine American and Canadian Library associations, the Bibliographical Society of America, the National Research Council, and the H. W. Wilson Company, publishers of the *Union List*) met in the Library in May 1956 to discuss the further development of *New Serial Titles*, which serves as a current supplement to the *Union List of Serials*. The committee agreed to expand the scope of *New Serial Titles* to include in transliterated form titles in Chinese, Korean, and a number of the languages of South Asia. Titles in other Oriental languages will be included when standardized transliteration schemes for these languages have been adopted by the American Library Associa-

tion. The committee also agreed that the 1955 cumulation will be the last in the first series and that the 1956 volume will begin a second series, to run through 1960, when a 10-year cumulation will be published.

The *Monthly List of Russian Accessions* during fiscal 1956 listed more than 9,200 monographs and 6,500 periodical issues, as compared with 8,900 monographs and 4,800 periodical issues last year. The fact that *Knizhnaia Letopis'*, the national bibliography of the USSR, became available for the first time since 1947 made it possible to discontinue the section of the *Monthly List* which had been devoted to Russian publications known to have been issued but not yet received by any libraries reporting their acquisitions. Several minor changes were effected in the interests of economy, and the index to volume 4, postponed from last year, is expected to appear before the end of calendar year 1956. Indexes to the later volumes have already appeared.

In its fifth year, the *East European Accessions List* was further improved in content and scope. The number of libraries reporting their acquisitions from East Europe increased from 33 to 65. More than 5,800 monographs and nearly 20,000 periodical issues were listed. The contents of approximately 6,400 periodical issues were analyzed. All of these figures represent gains over last year. The annual list of East European newspapers being received by the Library of Congress was expanded to include titles received by other American libraries, and the annual list of periodicals was continued.

The four issues of the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, published as a supplement to this *Annual Report*, covered the year's most important accessions in broad outline and in detail. It carried surveys by area specialists and custodial divisions and special articles on outstanding single pieces and collections. Of particular note was the February 1956 issue, carrying the catalog of the Woodrow Wilson Centennial Exhibit which was opened on March 16 and a survey of the Library's Wilson collections by Katharine E. Brand.

Cooperative Acquisitions Projects

Documents Expediting Project.—This project facilitates the procurement and distribution of processed Federal publications to 65 libraries that support it, and is concerned primarily with current United States documents that are not distributed by the Superintendent of Documents and are difficult to obtain through the usual channels. This cooperative endeavor is operated under contract by the Library of Congress for the Joint Committee on Government Publications of the Association of Research Libraries, the American Library Association, the American Association of Law Libraries, and the Special Libraries Association. The chairman of the joint committee is Benjamin E. Powell, Librarian of the Duke University Libraries. Alan L. Heyneman, who had served during fiscal 1955 as Documents Expediter, resigned to become Chief of the Personnel Office of the New York Public Library and was succeeded by Shirley C. Bystrom.

The project distributed more than 170,000 publications during the year as compared with 122,000 last year. The number sent to all member libraries increased approximately 40 percent over fiscal 1955, and more than 1,500 special requests were received and handled. The publication of the project's quarterly *Bulletin* was continued and a list of the publications distributed during calendar year 1955 was compiled.

Russian Duplicates Exchange Project.—A grant from the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council made possible the resumption of this project, which lists the Library's surplus copies of Russian publications in order that they may be exchanged with more than 30 other American libraries that carry on active programs in the field of Slavic studies. In return for its duplicates, the Library of Congress receives microfilm copies of materials needed for its collections, or, when available, copies of Russian publications. During the year 84 lists totaling 10,500 titles were prepared

and furnished to participating libraries to use in making selections. By the end of fiscal 1956 the 4,000 titles they requested had all been shipped. Russian duplicates not wanted by any American library are exchanged with 12 foreign institutions which have similar material to offer.

United States Book Exchange.—The Library of Congress is one of the sponsors of the United States Book Exchange, Inc., which is housed in its Main Building. This organization is nongovernmental, its affairs being conducted by a board of directors chosen from the representatives of 19 national agencies. The chairman of the board during the year was Robert Quick, Manager of Publications for the American Council on Education. The president of the corporation during the earlier part of the year was Raymund L. Zwemer, who was succeeded in March 1956 by Edward N. Waters, Assistant Chief of the Music Division.

The general purpose of the USBE is to serve as a central clearinghouse for the international exchange of publications. The program operates through the pooling of duplicates received from member institutions into a common stock from which the participating libraries may draw at need, paying a handling fee for each piece received. Many member libraries in foreign countries benefit from a USBE contract with the International Cooperation Administration under which the ICA pays their handling fees to the USBE. A gift program is financed through a contract with the United States Information Agency and the USBE also has a number of smaller contracts under which bibliographical and purchasing services are provided to certain foreign libraries.

The number of member libraries increased during fiscal 1956 from 1,100 to 1,200. Of these, 610 are in the United States and Canada. Foreign libraries received more than 165,000 books and periodicals on exchange from the USBE and in addition, under the gift program, 100 non-exchanging groups and institutions abroad were provided with 52,000 publications. Libraries in the United States and

Canada ordered more than 130,000 publications and sent in more than 500,000 to be added to the exchange stock.

Cataloging Activities

Last year's *Annual Report* recorded the tentative decision to launch the publication of a current author catalog of books acquired by American libraries. This proposal, presented to several hundred potential subscribers at an open meeting of the American Library Association's Board on Resources of American Libraries in Philadelphia early in July 1955, met with an enthusiastic response. During the remainder of the summer the Union Catalog Division and the Catalog Maintenance Division continued to work on plans for the publication of the catalog and in September the Subcommittee on the National Union Catalog of the ALA Board on Resources of American Libraries met at the Library to advise it on the problem of the regional representation of library resources in the new catalog.

The committee recommended that, for purposes of reporting to the expanded catalog, the United States should be divided into the nine regions delineated by the United States Bureau of the Census, and that an attempt be made to record locations of titles on a regional basis, with the aim of securing at least two locations for each title in each region. A basic list of the major research libraries was approved and a regional representative was appointed in each of the nine areas to select other important libraries to be added to the list. The committee urged the fullest cooperation with the existing regional union catalogs and recommended that the Library of Congress draft criteria for selective reporting which would hold down the number of reports of widely owned books yet assure the full report of foreign imprints and uncommon titles.

The criteria were prepared and approved and in October the Library announced that beginning with the January 1956 issue the *Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Authors* would be expanded to include titles and holdings of books of

1956 and of later imprints that were reported by other North American libraries, in addition to covering Library of Congress cards. In February 1956 copies of the criteria for reporting were sent to the nine regional representatives and they began the task of selecting an additional group of libraries and of soliciting entries for the expanded catalog.

The main outlines of the pattern of regional reporting have now been well established, but it will be several years before the roster of contributing libraries is complete. During the first half of 1956 the Union Catalog Division received 6,500 printed Library of Congress cards and 10,500 cards representing 1956 imprints from other libraries. Approximately a third of the cards from other libraries are for new titles; the remainder cover additional locations. The regional union catalogs at Seattle, Denver, Cleveland, Philadelphia, Durham, N. C., and Atlanta have supplied 5,670 cards, or slightly more than half of the total received from sources other than the Library of Congress. Some large research libraries, however, have as yet supplied only a few entries for 1956 imprints. It is gratifying that, despite an unavoidable increase in the subscription rate, the number of subscriptions to the catalog grew during fiscal 1956 from 811 to 912. As the year ended the expanded catalog was renamed *The National Union Catalog: A Cumulative Author List*, in recognition of its new role.

Another major event was the conclusion, at the close of fiscal 1956, of an agreement between the Library of Congress and the American Library Association for preparing a third edition of the ALA's *Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries*. For more than three quarters of a century the Library has been closely associated with the ALA in the development of the *Rules*, and it is one of their largest single users, applying them in the preparation of printed cards for its own card catalogs and book catalogs and of cards sold to nearly 10,000 subscribers. The Library has naturally had a great interest in a revised edition of the *Rules*. It agreed with the ALA that

its own *Rules for Descriptive Cataloging* would be incorporated in the new edition; and at the ALA's request it undertook to make available the services of its Specialist in Bibliographic and Cataloging Policy, Seymour Lubetzky, beginning in September 1956. Under the direction of the Code Revision Committee of the ALA's Division of Cataloging and Classification Mr. Lubetzky will work on the third edition of the *Rules* and, after his draft of a revised code has been considered, will edit the final results for publication by the ALA. It is hoped that the editorial work will be completed by 1960.

During the winter C. Sumner Spalding, Chief of the Serial Record Division, made a study of serials cataloging in which he analyzed procedures followed at the Library of Congress, similarly analyzed and evaluated alternative methods, and made specific recommendations for modifications of current procedures. The recommendations contained in this study were being reviewed at the close of fiscal 1956.

Complete statistics on the Library's cataloging activities are given in appendix IV.

Dewey Decimal Classification

The Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office continued its work on the 16th edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*. The Editorial Policy Committee of the Lake Placid Club Education Foundation, proprietors of the *Classification*, met in December 1955 and voted a restatement of the criteria and general procedures to be followed in preparing the new edition. In consequence, the schedules that had been completed prior to that date were thoroughly reviewed. By the end of fiscal 1956 new or revised schedules in the following subjects had been completed and distributed for comment: psychology, general works in the social sciences, sociology, political science, social welfare, customs and folklore, general works in the pure sciences, mathematics, chemistry, the earth sciences, general works in technology, engineering, general works in history, geography, ancient history, the history of Europe, Asia, Central Africa, North America (except for

the United States as a whole), and Oceania. Completed schedules that had not yet reached the reproduction and distribution stage included the following: philosophy, religion, statistics, language, astronomy, business organization (except for the graphic arts industries), the fine arts (except for photography and recreation), music, literature, and the history of the United States as a whole (the States having been completed). This tabulation includes the work of the regular editorial staff and the schedules in certain subjects for which outside specialists were employed.

A noteworthy event was the publication of the Spanish edition of the *Dewey Decimal Classification*. This was prepared by the Columbus Memorial Library of the Pan American Union, with participation from the Editorial Office in a consultative capacity and in making editorial decisions.

Committees

Since 1948 certain older publications and publications in certain subject fields have not been fully cataloged, but have merely been given a broad classification and preliminary cataloging treatment and have been assigned to a special stack area from which they could be withdrawn for standard cataloging on request. Pending such demand, full processing has been deferred until such time as the cataloging staff is able to handle them, and cards for these titles have been filed only into the Process File and the National Union Catalog. The growth of this category, known as "Priority 4," and the decreasing prospect that the material will receive regular cataloging treatment in the near future caused the Processing Committee to reconsider the situation; and upon its recommendation the Library began in June 1956 to file "Priority 4" cards into the Official, Main, and Annex catalogs. As time and manpower permit, the "Priority 4" cards in the Process File will be withdrawn and duplicate copies will be filed into the three principal catalogs. This step will make more readily available the material

for which complete cataloging has been postponed. The Processing Committee also devoted considerable attention to reviewing the cataloging rules for pictorial works, manuscripts, and publications in oriental languages developed by the special committees mentioned below and to a revision of other individual rules which had proved to be deficient or in need of clarification.

The Orientalia Processing Committee continued to devote attention to the problems of cataloging Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Armenian, Arabic, Indonesian, and Thai materials. Following the action of the Association of Research Libraries in June 1955 in discontinuing its Committee on Transliteration and referring the problem to the ALA Division of Cataloging and Classification, it was decided that the Orientalia Processing Committee should take the initiative and play the major role in developing transliteration schemes, should consult specialists in these fields, and should make proposals to be submitted to the DCC. In consequence of this decision, the Committee completed studies on the transliteration of Armenian and Arabic. Studies on the transliteration of Thai, Turkish, and Turki are continuing. The Committee also studied a rule for Indonesian names.

The Committee on Manuscripts Cataloging continued formulating the Library's rules for cataloging single manuscripts and collections of manuscripts. Additions and changes were made to the former in accordance with suggestions received from other committees; additions and changes to the rules for cataloging collections of manuscripts were made in the light of comments received from institutions to which the preliminary edition of the rules had been sent in March 1955, and on the basis of the Library's experiment, described in last year's *Annual Report*, in cataloging some of its own collections according to these rules. The pilot study on preparing copy for a national union catalog of manuscript collections was extended into the field of subject cataloging.

The Music Processing Committee considered a variety of topics, chiefly relating to the cataloging rules for music and phonorecords, and presented recommendations on eight of them. These recommendations involved changes in 21 different cataloging rules. At the suggestion of the ALA Committee on Work with the Blind the rules for cataloging phonorecords as applied to talking books were reconsidered and additions and changes were suggested to meet the particular needs of those working with the blind. The draft rules for cataloging individual manuscripts as developed by the Committee on Manuscripts Cataloging were discussed with that committee, general agreement was reached, and a mutually supported position was presented to the Processing Committee. The Music Processing Committee codified procedures for establishing conventional titles and their necessary cross references; the results were incorporated in the manual of the Descriptive Cataloging Division.

The Committee on Film Cataloging discussed problems and made recommendations relating to the cataloging of motion pictures, filmstrips, and slides. Discussions to clarify a few questions concerning UNESCO's *International Standard System for the Cataloging of Educational, Scientific and Cultural Films and Filmstrips* concluded the Library's study of this document, and changes in the Library's cataloging rules, resulting from the discussions with UNESCO, were drafted for recommendation to the American Library Association. Substantial agreement was apparently reached by UNESCO, the Library of Congress, and the British Film Institute on the rules for descriptive cataloging. Discussion of proposed rules for cataloging slides resulted in the committee's recommendation that they should be included in the rules for cataloging prints and photographs rather than in the rules for cataloging motion pictures and filmstrips.

The Committee on Rules for Cataloging Prints and Photographs completed the draft of a chapter on pictures, designs, and other two-dimensional representations to appear in the Library's *Rules for Descrip-*

tive Cataloging and expanded the chapter to include consideration of the cataloging of slides.

With the exception of one rule for single manuscripts, the complete set of descriptive cataloging rules was ready at the end of fiscal 1956 for submission to the Committee on Descriptive Cataloging of the ALA's Division of Cataloging and Classification, which approved the first drafts in 1954.

John W. Cronin, Director of the Processing Department, served as chairman of the Board on Cataloging Policy and Research of the ALA Division of Cataloging and Classification. He also represented the Library on the interorganizational Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials*. Richard S. Angell, Chief of the Subject Cataloging Division and Acting Chief of the Descriptive Cataloging Division, served as a member of the Steering Committee of the ALA Division of Cataloging and Classification's Code Revision Committee and as a member of the Subcommittee on Catalogue of the Panel on Educational Films of the United States National Commission for UNESCO. C. Sumner Spalding, Chief of the Serial Record Division, was appointed to the Committee on Administration of the ALA Division of Cataloging and Classification for the term 1956-58. For the first year of this term he will serve as chairman of the committee.

Cooperative Cataloging

In September 1955 the Library entered into a contract with the Interdepartmental Committee on Medical Training Aids (ICMTA) to prepare for the committee a *Film Reference Guide for Medicine and Allied Sciences*. This guide provides pertinent information on currently available medical films and filmstrips which are of potential use in the training programs of the five Government agencies represented on the committee. These are the Department of the Army, Department of the Navy, United States Air Force, Public Health Service, and the Veterans Administration. The films are selected by the member agencies, information concerning them is obtained directly from the pro-

ducers, and printed catalog cards are prepared by the Library under its cooperative cataloging program. At the end of the year 1,164 cards had been printed and mounted and copy for the first issue of the reference guide had been sent to the printer for publication in the summer of 1956.

Cooperative cataloging copy was received for more than 10,400 titles from 108 libraries; and 2 additional libraries, the Adas Israel Congregation of Washington and Houston University, contributed to the program for the first time. The libraries of Harvard University, the University of Illinois, the University of Minnesota, the New York Public Library, and New York University each supplied copy for more than 500 books. The University of California contributed copy for approximately 300 phonorecords and the special programs for the cooperative cataloging of dissertations on microfilm, motion pictures and filmstrips, talking books, and books in Braille were continued.

Descriptive Cataloging Division

The Portuguese translation of the Library's *Rules for Descriptive Cataloging* was published in June 1956. Issued as a service to Portuguese and Brazilian librarians, it presents the complete *Rules* as issued in 1949 together with the 1949-51 *Supplement*. The translation was the work of Maria Luisa Monteiro da Cunha, Chief Librarian of the Biblioteca Central, Universidade de São Paulo, assisted by members of her staff. Five issues of *Cataloging Service* were also published during the year.

Advance copies of new American publications needed for cataloging to fill card orders received priority treatment and more than 68 percent of the titles were handled under accelerated cataloging methods which combine preliminary and regular cataloging in one operation. Four catalogers were detailed from the Cataloging Division of the Copyright Office to assist in this work. The cataloging of Turkish publications was resumed in November 1955, and it is hoped that by De-

cember 1956 the Turkish collections will have been brought under "Priority 4" controls. The cataloging of Arabic publications continued and the procurement of a font of Arabic type should make it possible to print cards for these publications during fiscal 1957. A transliteration table was developed for the Church Slavic language and nearly 200 books in that language were cataloged. At the request of the United States Information Agency, the Descriptive Cataloging Division examined the agency's collection of sound recordings and provided it with information on which to base estimates of the cost of cataloging the collection.

The number of titles searched and forwarded for cataloging was approximately 10 percent greater than in fiscal 1955 and the adoption of more economical searching procedures made it possible to reduce the unsearched arrearage by nearly 12,000 titles.

Subject Cataloging Division

Production in the Subject Cataloging Division showed no significant change over that reported last year, but the number of new titles on hand for cataloging was slightly reduced and new titles awaiting shelving decreased from nearly 8,000 to 3,500. The number of volumes labeled totaled 321,000 as compared with 314,000 in fiscal 1955.

The revision of the classification schedule for American History (Class E-F) was completed and sent to the printer. A number of other schedules were reprinted with supplements containing additions and changes made since the dates of the last editions. Werner B. Ellinger continued his work on the development of a classification for Law (Class K). He prepared provisional schedules for English law and legal literature which will be distributed, as "Working Paper No. 6," to a selected list of law librarians and subject specialists for comment and criticism. Estimates were prepared and procedures outlined for a pilot project for the classification of German law. The preparation of copy for

the sixth edition of *Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress* was completed. Since the currency of the headings in a new edition constitutes a large part of its value, it was decided to include all additions and changes through December 1955. Publication of the edition was scheduled for the spring of 1957.

Serial Record Division

By the year's end the Serial Record Division had processed 1,792,000 serial pieces, a 5 percent increase over the 1,669,000 of fiscal 1955, and had reduced its current arrearage from 43,000 to 33,000 pieces. The weekend telephone reference service was extended to cover Sunday afternoons and the number of inquiries handled grew from 46,000 to 49,000. A reapportionment of work space was effected, with good results.

Catalog Maintenance Division

More than 1,992,000 cards were prepared and distributed by the Catalog Maintenance Division to the Library's general catalogs and special files, a 2 percent increase over last year, and more than 1,375,000 cards were filed into the Main, Official, Annex, and Music Division catalogs, an increase of 11 percent. At the end of fiscal 1956 the number of cards in these catalogs was as follows: Main Catalog, 9,510,000; Official Catalog, 10,048,000; Annex Catalog, 3,977,000; and Music Division Catalogs, 1,535,000. The staff filed 211,000 cards into the Process File and answered nearly 22,000 requests for information about books in the process of cataloging.

Congestion in the public catalogs has made their use increasingly difficult, and as a temporary measure of relief the cards in the 10,800-tray Main Catalog were redistributed. Sufficient space was gained to take care of the Library's needs for the next 3 years. Damaged trays were repaired or replaced in the process.

The 5-year cumulations of the *Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog*, in 6 volumes, and of the *Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects*, in 20 volumes,

referred to in last year's report, were published in December 1955. The annual cumulations of the catalogs in book form appeared on schedule. *Maps and Atlases* appeared for the last time as a separate publication with the issue of the 1955 volume. Since January 1956 cards for maps and atlases have been incorporated into *The National Union Catalog* and the *Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects*. The Catalog Maintenance Division also assisted the Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior in preparing for publication its *Fishery Publications Index*.

Union Catalogs

The Union Catalog Division received more than 825,000 cards during the year as compared with about 700,000 in fiscal 1955. This was an increase of more than 18 percent. The total included more than 160,000 Library of Congress cards, nearly 450,000 contributed by 151 other North American libraries, and nearly 215,000 obtained by microfilming entries in the Philadelphia, Cleveland, and North Carolina regional catalogs and in individual libraries. Libraries participating in the Farmington Plan supplied over 8,500 cards for titles received from foreign sources. The Tennessee State Library contributed cards for the first time. Cards representing the current accessions of other libraries continued to be microfilmed for protection. At the end of the fiscal year 1956 the National Union Catalog and its supplements contained 13,835,000 cards.

The division received and searched 19,450 requests for the location of titles, as compared with about 18,800 requests last year, and it located over 79 percent of them either through a search of the National Union Catalog itself or through circularizing 76 of the larger research libraries in the United States and Canada. The remaining titles will be listed in the annual compilation, *Select List of Unlocated Research Books*, which is sent to libraries for use in their book-purchasing programs. The special service of searching unfilled Card Division orders and supplying photo-

stat copies of cards in the National Union Catalog was continued with the cooperation of the Library's Photoduplication Service.

With funds transferred by the United States Information Agency, the Union Catalog Division continued the project to develop and maintain a union catalog of the book-holdings of 160 Information Center libraries throughout the world. These libraries submitted reports on nearly 72,000 titles they added to their collections. Library of Congress cards for the titles were alphabetized and filed into the master union catalog, which now contains approximately 765,000 cards representing 115,000 different titles and 650,000 book-locations. The division also assisted USIA in preparing for publication *Books Recommended for the Overseas Program*, a list of some 5,000 titles.

The Microfilming Clearing House, maintained by the Union Catalog Division, keeps a record of extensive microfilming projects and issues information concerning them in its *Bulletin*, 11 numbers of which were published during the year as appendixes to the Library's *Information Bulletin*. The Clearing House files now contain entries for 4,600 newspapers in the United States and its possessions and for 1,000 foreign newspapers that have been microfilmed. This information is made more generally available through the publication at intervals of *Newspapers on Microfilm*. A third edition, to contain approximately twice the number of entries given in the second edition, was being prepared at the end of fiscal 1956.

The project to develop a union catalog of books in Cyrillic alphabets was terminated in March 1956. During the year the staff cataloged and translated over 12,600 entries; and nearly 18,000 were reproduced on cards and filed. The completed catalog is arranged in three parts: authors and added entries (202,000 cards), titles (178,000 cards), and subjects (327,000 cards). Entries were contributed to the catalog by 185 libraries. The Library of Congress is represented by 106,000 entries, and other libraries provided infor-

mation on 73,000 titles not held by the Library of Congress. The old Slavic Union Catalog, arranged by author only, was maintained and increased by the addition of 26,000 cards.

Binding Division

In the latter part of the year the Library began testing the feasibility of having a portion of its binding done under contract by a commercial bindery. The purpose of the experiment was to determine by actual experience the prices, quality of work, procedures, and delivery schedules available under commercial arrangements which might serve to supplement the Library's arrangements with the Government Printing Office. On May 4 invitations were issued for bids on binding 2,500 serial volumes in general accordance with American Library Association-Library Binding Institute minimum specifications for "economy" type binding. Twelve bids were received, and on May 24 the contract was awarded to the low bidder. The first two lots completed were supplied promptly and at a reasonable cost and are believed superior to the quarter-bound volumes for which they are a substitute. The Library hopes to conduct further experiments with various types of binding both under commercial auspices and with volumes bound in the Government Printing Office.

Nearly 73,000 volumes were bound during the year, an increase of more than 12 percent. This is the highest figure for any year since 1942. Over 40,000 maps were mounted, laminated, and conditioned as compared with 36,000 maps treated in fiscal 1955. Preservative measures were applied to 72,000 manuscripts, 25,000 prints and photographs, 1,900 bound volumes of newspapers, and 2,100 rare books. Complete statistics are given in appendix V. The National Bureau of Standards' study of the preservation of documents by lamination, sponsored by the Library of Congress, the National Archives, the Army Map Service, and the Virginia State Library, was continued for another year; and the ad hoc Binding Committee, by General

Order, was made a permanent committee of the Library.

Card Division

For the first time in the history of the Library the sale of its printed catalog cards passed the million-dollar mark. During fiscal 1956 the Card Division sold 24,692,621 cards, an increase of 5 percent over last year. Gross sales of these cards realized \$1,044,228, as compared with \$997,586 realized in fiscal 1955. Total sales, including the sale of the Library's book catalogs and technical publications, amounted to \$1,311,897, an increase of 11 percent over the year before. This made it possible for the Card Division to return to the United States Treasury 91 percent of its entire appropriation. Complete statistics on card distribution are given in appendix VI.

The discontinuance of the *United States Quarterly Book Review*, noted in the chapter on the Reference Department, had no adverse effect on the Library's receipt from American publishers of advance copies of their new publications for rush cataloging. A letter was addressed to all publishers requesting that publications formerly sent to the *Quarterly Book Review* be forwarded in future to the Card Division. The response was gratifying; in no known instance was the sending of advance copies discontinued. The only major American publisher not hitherto participating joined the program in the fall of 1955. More than 1,000 publishers, 238 more than last year, now send their new publications in advance of the date of issue and also print the Library's catalog card numbers in the books

themselves. This cooperation on the part of the publishing industry enables the Library to make its cards available in large measure by the time the books are released and enables other libraries to order these cards by number, thus obtaining them quickly and economically.

At the request of the American Library Association, the Library completely cataloged *Great Books of the Western World*, analyzing each volume, and supplied copies of the cards to 1,600 libraries which had received sets of this work as the gift of the Old Dominion Foundation. A depository set of approximately 2,100,000 Library of Congress printed cards was sent to the National Bibliographical and Reference Center in Djakarta, Indonesia. The Asia Foundation provided the funds for packing and shipping them. A set of cards for motion pictures, numbering 21,500 titles, was placed in the District of Columbia Public Library on a depository basis. Specialized libraries listed in the *American Library Directory* were informed of the Library's service in furnishing all cards currently printed on particular subjects. This service is also used by commercial firms and individuals, and standing orders were placed for such varied subjects as trademarks and underwater exploration. There were 836 new subscribers to the regular card service, bringing the total number of subscribers to more than 10,000. Subscriptions to the Library's catalogs and technical publications increased by 21 percent, and all publications were mailed within 2 days after orders were received. A total of 36,000,000 cards was added to the inventory, the entire stock amounting to about 150,000,000 at the end of the year.

The Legislative Reference Service

THE Legislative Reference Service is the principal research and information facility serving the Congress of the United States. Its policies in responding to the needs of Congress are fixed jointly by the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration and the Committee on House Administration. Operated as a department of the Library, it is assisted in serving the legislative branch by the Reference Department, the Law Library, and indeed the entire Library.

Reference and Research for Congress

Fiscal 1956 saw the work of the Service reach an all-time high. It handled 59,425 Congressional inquiries, almost 3,000 more than the previous year's total, which had itself been the highest in LRS history. Of these, 39,176 were answered by specialists and required research to produce the replies, some of it not inconsiderable; while 20,249 were so-called "spot" inquiries, which were answered over the telephone or by forwarding material already prepared. Last year's totals in these categories were 39,319 and 17,347, respectively. Comparisons are somewhat misleading, however. During fiscal 1956 over 1,500 inquiries of a type which previously had been counted as "recorded" were counted as "spot," inasmuch as prepared material had been made available for immediate reply.

The number of important projects carried out for Committees of Congress has increased year by year. When the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 was passed, provision was made for small, high-grade professional staffs for each of the Standing Committees. On occasions when Committees needed further professional as-

sistance, it was contemplated that LRS would serve as a reserve research pool. Since then there has been a steadily increasing realization of the soundness of this concept, and about a third of the work of the Service is now performed for Committees. Most of the requests, while important, are not too extensive, but from time to time Committee needs call for detailing members of the staff to them for long periods. Under the direction of the Committee on House Administration, the practice has developed whereby Committees in such circumstances arrange to reimburse the Service for the major share of the cost of these special projects, making it possible for LRS to maintain a full complement of other staff for its ordinary work. These contracts during fiscal 1956 amounted to \$92,294.73, and 10 Committees used the Service in this fashion, the largest number in any year thus far.

Work for individual Members of Congress continues to be the principal part of the Service's activities. It is believed that every Member of Congress used its facilities last year.

A list of reports prepared by LRS would be a mirror of the Congressional agenda. It is probably safe to say that no important problem was explored, nor any important measure passed, without the use of one or more of them. The agenda of Congress is reflected in advance in assignments to the staff. More than 3,000 reports were compiled and used for the most part at key points in the legislative process. Reports prepared for a single Member of Congress were often shared in substance with his colleagues in Committee, in debate on the floor, or in discussion of problems with his constituents.

As in past years, a preoccupation of Congress has been with the intentions, the power, and the threat of the Soviet Union. LRS played a considerable part in the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee's study of Soviet treaty violations. Joseph G. Whelan edited and prepared for publication the proceedings of the Twentieth Party Congress for this Subcommittee. Under the direction of Charles S. Sheldon, the Service again began undertaking a comparative study of the strength of the Soviet economy for the Joint Committee on the Economic Report.

Substantial work supplementary to that of their own professional staffs continued to be undertaken for the Senate Foreign Relations Committee and the House Foreign Affairs Committee. Much of the staff work of the Senate's Subcommittee on Technical Assistance Programs was assigned to LRS, and a series of published reports resulted. This included such titles as *Economic Development in India and Communist China* and *Soviet Technical Assistance*. Three more studies on amendments to the United Nations Charter were also completed and published during the year. The newly constituted Senate Disarmament Subcommittee has arranged with the Service for a series of staff studies. A collection of documents and a chronology have already been published. For the House Foreign Affairs Committee, a large part of the background research for the report of its Subcommittee on Africa was the work of Hermann Ficker of LRS' Economics Division. An interesting project for one of the individual Members of the House was that of discovering which of the classic works on democracy had been translated into languages other than English. This was pointed toward legislation providing for Government subsidy of further translations.

The usefulness of LRS in the field of national defense is now recognized. For many years the Service was called upon only occasionally in this field. As its staff grew in competence, the extent and significance of the tasks assigned them steadily increased. Most of this work is for the use

of Committees in executive sessions and cannot be indicated by topic. One major study, on the history and background of the Reserves policy, by Eilene Galloway, was issued as a publication of the House Committee on Armed Services.

The concern of Congress with internal security has continued, although it has not been so marked as in some recent years. The American Law Division brought up to date the *Internal Security Manual* published by the Senate; and the Service answered a constant flow of inquiries involving the law, the record and writings of individuals, and the situation in other nations.

The forthcoming Congressional and Presidential elections were reflected in numerous inquiries. Mollie Z. Margolin of the American Law Division again assisted in preparing the Senate *Election Law Guidebook* and answered numerous other questions relating to State or district situations. Events have conspired to make the powers of the President as Commander in Chief a focus of considerable Congressional concern. Among these events was the proclamation of martial law in connection with the civil defense drills. Two major reports on the powers of the President as Commander in Chief were prepared, and one of them, by Dorothy Schaffter, was printed as a House Document.

The fact that the President and Congress were of opposite political parties has intensified the perennial interest of Congress in its authority to obtain information from the Executive branch. This resulted in several calls for legal opinions on the extent of Congress' authority and on measures that might be taken in the event that such authority is challenged. The Subcommittee of the House dealing with the problem made very considerable use of the LRS staff in analyzing precedents and detailed Government practice in these matters.

Mention was made in the report for fiscal 1955 of several studies of the stake of certain Congressional districts in foreign trade. During fiscal 1956 both Senators and a majority of the House Members of

both parties of the Michigan delegation requested LRS to do such a study for the entire State of Michigan. The completed study, prepared by Howard S. Piquet, was delivered to the Members of the Michigan delegation just prior to the adjournment of Congress. It constitutes what is probably the most thorough appraisal ever made of a State in this regard.

The operations and enforcement of the Antitrust Acts and other problems of a freely functioning economy have always figured greatly in the work of the Service. The past year was no exception. Extensive projects were undertaken for the Senate Banking and Currency Committee, for the Senate Subcommittee on Patents, and for the House Subcommittee on the Antitrust Laws, to mention but a few.

When differing measures or bills are proposed for the same problem, and more than one proposal is seriously considered, the Service is usually asked to make comparisons. Important reports of this type were prepared on the financing of the new highway program, amendments to the Social Security Acts, methods of calculating grants-in-aid, the various agricultural bills, and other subjects.

The Supreme Court decision on integration in the schools was perhaps the most hotly debated and deeply felt issue, national and otherwise, during the year. Questions poured in from proponents of both sides of the dispute. Reports on constitutional, legal, financial, social, and other aspects of segregation and integration were included in the year's docket. Here as much as in any other issue the reputation and intent of the Service to retain complete objectivity were maintained.

By no means all requests from Members of Congress are for information or reports. The language specialists throughout the Library produced a total of 4,537 pages of translations, for which there was increased demand. The addition of a second translator to the LRS staff made possible the handling of many translations within the Service itself which previously had to be handled by other divisions of the Library.

Indexing is another service which LRS

is prepared to render within the limits of time available. Most notable was the index to the reports of the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, prepared under the general direction of W. Brooke Graves and published by the Senate Committee on Government Operations as a Senate Document. Committees often value greatly the skilled indexing of their published hearings. Charts, graphs, and maps continued to be in demand, and the time of a single staff member in this field was inadequate to meet all the requests.

More and more LRS staff members have been called on to serve as consultants, not in the sense of making recommendations, but to aid Members and Committees on a personal-contact basis. Two of them, Helen E. Livingston and Frederick B. Arner, notably assisted the Senate Finance Committee in the organization of its hearings on the social security program. They were also present at executive sessions of the Committee and on the Senate floor during the debate.

Members of the staff also accompanied Committees on journeys away from Washington to pursue inquiries in the fields of Indian affairs, elections, and technical aid.

LRS Publications

The *Digest of Public General Bills* began appearing during the year in a revised format and with a revised schedule. Through a survey of the views of House Members which was authorized by the Committee on House Administration, it was determined that delays in the appearance of the *Digest* were seriously handicapping its usefulness. Member after Member said that he would rather receive supplements promptly, with occasional cumulations, than the complete but belated monthly volumes as in the past. With the cooperation of the Government Printing Office and the Committee on House Administration, a publication schedule was established both for supplements and occasional cumulations. This schedule has been met, and Members now normally receive the *Digest* within 2 weeks or less after the last bill

included in it was introduced. This gain in speed was made possible by issuing supplements every 2 weeks. The total number of bills and resolutions handled for digesting during the year came to 5,852, as compared to 5,176 during the corresponding period of the 83d Congress. The increase is due to two factors: the addition of important Simple and Concurrent Resolutions to the other matter in the *Digest*; and the fact that for the first time since the 74th Congress the number of bills introduced in the House of Representatives exceeded 12,000.

Eighty-six reports were published as House or Senate documents or Committee prints, or in the *Congressional Record*, as compared with 70 in fiscal 1955. Notable ones not previously mentioned are *The Capitol in Story and Pictures*, by William A. Coblenz; *Comparative Analyses of Principal Bills . . . to Amend Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, as Amended with Related Sections of the Act*, by James W. Kelley and John P. Earner; *Laws Controlling Illicit Narcotics Traffic*, by Margery Clark, Mollie Z. Margolin, and Samuel H. Still; and *The Provision of Federal Benefits for Veterans: An Historical Analysis of Major Veterans' Legislation, 1862-1954*, by Frank J. Bertalan, with index by Edwin B. Kennerly. A list of these published reports is given in part C of appendix VII.

Administrative Developments

Sixteen new positions were granted LRS in the fiscal 1956 appropriations. The increase in staff thus made possible was such that, even during the rush period, a reasonable currency in handling most inquiries obtained. Mention has been made of the increasing extent to which Committees are turning to the Service for extensive projects on a contractual basis. Over the years these have involved subject fields sufficiently defined to allow for an additional, fairly stable staff, albeit with indefinite tenure, financed by such reimbursement over and above appropriated funds. A margin is retained for use in engaging

temporary staff in fields of unusually severe pressure.

Relatively few major staff changes took place. Francis R. Valco, Chief of the Foreign Affairs Division, was promoted to Senior Specialist in recognition of his outstanding and more or less continuous service to Congressional Committees. Roger Hilsman, of Princeton University, was named Chief in his place. While Congress was in session, W. H. S. Stevens, formerly Director of Research for the Interstate Commerce Commission, served temporarily as Senior Specialist in Business Organization in place of Asher Achinstein, who had been detailed to the Senate Banking and Currency Committee. Oscar C. Stine, formerly Deputy Chief of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, served as Senior Specialist in Agriculture during the loan of Walter W. Wilcox to the Government of Chile to assist in stabilizing its agriculture. Col. Charles H. Donnelly joined the staff as Senior Specialist in National Defense, and the temporary appointment of Charles S. Sheldon II as Senior Specialist in Transportation was made permanent. John Kerr Rose was promoted to Senior Specialist in Natural Resources following the resignation of J. Rolla Mahoney.

The major structure of the organization of the Service has remained unchanged. The larger appropriations have made it possible to introduce a greater differentiation of grade-level in the work, by adding staff in the lower grades. These employees have operated in two ways. While Congress was in session they were sufficiently numerous to handle almost all the more simple requests. Over and above this, a number of them were able to give considerable assistance to the higher-level staff in routine operations, so that the latter could undertake more substantial assignments.

Modest gains in economy and efficiency were effected by strengthening certain of the central services. The most notable achievements were in the Library Services Division. During the year 75,661 clip-

pings, 13,149 bibliographic citations, and 3,249 typed reports were processed. A total of 8,220 items were furnished to the research staff and 51,238 were gathered for use in reply to Congressional inquiries. Space allotted for the duplicate collection of reports and other material used to answer these inquiries was enlarged; they were consistently weeded; the bibliographical reference books were assembled into a single collection; and a Verifax machine was installed for quick duplicating. Assistance to other members of the LRS staff on the part of the Library Services Division doubled during the year, amounting in all to 618 hours. Special mention should be made of the bibliographers. Each of four is responsible for a specific subject field and has constant contact with specialists in his field to ascertain their needs. As a means for better performing these functions, arrangements were made for

each bibliographer to do a tour of duty within the LRS division for which he is responsible, answering inquiries and observing the work of the staff at close range. The assistant bibliographer took the place of each, in turn, in the routine work of selecting and classifying materials.

The problems of the future are the problems of Congress. While no actual additional positions were requested for fiscal 1957, Congress again indicated its confidence in the Service by granting the full appropriation requested. The importance of Congress itself is at an all-time high, not only with reference to the United States, but also with reference to the entire world. That Congress shall have available an independent, objective staff, one which is technically competent and which is devoted exclusively to the Congressional interest, is the purpose of the Legislative Reference Service.

The Reference Department

THE Reference Department served 1,713,823 pieces to 572,427 persons who came to the Library to use its collections. Its 17 divisions answered 174,578 telephone requests for information and 67,760 that came by mail. It lent material to other libraries in 12 percent greater volume than last year. It searched 68,749 items and reviewed 52,301 lists in order to recommend 60,405 items for acquisition. And it added 1,768,879 items to the collections, discarding 3,289,143 which were not needed.

Acquisitions

Acquisitions activities are not ordinarily considered part of the reference functions of a library; but in the Library of Congress, where the acquisitions program covers the whole world and encompasses all subjects, the Reference Department staff must join in the effort to see that no country is neglected, no subject untouched, and no serious reader's need unsatisfied. This is done in a number of ways: by participating in the formulation of acquisitions policy; surveying and evaluating the Library's collections; analyzing and observing readers' needs; encouraging potential donors; planning gift solicitations; and recommending the acquisition of material offered by dealers, institutions, and donors. In addition to determining what should be acquired for the Library's collections, staff specialists also advise as to where and how material can be acquired in the light of their contacts with dealers, donors, governments, and institutions, as well as through their knowledge of special publishing conditions. All of these activities are carried on in conjunction with the Processing Department.

The Reference Department's responsibilities cover all the fields of knowledge except law. Without the full resources of a university faculty it is not easy to give adequate consideration to offers of material on all subjects and in all languages, or to develop the Library's collections to the extent required by the great variety of requests addressed to it. For several years the department has been attacking this problem. During fiscal 1956 particular attention was given to using fully the department's scholarly competence and to employing supplementary talent. Gaps in the recommending structure were filled wherever possible and a program was drawn up for bringing in specialists to survey collections which require further development. An example of this activity is a thorough survey of the Library's Ukrainian collections which was made by Prof. Jaroslav B. Rudnyckyj of the University of Manitoba in May and June 1956.

More prosaic, but of comparable importance, has been the need for speedy handling of dealers' offers, to insure that material needed by the Library is not lost to other purchasers through delays in internal procedures. During fiscal 1956 a system was developed that permits closer control over the scheduling and handling of dealers' offers throughout the Reference Department and particularly within the larger divisions. This has reduced considerably the time required for handling offers. The improvement, in conjunction with the adoption of a system of sending orders by teletypewriter which is described in the chapter on the Processing Department, is expected to cut down greatly the number of items lost to the Library.

Determining what should be acquired

for the collections is the most considerable acquisitions activity of the recommending officers. Reviewing dealers' catalogs, national bibliographies, and offers made to the Library takes up the major portion of the time allotted for acquisitions work. During the year 52,301 lists and offers were scanned, 60,405 items were recommended, and 68,749 items were searched in a preliminary manner to determine whether or not they were in the Library or, in some cases, in any other American library. Although more funds were allotted than previously to retrospective purchasing, offering a consequent temptation to specialists to be less selective, close review shows that they exercised a higher degree of selectivity than in past years.

In recommending material for acquisition, careful attention was given to portions of the collections known to be weak. A group of rare Bohemica was acquired which filled a long-recognized gap in the collections of the Library and brought to it a number of books not to be found elsewhere in the United States. The addition of fundamental serial titles from Czechoslovakia and Yugoslavia strengthened the holdings for these areas. A large number of Marathi titles were ordered for the same reason. Many other examples may be found in the annual reports which are published in the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*. The strengthening of already strong collections was also an objective, as for example in the acquisition of additional Victor Herbert manuscripts.

Equally important to the recommending activity is the participation of the Reference Department's specialists in the formulation of acquisitions policy. This was accomplished through departmental representation on the Acquisitions Committee and by advice and recommendations given to this committee and to officers concerned with acquisitions. Activity along this line was intensified last year because of the close review given by the Library to its acquisitions policies. The staffs of the Manuscripts Division, the Map Division, and the Serials Division, among others, contributed much to this review. The

Acquisitions Committee required from the Reference Department's specialists advice and recommendations on new forms of material as well as on older forms that have presented perennial problems. Motion pictures, transcriptions of radio programs, television kinescopes, recordings, filmstrips, and agricultural publications were some of the materials that underwent review.

Surveys of the Library's collections were mentioned above in connection with bringing in outside specialists to supplement the Department's staff. The staff, too, was active in this respect. James B. Childs, Specialist in Government Documents Bibliography, accomplished a thorough review of Spanish Government publications which will serve as the basis for an intensive effort to augment the Library's holdings. A start was also made on documents of Honduras and the German Federal Republic, and those of other countries are scheduled for similar attention. Portions of the Russian collections required surveying in preparation for Prof. Martin E. Malia's acquisitions trip to the Soviet Union, which is described in the chapter on the Processing Department. A survey of the Library's holdings of technical report literature was made in order to formulate new procedures which are being put into effect for acquiring, processing, and serving this difficult type of material. Although the systematic survey of periodicals which had been carried on last year was interrupted pending the completion of more satisfactory checking files, attention was given to newspaper coverage in certain areas, notably the Hispanic and African countries. Solicitation of nonmusical recordings was carried on with gratifying results.

The problem of deteriorating newspapers was accentuated by the equally vexing problem of making deck space for newly bound volumes. Following a survey of these problems, orders were placed for a number of microfilm copies of domestic titles available in this form. In addition, films were ordered of important retrospective files (notably the *New York Times*), and prints are being made of foreign newspapers that are deteriorating

rapidly and are occupying badly needed space. Negotiations to acquire extensive runs of other foreign titles were undertaken. This is a longterm program that will eventually be extended to include periodicals.

Travel in connection with acquisitions was used to good effect by the Manuscripts Division in pursuing its interest in the papers of eminent American statesmen and men of letters, and by the Science Division, which was active in soliciting papers of outstanding military figures, aeronautical engineers, and scientists. Although there were no acquisitions trips by members of the Reference Department comparable to that made to the Far East by Edwin G. Beal last year, several staff visits to Latin American countries (largely for nonacquisitions purposes) were used to review or initiate exchange agreements, study booktrade relations, and make contacts with publishers, Government officials, and librarians.

Although blanket orders and exchange agreements are executed and maintained by the Processing Department, the reference divisions frequently advise on the need for initiating and revising them. Advice was given on placing and revising blanket orders and exchange agreements in a number of countries, notably France, Japan, Korea, and the Hispanic area. Following the conclusion of exchange agreements with the Lenin State Library in Moscow, current publications and microfilms were ordered according to recommendations made by the Library's Slavic specialists. Receipts from other countries, especially those in the Slavic area, were examined and recommendations made for improving them.

This account of the Reference Department's participation in acquisitions activities could be expanded still more, but the examples given above may suffice for purposes of illustration. The results of these activities in building up the Library's collections can be seen in the pages of the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*. There are many activities, however, which are valuable because they have the opposite result, diverting unneeded materials from

the Library and thus saving space and resources for more important materials. Manuscript collections especially have been the subject of close examination, and a number that the Library had the opportunity to acquire were directed to local or highly specialized repositories. Other materials that were reviewed and rejected, reduced in quantity, or disposed of, include multiple copies of United Nations documents in foreign languages, large quantities of obsolete military training films and glass slides, an expensive engineering reporting service, overlapping editions of a voluminous metropolitan daily, approximately 115,000 surplus duplicate maps and atlases, and a large collection of duplicate telephone directories. Reductions in the Library's intake of material were achieved in the case of overlapping telephone directories received by copyright deposit, certain Government-produced maps readily obtained elsewhere, Slavic translations of western publications that are readily available in the original, and expensive reference works that can be used in older editions.

In the coming year, emphasis on completeness of coverage will be continued, and further means of assuring prompt handling of dealers' offers will be studied. The survey of current periodical receipts will be resumed and the program of substituting microfilm for deteriorating newspapers will continue.

Processing Activities

The organization of materials for use by the public is mainly the responsibility of the Processing Department, but there are certain special materials which because of their form, language, or alphabet come directly into the custody of the Reference Department and must be organized there. Since their bulk is vast and their interest is for the most part immediate, it is essential to organize them as soon as possible after they are received. For several years, it has been one of the Department's major objectives to achieve currentness in this respect. Last year, as in previous years, man-

power throughout the department was not adequate for the purpose, although approximately 93,000 manhours went into this work. In two units, however (the Serials Division and the Slavic Room), the objective was reached. In other units, it is safe to say that the major part of the year's intake was brought under control, and in some units progress was made in cutting down arrearages.

The organization of special materials assumes a wide variety of forms. These include cataloging in its broadest sense, the maintenance of files and catalogs, and the physical arrangement and preparation of material. Cataloging may range from full processing with printed cards to a simple author listing. Between these extremes there are varying grades of preliminary, brief, and subject cataloging, as well as calendaring, shelving, and various combinations of these methods. It will not be possible to describe all the Reference Department's processing activity in this report, which must be confined to a few outstanding or characteristic aspects of it. A statistical picture of it may be seen in part E of appendix IV.

Preparation of printed cards for its special materials is carried on in the Division for the Blind, where the centralized cataloging program that started in 1954 has been continued. Last year 57,600 printed cards were distributed for talking-book phonodiscs and press Braille books.

Although copyrighted maps are given descriptive cataloging by the Copyright Office, subject cataloging and other types of cataloging of noncopyrighted materials are carried on in the Map Division, which cataloged more than 5,000 maps and atlases in fiscal 1956. The division's atlas collection continued to receive attention, with further development of the dictionary catalog for atlases. This catalog now furnishes control over all of the division's world atlases, its rare atlases, and all new atlases received since 1951.

Brief cataloging was accomplished in the Orientalia Division for Sundanese, Balinese, and Javanese books, with shelf arrangement by language. The Turki

language group, and the Georgian, Armenian, Persian, and related Iranian materials were also brought under control by rearrangement of the collections and by partial listing. Work on the Japanese, Chinese, and Korean collections was slowed down by the pressure of other duties and by the fact that the new cataloging rules had not been completed. However, card copy for 8,110 titles was reproduced under the Chinese and Japanese Cooperative Card Project, in which 20 libraries participated.

The use of preliminary catalog cards with a fixed location number as an author list served to organize a large Cyrillic collection of corporate-entry serials that had previously been inaccessible to readers. Another unprocessed group which was organized for use in other-than-usual fashion is the notable Plotschev collection of 19th-century Bulgarian books, which was made available through noting the Library's holdings in a standard bibliography of Bulgarian imprints.

Brief cataloging was accorded to the collection of paper prints of early motion-picture films. This cataloging project, described in last year's report, has now been completed. With the completion of other activities, the Library's motion-picture collection became completely organized for the first time.

The cataloging of manuscripts by means of printed cards received considerable attention from the Manuscripts Division, where a pilot project was conducted in conjunction with the Processing Department. The major processing emphasis of the division, however, was on arranging for reader use a number of major collections, notably the Theodore Roosevelt papers, which, because they required priority treatment, occupied a large portion of the staff's time. A total of 393,000 currently received papers, the equivalent of 75 percent of the division's intake for the year, were organized for immediate use.

Work on the historic Brady-Handy photograph collection, acquired in September 1954, began when the collection was received. Its organization was completed

by the Prints and Photographs Division, and the 10,000 items are now arranged in series according to size, date, and other considerations.

The maintenance of files and catalogs is another major aspect of the Reference Department's organizing activity. Much of this maintenance is routine, but there are some new developments that deserve mention. In the Slavic Room, a visible file which had been tentatively established for serials proved its worth and was expanded. The Prints and Photographs Division's catalog of lots and special collections, consisting of some 50,000 cards, was thoroughly revised: errors were corrected, new cross-reference cards were added, and other improvements were made. In the Rare Books Division, a special card file was formed to bring the playbill collection under effective control for the first time. The Serials Division completed the review and correction of its title catalog for current periodicals, which now constitutes an accurate record of current receipts. The subject and country catalogs were being reviewed at the end of fiscal 1956.

Card files, once started, are seldom terminated. In the Science Division, however, a file of cards for scientific journals which had been established in connection with a bibliographical project was tested for its reference value and found not worth the cost of completion and maintenance. It was accordingly discontinued. The Stack and Reader Division also conducted a survey of its decklists to see whether their continued maintenance was justified, with results that demonstrated a sharp drop in use over the past 5 years.

The third major organizing activity in the Reference Department consists of the physical arrangement and preparation of material; labeling, captioning, lettering, stamping, boxing, arranging on the shelf, collating, and similar operations. Figures for these activities may be seen in part E of appendix IV.

Among these operations should be mentioned the stamping of manuscripts, which was begun during the year. Following the theft from the Manuscripts Division in De-

cember 1953 of 11 documents, which were recovered shortly afterwards, it was decided to place Library of Congress ownership marks on all manuscripts. After careful experiments with inks which were conducted with the aid of the Government Printing Office, a method of stamping a small seal in pale red was devised, and the work of marking the more than 15 million manuscripts in the collections began in April 1956. At the present time attention is being given to manuscripts newly acquired and those which are requested for use by readers.

In preparing serials and newspapers for binding and in discarding duplicates, the Serials Division succeeded in handling more material (over 3,000,000 pieces) than it received, thereby achieving currency for the first time in many years. Ordinarily this would have increased the backlog of volumes awaiting binding in the Branch Printing Office. This was avoided, however, by the use of a commercial binder who provided faster handling and lower binding costs.

In the Slavic Room, binding reached a new peak of 2,301 serial volumes and 74 newspaper volumes, representing a great increase over last year's figures of 1,402 and 10, respectively.

In addition to its responsibilities for organizing material, the Reference Department takes part in recommending policies and procedures governing this activity. Members of the department served last year on the Processing Committee and the committees on the processing of prints and photographs, law, music, motion-picture films, and Orientalia. In addition, recommendations were made on transliteration tables for Persian, Armenian, Turkish, Turki, and related Iranian language groups for committee consideration. Other recommendations, designed to improve service and make current practices consistent, concerned the routing and custody of Oriental and Slavic materials. Within the department, attention was given to the effectiveness of the Library's catalogs, but further action was deferred pending the publication of the American

Library Association's survey report on use of the catalog.

In the coming year, emphasis will continue to be placed on efforts to attain control over current receipts and the most pressing arrearages. It is hoped that adoption of the new rules for cataloging Far Eastern materials will be possible and that work on these collections can be accelerated.

Custody and Service of Materials

Responsible as it is for the custody and service of the bulk of the approximately 11 million volumes and 24 million other items in the Library, the Reference Department may be compared in some respects to a group of special libraries under one centralized direction. Because of the differences in such materials as maps, manuscripts, music scores, prints, photographs, Orientalia, microfilm, motion pictures, and rare books, different patterns of taking care of them have been developed. These arrangements not only require physical separation of the various collections but also bring about different approaches to problems of managing them which are posed by the nature of the material, by different staff qualifications, and by different service relationships to readers.

There are, however, aspects which are common to almost all the special collections. Each one includes rarities which require special measures to protect and preserve them. These measures were carefully reviewed with a view to securing consistent practice throughout the Reference Department and were codified in a General Order (No. 1599), issued on November 21, 1955. The basic requirements are that rare items be stored in specially designated areas not freely accessible, that readers wanting to use such materials furnish satisfactory identification and give a satisfactory reason for using them, and that rare materials be served to readers in supervised areas.

Another type of material over which careful control must be exercised consists of official documents deposited in the Library with restrictions on access to them.

These documents are kept in the Federal Agencies Collection, and access to them is permitted only upon the written authorization of the agency which originally classified them as secret, confidential, or some similar designation. Such materials are reviewed both in the originating agencies and in the Library of Congress to determine the current status of their security classification, and, when the classification is entirely removed, they are placed in the general collections. During fiscal 1956 screening of the Federal Agencies Collection resulted in a 60 percent increase in the amount of material removed through declassification or through other disposition; the total was 24,000 pieces.

Current and unbound official serial publications, periodicals, and newspapers, which are arranged for service in the Serials Division immediately after their receipt has been recorded in the Serial Record and which are then collated and prepared for binding and addition to the collections, require special measures to cope with increasing receipts. The assistance of a temporary staff was used during the year to reduce an arrearage of pieces awaiting binding. This effort resulted not only in achieving currentness in treating material newly received but also in relieving the crowded condition of the collections. Another measure to retrieve space was a review of the collection of pamphlets that had been amassed over the years, resulting in removal and destruction of approximately 500,000 surplus pieces by the time the review had reached the letter "S."

The motion-picture collection is now well situated in storage vaults within the greater Washington area, and in part within the Library itself. The most important remaining custodial problem is the deterioration of film that has not been transferred from nitrate to safety stock. The Mary Pickford collection of motion pictures is gradually being transferred to safety film through a generous grant made by Miss Pickford to the George Eastman House in Rochester, N. Y. The Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences has

continued its program of copying the motion pictures on paper prints in the Library's copyright collection dating from 1894 to 1916.

Any judgment as to the condition of a given collection can only be relative. A first glance may reveal what seems a neat and orderly arrangement. Nevertheless, the librarian who judges the conditions of his collections in terms of their accessibility for selecting materials for research, and their ease of rearrangement to accommodate new additions, can perhaps never be completely satisfied. There is considerable room for improvement in conditions which control the space available for the Library's collections. Much remains to be done to relieve overcrowding of the map collection, but this can be accomplished only by providing stack space for map cases already on hand. Much of the crowding of the general collections can be relieved when the stacks in the Annex are supplied with satisfactory castings for bookshelf supports; as explained in the chapter on the Administrative Department, action could not be taken on this during fiscal 1956 because no manufacturer was found who could furnish satisfactory equipment. Lack of space for shelving bound newspapers (particularly foreign newspapers) has seriously impeded service.

On the brighter side are a number of accomplishments, some of which were discussed above in the section on processing activities, which have greatly improved conditions of custody and service in several divisions of the Reference Department. Of special note was the rearrangement and partial listing of materials in the custody of the Near East Section of the Orientalia Division. Particular mention should be made also of a speed-up in the reading of shelves which was accomplished by the Stack and Reader Division, extending to 63,367 shelves during fiscal 1956 as compared with 59,279 last year, and of the establishment of weekend service on the Central Charge File to trace books reported not to be on the shelves. Toward the close of the year plans were drawn which are

expected to improve the service of current periodicals and government publications, and to conserve space, by combining the Periodicals Reading Room and Government Publications Reading Room and rearranging the collections served in them.

Circulation of volumes and other units within the Library by divisions of the Reference Department remained fairly stable in fiscal 1956, as in previous years. It was somewhat less than 2 million pieces, with decreases in the two principal circulating divisions (the Stack and Reader and Serials Divisions), which were offset to some extent by increases in others (notably the General Reference and Bibliography, Map, and Orientalia Divisions). Loans of volumes and other units outside the Library showed a marked increase over last year, from 251,103 to 278,650. Loans to Congress, which are included in these figures, increased approximately 12 percent, from 39,323 in 1955 to 43,878. Despite these increases the Loan Division was able to reduce the number of overdue accounts, largely because of the introduction of International Business Machine equipment, which permitted the issuance of overdue notices more promptly and more frequently.

The changeable nature of the demands made upon the Library's resources precludes very broad generalizations regarding these statistics. Although, as will be explained later, there has been a general decrease in the use of the Library's facilities by the public, the overall number of volumes issued to readers increased by a nominal 1 percent. This increase reflects a balance between a decrease of book circulation in the general reading rooms and an increase in the Map, Orientalia, Rare Books, and other specialized divisions. The most marked decrease was in units other than bound volumes which were issued for use inside the Library buildings, particularly current newspapers and periodicals, but even this generalization must be qualified by recognition of the notable increase of 21 percent in the circulation of maps.

Reference Services

Reference work has been defined as the "phase of library work which is directly concerned with assistance to readers in securing information and in using the resources of the library in study and research." In the Library of Congress, the services of which are of national scope, the readers include the Members of Congress, their staffs, and the Committees of Congress, who received direct reference services from every division in the Reference Department, totaling 34,740 requests: Government officials and their staffs, who telephoned for immediate information, totaling 73,075 requests; and the businessman, the scholar, the student, and the public in general, who wrote, telephoned, or came in person to the Library for information available there or obtainable through its extensive bibliographic apparatus, totaling 527,684 requests. In addition there were the services, ranging into large figures, which were rendered to the Government by the three contract divisions (the Air Information, Air Research, and Technical Information Divisions) operated under contracts with the Department of Defense, which are not covered by this account.

The Hispanic Foundation, with only a part-time reference specialist but using almost every one of its diversified staff when necessary, recorded an increase from 3,247 to 3,542 in direct reference (reader, telephone, and correspondence) services. Considered in relation to the other obligations it handled, this small increase represented a large achievement. In the Map and Music Divisions, whose responsibilities for the entire range of functions involving the administration of special collections are carried on by relatively small staffs, the increase in total direct reference services was made possible solely because its staff contributed many hours of work beyond the official or legal requirements. To some extent this has been true of most of the reference divisions.

The fact remains, however, that there are indications of a halt in the increase in

reference services which characterized past years. (Comparative statistics on reader and reference services are given in appendix X). Reference correspondence remained virtually unchanged in the number of individual replies prepared for written inquiries, and increases were noticed mainly in form replies. The latter are used to forward material about the Library and its collections which is requested by the public, or to refer inquirers elsewhere.

The long-range overall decline in use of the Library's facilities by the public provokes speculation. The influence of external factors on the use of the reading room can sometimes be clearly seen; the interruption of transit facilities in the Washington area during July and August 1955 caused a noticeable drop in attendance. More tenuous in its influence is the general development of the population and its distribution in Washington and its environs. The population of the entire metropolitan area has increased, but the principal growth has been in the suburbs. Although the size of the Government establishment in terms of paid employees in the District of Columbia Metropolitan Area has undergone great growth, the larger proportion of them are residents in the suburban periphery. The increasing decentralization of population and increasing distance between the Government staff and the Library of Congress, particularly during nonworking hours, offers a possible explanation for the decline in use of the Library in person. A further explanation lies in the reduction of the hours for service of the general collections which was instituted in October 1950, imposing limitations on their use in the evenings and on weekends.

There was a smaller increase in inquiries received by telephone, although many such calls are necessarily referred to the District of Columbia Public Library because the Library of Congress must chiefly confine this type of reference service to Congressional and governmental inquiries. There was a 20 percent increase in telephone reference service to Congress, con-

trasted with an overall increase in telephone inquiries of slightly less than 5 percent.

Seasonal fluctuations in demand require adjustments to furnish adequate service during the peaks of activity in the reading rooms. An increase in local students coincides with periods of the semester during which theses are due and examinations are given. The out-of-town student and scholar is more likely to spend vacation time for his research in the Library's collections. Thus, the count of readers pursuing historical investigations in the Manuscripts Division is always higher during the summer months and Christmas vacation. The number of readers in the general reading rooms is higher during Christmas vacation, but tends to fall off during the summer months, despite a heavy influx of non-resident scholars whose requests for study rooms or desks frequently tax the Library's special facilities to the limit.

The professional staff of the Reference Department was called upon, as in previous years, to provide assistance to Congress in subject fields not covered by the resources of the Legislative Reference Service. This assistance covered a diversity of requests, such as reporting on "miracle" drugs discovered in foreign laboratories, translating several hundred letters in many different languages, and providing genealogical information.

Announcement of the acquisition of special collections or their organization for use continued to prompt requests for service. This was particularly so in the case of collections of manuscripts, prints and photographs, and rare books, since many are notable additions to the collections which are reported in press releases, the Library's *Information Bulletin*, and other media. In the case of the motion-picture collections, however, requests had to be denied because of staff limitations which restrict their service almost exclusively to custody and preservation. Interest in current scientific information, extending to materials which were issued in unpublished report form, led to the assignment of responsibility to the Science Division to pro-

vide reference service in this area. The Atomic Energy Commission Reports Catalog was transferred to that division toward the end of fiscal 1956, and it was given the responsibility of servicing this general type of documentation in the Science Reading Room.

Bibliographies and Other Publications

Every publication issued by the Library has a history and a background that determine its individual character, purpose, and eventual form. Although advance planning is desirable in developing bibliographies to insure that they will serve a wide audience outside the Library as well as its own needs, the formulation of an overall bibliographic program is made difficult by the great diversity of causes, demands, and purposes served by the bibliographic efforts of the staff. This diversity is displayed in appendix VII, which lists the publications issued during fiscal 1956 and in preparation or in press at the end of the year.

One of the most common occasions for preparing and publishing a bibliography is to meet recurrent demands made upon the Library. Frequently asked questions, such as to how to find maps showing the locations of buried or sunken treasure, require gathering information which is used over and over again. It is efficient to reproduce this information in the form of a published list, *Treasure Maps in the Library of Congress*, and to sell the list to the public at a nominal price rather than to have new lists made up every time a request is received. This list, when published last year, received wide publicity which created a demand far exceeding that which occasioned its original compilation and achieved for its compilers the experience of having created an unexpected best-seller among the Library's publications. Such bibliographies, answering recurrent needs, characterize the work of many of the special divisions. Thus, a second edition of the *Polish Abbreviations* list, which was issued by the Slavic and Central European Division and will be followed by similar lists for other countries,

was a response to a concrete demand, as was *Foreign Language—English Dictionaries*, compiled in the General Reference and Bibliography Division on the basis of experience over many years that this type of information is continually requested.

Because of its unique resources, the Library frequently receives requests to compile special bibliographies on a reimbursable basis. This type of work was carried on by the Bibliography Section of the Technical Information Division and to a considerable degree by the Air Information and Air Research Divisions. The Technical Information Division issued for general public use some of its bibliographies which were not subject to security limitations. The Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Research Establishment (SIPRE) Bibliographic Project continued to prepare special bibliographies and reports for the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers. Similarly, the Hispanic Foundation, in addition to preparing the *Handbook of Latin American Studies*, which reached its 18th volume last year, compiled for the United States Information Agency lists of American authors translated into Spanish and into Portuguese. Both lists were primarily designed for use in the USIA's program, but will undoubtedly have a contribution to make to American scholarship when published in preliminary editions during the coming year.

The Library has not sought to encourage requests for bibliographic projects on a reimbursable basis lest its own needs be sacrificed. One which it undertook because it met the aims and objectives of its own program was the *Bibliography of Translations from Russian Scientific and Technical Literature*, which was issued in 32 installments through the end of the year. After January 1, 1957, this project will be consolidated elsewhere with a program to list translations from other languages.

Bibliographic and publication efforts are often related to the Library's acquisitions program. Bibliographies of specific materials, such as *African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries*, the bibliographies which accom-

pany the reports of the European consultants (discussed later in this chapter), and others either serve to reveal gaps in the collections which stimulate acquisitions or to ease the task of checking the collections for desiderata. The program of developing the archive of folksong recordings on tape and discs, which represent many parts of the world although they are mainly concentrated on the United States, has permitted the publication of selections on long-playing records which are sold by the Recording Laboratory. Two such records (L47 and L48), containing six "Jack Tales"—Americanized versions of the tale of Jack the Giant Killer—were manufactured and issued under the auspices of a grant to the Library from the Carnegie Corporation of New York.

Certain bibliographic projects are an adjunct of efforts to organize and service complex collections and make the materials in these collections available. A catalog of rare Chinese books in the Library of Congress, in process at the end of the year, resulted from a project to gain control over this valuable collection; its publication will make the collection known and available to scholarship everywhere. The *List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress*, published in four volumes in 1909–20, has long needed to be brought up to date. A fifth volume covering world atlases acquired since 1920 was sent to press, and a sixth, listing European atlases, was in preparation at the end of fiscal 1956.

Bibliographic projects designed to meet the needs both of the Library of Congress and other libraries are frequently found useful even before they are completed. This has proved so with a guide to American civilization, designed to cover the major facets of American literature, history, and culture in general and intended for publication in fiscal 1957. Numerous specific requests for guidance to writings of the past and the present were served by virtue of the work that had been accomplished.

Although the titles mentioned above have been drawn upon for their value as specific examples of the many different

purposes and reasons which underlie the bibliographic efforts of the Reference Department, they do not exhaust the record of productivity to develop the resources of the Library's collections. The day-by-day work of the Manuscripts Division in compiling calendars and registers of its holdings provides not only an immediate aid to research but also the basis for valuable guides to historical source material when it becomes feasible to arrange this information for publication. And many of the other working files and indexes which are developed as tools of the reference librarian, and which may be found in almost every division, are potentially of wide usefulness.

Preparation and publication of the *United States Quarterly Book Review* was discontinued at the end of fiscal 1956. The *USQBR* was originally undertaken by the Library in 1944 at the request and with the financial support of the Department of State, upon a recommendation of the Interdepartmental Committee on Cooperation with the American Republics for carrying out in this manner the obligation of the United States under Article XXII of the Buenos Aires Convention of 1936. The Department of State initially distributed about 3,500 copies of each issue of the *USQBR* to institutions and persons in Latin America, and after 1945 it included the journal in various cultural cooperation programs in European countries. Because of revised criteria for the approval of projects conducted under the sponsorship of the Interdepartmental Committee, the Department of State notified the Library early in fiscal 1948 that it would have to discontinue financing the publication after the end of the fiscal year. At the same time the Department affirmed its belief that the *USQBR* was an important instrument of United States foreign policy and expressed the hope that the Library would find means to continue it.

Believing the *USQBR* to be a potentially valuable bibliographic tool for scholars, librarians, and other persons, both in the United States and in foreign countries, the Library requested and secured appropria-

tions for its preparation, commencing with fiscal 1949, but arranged to have it issued by a private publisher at his own financial risk. Support for the *USQBR* in the form of private subscriptions was insufficient, however, to warrant the expense of preparation, and its use by Government agencies in cultural cooperation programs dwindled almost to the vanishing point.

In consequence, soon after the completion of the 10th volume (1954), the Library surveyed the affairs of the *USQBR*, canvassing in particular those Government agencies which might be interested in supporting the publication either by allocating funds to meet the costs of preparation or by purchasing copies from the publisher. This survey convinced the Library that continued requests for appropriations to continue the *USQBR* could not be justified. Publication of the *United States Quarterly Book Review* therefore ceased with the June 1956 issue.

Concerts and Literary Programs

The concert season during the year was rich and satisfying. Forty concerts were heard in the Coolidge Auditorium, 30 sponsored by the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation, 9 by the Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation, and 1 by the Nicholas Longworth Foundation. All were devoted to chamber music, broadly defined, but within this limitation a wide variety of old and new compositions was presented to the public. Another factor influencing the choice of programs was the bicentenary observance of the birth of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart (1756-91), a continuing celebration of worldwide importance and participation. The programs especially emphasized the music of the Austrian genius, and several of them consisted exclusively of his works.

As usual a number of the world's most distinguished artists and ensembles gave performances. Among the chamber groups were the Budapest String Quartet, the Loewenguth String Quartet, the Woodwind Ensemble of Paris, and the Pasquier Trio. Among the individuals were Mieczysław Horszowski, William

Primrose, Leopold Stokowski, Vitya Vronsky, Victor Babin, Rudolf Serkin, and Artur Balsam. As these and other eminent artists brought so much of Mozart's music to the fore, a representative selection of the master's less-known compositions was heard. The two quartets for flute and strings were performed early in the season. On December 17 and 18 Leopold Stokowski conducted a chamber orchestra and choir in a Mozart program of extraordinary variety. This included an "authentic" performance of the *Gran Partita* (KV. 361) for twelve wind instruments and double bass, based upon the original manuscript, which is one of the treasures of the Library. In February the duo-pianists, Vronsky and Babin, presented a Mozart program wherein they played two of the sonatas written for piano, four hands.

Two programs of a more novel character were those presented by Suzanne Bloch and associates and by Margaret Hillis, who conducted members of the New York Concert Choir. The former was entitled "Music in Shakespeare's Time" and featured pieces for voice, lute, recorders, virginals, and viol da gamba. Several of the selections were drawn from Elizabethan publications in the Library. Miss Hillis' program included music as early as the 16th century and as late as the mid-20th. In the final concert of the season the Library was privileged to present the world premiere of Nikolai Lopatnikoff's Third String Quartet. The well-known Russian composer, long resident in the United States and now teaching in Pittsburgh, wrote this work for the Budapest String Quartet, who gave it its first hearing.

All of the concert programs were broadcast in their entirety by radio station WGMS of Washington. The reactions of radio listeners and music-lovers demonstrated that these broadcasts are a distinctive feature of the cultural life of the Capital. It is certain that they extend the Library's influence and resources to an area and an audience far beyond the confines of its walls and stage.

In addition to the 40 concerts, 2 lectures on musical subjects also were given. Sir

Thomas Beecham, famous orchestra conductor, spoke on "Mozart and his Music," spicing his talk with trenchant and witty personal observations. Jaap Kunst, well-known as an ethno-musicologist, spoke on "Sociology and Music," pointing out that music in certain societies is by no means as free an art as one is inclined to believe.

The Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund sponsored 13 programs of distinguished and varied context. On October 24 Robert Frost opened the series to a capacity audience with a reading of his selected poems. A special exhibit of Frostiana, consisting of manuscript, pictorial, and printed materials, was opened to the public in connection with the reading and remained on view until January.

Three other poets presented readings from their works in the regular series of programs: Robert Hillyer on November 21, Robert Penn Warren on December 5, and Richard Eberhart on March 12. A special program in recognition of the National League of American Penwomen, during its convention at Washington, was presented under Whittall Fund auspices on April 9 by Madeline Mason, Poetry Chairman of NLAP. Miss Mason gave a premiere reading of selections from her sonnet sequence, "At the Ninth Hour."

Drama was well represented. A striking production of *Macbeth* by the Canadian Players of Stratford, Ontario, was presented on November 7. The Vox Poetica Repertory Company, under the direction of Theodore Marcuse, presented on February 19 a powerful concert reading of Robinson Jeffers' "The Tower beyond Tragedy." On March 26, the veteran of stage and screen, Henry Hull, gave a polished solo recital entitled "An Evening with Mark Twain."

Literary criticism was represented in a series of lectures by Prof. R. P. Blackmur of Princeton University on four successive Monday evenings during the month of January. Entitled "*Anni Mirabiles, 1921-1925: Reason in the Madness of Letters,*" the series dealt with the themes, techniques, and motivations of such international fig-

ures as T. S. Eliot, James Joyce, Thomas Mann, André Gide, Ezra Pound, Franz Kafka, and others. The lectures will be published by the Library during fiscal 1957. On April 23 Ellsworth Barnard, an authority on the poetry of Edwin Arlington Robinson, lectured on the achievement of Robinson and read selections from Robinson's poetry. As in past years, the Whittall literary programs reached an additional audience over Washington radio station WGMS.

A complete list of concerts, readings, and lectures presented during the year is given in appendix XI.

Exhibits

Most of the collections from which exhibits are selected are in the custody of the Reference Department, and assistance in choosing from them is rendered by its staff. The Exhibits Office, which administratively is in the Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian, coordinates all of the exhibits in the Library and supervises and furnishes technical assistance on those that are arranged in the various sections of the Reference Department and the Law Library. The exhibits program provided a service to the potential audience of more than 700,000 visitors who came to see treasures in the Library's collections, but it actually extended to countless individuals throughout the country and abroad who had the opportunity to view 32 exhibits sent on loan. Among 69 exhibits within the Library buildings that made up a very full program, there were 4 major undertakings.

The 250th anniversary of the birth of Benjamin Franklin was commemorated by a panoramic presentation covering Franklin's accomplishments during his remarkably productive career as printer, philanthropist, diplomat, statesman, scientist, inventor, and philosopher. Franklin's holographs and writings were selected from the Library's collection of his papers, most of which were purchased by the Government in 1882 from Henry Stevens. The exhibit was opened on January 17 with an address by Theodore C. Streibert, Director of the United States Information Agency. A

catalog of the exhibit was generously published for the Library by the American Philosophical Society.

The centennial of the birth of Woodrow Wilson was marked by the opening of a major exhibit on March 14, in which Mrs. Woodrow Wilson participated and at which Jonathan Daniels gave an address entitled "The Long Shadow of Woodrow Wilson." The display was chronologically arranged so that it presented an illustrated biography of Wilson's life. The highlights covered his early days, his law career, his years of teaching and his presidency of Princeton University, his governorship of New Jersey, his two terms as President of the United States, the Armistice, the Versailles Peace Conference, the League of Nations, and finally the honors bestowed upon him, including the Nobel Peace Prize. A catalog of the exhibit was printed in the February 1956 issue of the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*.

The sesquicentennial of the creation of Michigan Territory was recognized by an exhibit opened on October 4 in a ceremony at which the Honorable Patrick V. McNamara presided, and the speaker was Harlan Hatcher, President of the University of Michigan. A catalog of the exhibit in narrative form, with numerous illustrations, was published. The entire exhibit was lent to the library of the Henry Ford Museum at Dearborn, Mich., where it was opened during Michigan Week, May 20-26.

A project that created by far the most interest outside the Library was an exhibit entitled "Modern Art Influences on Printing Design." The Washington Chapter of the American Institute of Graphic Arts sponsored the exhibition jointly with the Library, contributed to the costs, arranged for the publication of a handsome brochure through the generous assistance of Washington printing and paper companies, and financed the making of color slides of the whole display. Robert Richman, Director of the Institute of Contemporary Arts, spoke at the opening of the exhibit on February 13 on the subject "Spatial Centers in Graphic Design."

Among the topics covered in the series of Exhibits-of-the-Month were the bicentennials of the births of John Marshall and Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart, the centennial of the birth of Adm. Robert E. Peary, and the 350th anniversary of the founding of the Virginia Company of London. Special exhibits were also arranged for visits paid to the Library by His Excellency Giovanni Gronchi, President of Italy, His Excellency John A. Costello, Prime Minister of Ireland, and His Excellency President Sukarno of Indonesia.

Services of Consultants and Specialists

The specialized nature of many segments of the Library's collections, as well as the many unique demands made upon it, render it expedient to supplement the skills of the reference staff by employing from time to time for brief periods experts who can advise or render other services on a consultant basis, or provide a specific service under formal contract.

Abel Doysié, a French scholar specializing in American history, surveyed the manuscripts relating to America which have been added to the collections of the Bibliothèque Nationale in Paris during the past 3 decades, furnishing information regarding the advisability of renewing the micro-filming of such manuscripts for the Library's collections.

The Slavic and Central European Division, with a small staff, must cover a broad area, which made the assistance of Prof. Jaroslav B. Rudnyckyj, Head of the Department of Slavic Studies at the University of Manitoba, fortunate from the Library's point of view. Professor Rudnyckyj's survey and appraisal of the Ukrainian collections proved to be a testimonial to the efficacy of the Library's acquisitions efforts, indicating the presence of many rare and some unique works in the collections, which were subsequently transferred to the Rare Books Division for permanent custody. He also made recommendations for acquisitions and drew up a list of desiderata which, if they are acquired, will greatly enhance the already excellent Ukrainian holdings.

The fruits of Prof. Borivoje Ž. Milojević's consultantship in 1953 were realized in the publication of his *Geography of Yugoslavia: A Selective Bibliography*, under the editorial guidance of the Slavic and Central European Division. Similar direction continues to be given to a projected series of bibliographies on the Baltic area, the first of which, intended for publication in the fall of 1956, is *Estonia: A Selected Bibliography*, compiled by Salme Kuri, who was engaged as special consultant for this project.

A study surveying *Social Psychology in Western Germany: 1945-1955*, prepared by Curt C. Bondy, professor of psychology and social pedagogics at the University of Hamburg and director of its Institute of Psychology, was completed and edited for early publication. Dr. Bondy's study was developed under the second German Foreign Consultant Program of the Library of Congress, which was made possible by a generous grant from the Oberlaender Trust of Philadelphia.

Services to the Blind

The latest available figures for national service of reading materials to the blind reveal that the combined circulation of talking-book containers and volumes of books in raised characters, Braille or Moon type, increased from 1,305,990 pieces in calendar year 1954 to 1,395,413 in calendar year 1955, a gain of 7 percent, while the number of registered readers rose during the same period from 52,357 to 55,152, an increase of 5 percent.

Regional circulation from the Library of Congress, which administers a regional library serving the District of Columbia and the States of Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina, increased from 67,810 in fiscal 1955 to 73,190 in fiscal 1956, or 7 percent, and the number of times readers were served increased from 27,412 in fiscal 1955 to 29,771 in fiscal 1956, or 9 percent. This reflected the use of the service by 4,266 readers registered with the local regional library in fiscal 1954 as compared with 5,497 in

fiscal 1955, or an increase in registered readers of 29 percent.

A total of 263 new book titles was reproduced and distributed to all the regional libraries, including that at the Library of Congress, during fiscal 1956 in the several mediums: 143 in recorded form (talking books), 116 in Braille type, and 4 in Moon type. This represents a reduction of the output as compared with previous years and reflects increased demand from the regional libraries for additional copies of the majority of titles, increased costs in production, and the necessity for diverting more funds to machine replacement during the year, with a consequent sacrifice in titles. In addition, 17 Braille magazines and one Moon magazine were distributed to libraries indicating a wish for them.

A problem of much concern both locally and throughout the regional library system is a noticeable dissatisfaction of blind borrowers with the deficiencies of talking-book service. The difficulties retarding service, of which the reader ordinarily has no comprehension, actually stem from three factors: the steady increase in borrowers, the lack of a substantially increased output of new books, and the progressive deterioration of a number of older recordings. These conditions have created a backlog of unfilled requests in the regional unit in the Library of Congress which persists even after an increase in staff during the last half of the year. The heaviest incidence of unfilled requests, as might be expected, was for recent talking-book releases, requiring long waiting lists.

Although the increases in circulation noted above are gratifying, consequent satisfaction is tempered by the conviction

that the potential circulation might have been much larger were it not for the limitations imposed by nonavailability of copies to fill readers' requests. Lengthy waiting lists for some titles, despite the fact that the number of copies distributed has been doubled within the last 2 years, are evidence of this restricting factor.

Problems of this nature and others relating to character of demand, collections and staff, methods, and procedures, all now prevalent throughout the regional libraries, plus the basic question of adequate fiscal support, combined to suggest the need for a national study or survey of library services for the blind. Such a study was initiated in January, 1956 by the American Foundation for the Blind with the endorsement and cooperation of the American Library Association and the Library of Congress. Libraries serving the blind are optimistic that significant recommendations by the survey committee, helpful to the solution of these problems that are unique in service to the blind, will emerge.

Under contracts, 10,000 playback machines were manufactured and 4,076 were repaired for loan to talking-book readers during the year. Contracts with the American Foundation for the Blind and the American Printing House for the Blind continued to develop definite technological improvements in the field of audioreproduction, some of which are expected to be applied in new talking-book machines being developed for use in 1957.

Publications issued by the Division for the Blind are listed in part A of appendix VII. The centralized cataloging of books in Braille and talking books (phonodiscs) provided 57,600 printed cards to the regional libraries for the blind.

CHAPTER IV

The Law Library

THE Law Library, established as a distinct collection in the Library by act of Congress in 1832, is the most comprehensive and complete legal research library of the Government. It is organized into four sections—the American-British Law Section; the Far Eastern Law Section; the Foreign Law Section, which includes the Mid-European Law Project; and the Latin American Law Section. (These sections are to be given divisional status in fiscal 1957.) The Office of the Law Librarian constitutes the fifth administrative unit. The American-British Law Section maintains two reading rooms, the Anglo-American Law Reading Room in the Main Library Building for the use of the Government and the general public and the Law Library in the Capitol for the exclusive use of Members of Congress and Congressional Committees. A Foreign Law Reading Room is maintained jointly by the Foreign and Latin American Law Sections, and space is provided for readers in the quarters of the Far Eastern Law Section.

Acquisition of Materials

The acquisitions policy for a collection of the size of the Law Library of the Library of Congress is largely determined by the interests which it serves and by the nature of the subject matter with which it deals. Today, the interests of the American Government and of the American people are not limited to the United States but extend to all parts of the world. Consequently, in addition to caring for domestic needs, the Congress must legislate on matters affecting our extensive foreign relations; the Executive Branch must administer those relations; and the Judiciary must

decide an ever-increasing number of cases arising from them. To do this effectively, to protect American interests, both governmental and private, the Congress, the Executive Branch and the Judiciary, as well as the legal profession, must have readily available the works which contain and interpret the law currently in force not only in the United States but also in all foreign countries. The acquisition of this current legal material is, therefore, given the highest priority in the Law Library's acquisitions program.

Law has been described by one great legal historian as a "seamless web." Current legal rights may be found to rest on laws which are centuries old or on a line of decisions which runs back through the centuries. Many laws repeal or modify earlier laws, and many decisions often reverse, modify, or overrule earlier decisions. For the Government to have a complete statement of the law presently in force in any area, not only the current legal materials but also the full run of earlier materials for that area must be available. Moreover, to understand thoroughly the legislation, judicial decisions, and administrative materials of any one age, the Government should have at hand the documents and legal literature used by the legislators, judges, and administrators in preparing them. The Law Library, as a consequence, must strive for completeness of holdings for those jurisdictions which it has found necessary to include in its collections. Since the Law Library is primarily an American law library, it is only natural that second priority should be given to acquiring the most complete collection possible of American legal materials and of English legal materials printed before

1800. A more selective policy must be applied to the acquisition of the earlier materials for other jurisdictions.

The fact must also be taken into consideration that not only the law and legal literature of the various jurisdictions within a legal system but also the various legal systems themselves are interrelated. Much early common law, for instance, may be traced to the canon law and through it sometimes back to the Roman law; and the law of many European, Latin American, and Asiatic countries is a combination of common or Roman law elements with native customary or religious law. In the exhaustive research which is sometimes necessary in the trial of cases in the Federal courts, it is necessary therefore to have the basic primary legal materials of all legal systems, past as well as present, in as complete collections as possible and as comprehensive a representation of the secondary materials of these systems as the budget will allow. An example of the value of such material may be found in the use made of canon and Roman law materials by Government lawyers in establishing the origin of the doctrine of *de minimis* and the rule requiring two witnesses to an overt act of treason in important cases before the Supreme Court of the United States.

For the purchase of legal materials both of practical and scholarly value, the Congress each year makes a separate appropriation for the "Increase of the Law Library." The sum appropriated is open for obligation and payments for a period of 2 years and for payments alone for a further period of 2 years. Out of the 4 appropriations thus open for payments during fiscal 1956, the Order Division's figures showed that \$105,293.42 was expended to purchase 70,924 pieces for the Law Library. Of these, 53,776 represented current materials and 17,148 non-current—the older sources of legal literature mentioned above. The breakdown according to sections of the Law Library responsible for selecting the material was as follows: American-British Law Section, 20,705 pieces; Far Eastern Law Section, 9,773; Foreign Law Section, 25,-

374; and Latin American Law Section, 15,072.

The figure used annually in determining the growth of the law collections is the count of materials actually received in the Law Library from all sources for incorporation into its collections, after they have been accessioned, cataloged, and, when necessary, shelved in the Processing Department. Since the speed of these operations is dependent on the nature of the material and the work load of the respective divisions of the Processing Department, this count includes part of the materials acquired during the fiscal year just ended and part of those acquired prior to that year. Determined in this way, the year's receipts consisted of 23,465 volumes and pamphlets, 11,654 pocket parts, approximately 14,000 pieces of records and briefs for cases heard by the Supreme Court and other Federal courts, 2,500 issues of Far Eastern official gazettes and legal periodicals, 11,881 issues of Latin American official gazettes, an estimated 80,000 issues of other legal serials and periodicals, and an uncounted number of filings for looseleaf services, advance sheets for legislation and court decisions, microfilms, microcards, photostats, and other reproductions. Of the volumes and pamphlets received, 10,992 came through purchase, 4,701 from the Public Printer and Federal and State agencies, 2,618 by copyright deposit, 2,513 through international exchange, 2,372 by transfer from other Federal libraries, and 269 from other sources.

The Law Library's section chiefs are responsible for carrying out the acquisitions program as it applies to material for the jurisdictions in the custody of their respective sections. They recommend to the Law Librarian items to be secured through purchase, exchange, and gift. Purchases of current material are made by means of individual purchase requisitions for items which have been offered to the Law Library by individuals, dealers, publishers, and other sources, and by blanket orders placed with dealers in many countries authorizing them to send to the Library all

legal material in specified categories published in their respective countries during the current year. This automatic method of acquisition works well in the majority of countries but poorly in a few. To assure the Library of complete coverage the sections check national bibliographies, if they exist, and place individual orders for those items which have not been sent or which do not fall within the terms of the blanket orders. Recommendations of noncurrent material result from the checking of book reviews, bibliographies, and checklists, as well as of individual offers. All searching of legal items for acquisition is done by the Law Library staff. During the year, 1,022 lists were examined, resulting in the checking of 32,608 items and the preparation of 6,805 recommendations for purchase. The sections also worked with the Exchange and Gift Division for the acquisition of material within its province.

An account of the highlights of the acquisitions activities of the sections as well as a description of noteworthy items acquired is published in each August issue of the *Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, supplementing this *Annual Report*.

Organization of the Collections

As a general rule both the descriptive and subject cataloging of law books is done by the respective divisions of the Processing Department. By arrangement with that department, cards were prepared in the Law Library by a member of the Mid-European Law Project for 704 items published in Latin from the 15th to the 17th century. Temporary cards for an additional 1,053 foreign law books were prepared by other members of the Project. Temporary cataloging was also done by the Far Eastern Law Section, which prepared entries for 5,013 Japanese and 302 Korean legal items, as well as English translations for 3,246 of the Japanese titles.

The shelf-classification and much of the perforating, bookplating, labeling, and marking of law books is done in the Law Library. Of the 25,330 pieces shelf-classified last year, 13,726 were handled

by the American-British Law Section, 9,728 by the Foreign Law Section, and 1,876 by the Latin American Law Section. A total of 15,071 pieces were perforated with Library of Congress ownership marks; 15,015 were bookplated; 18,676 were labeled; and 11,630 were marked for the shelves.

With certain exceptions, all legal periodical and serial issues are recorded by the Serial Record Division of the Processing Department. One exception is the legal gazettes of the Latin American republics, which are received directly in the Law Library and recorded by the Latin American Law Section. Last year 11,881 daily issues were recorded. The other exception consists of oriental legal materials. As a part of its regular work the Far Eastern Law Section recorded the receipt of 3,139 issues of Japanese legal periodicals, 1,200 issues of the Japanese official gazette, and 400 issues of the Korean National Assembly record. In addition, as an overtime project, the section identified and shelf-classified 217 titles (1,477 volumes) of serials which had been for some time in the serial arrearage.

For many years a lack of adequate manpower hampered the Law Library in the maintenance and service of its collection of looseleaf services, many of which were in the important and frequently consulted field of tax law. Filing was so far in arrears that the majority of the sets were useless. The situation was much improved during the past year, however, by the assignment to the Law Library of two additional positions for this purpose. With the much-appreciated cooperation of the publishers, those sets which were beyond recovery were discarded and new copies substituted. Some new titles were also added. It has been possible with this increase in staff to keep current about 150 American, 50 British, and many foreign looseleaf services.

The Law Library maintains its own divided catalog, consisting of an Anglo-American subject file, a foreign subject file, and an author-title file. Works on international law, comparative law, jurisprudence, philosophy of law, and other general subjects written from the point of view of

the United States or the British Commonwealth are entered in the Anglo-American file, while works on the same subjects from the point of view of other nations are entered in the foreign subject file. The Law Library's shelflist is also open to the public, and insofar as a form classification is accepted as a classification, it serves as a classed catalog. During fiscal 1956 a total of 62,745 catalog cards were received and filed, covering 24,302 main entries, 10,930 added entries, 13,340 subject entries, and 14,173 temporary entries. With some assistance from an overtime project, it was also possible to file 17,275 cards from the arrearage—10,910 main and 6,365 added entries. At the end of the year the arrearage consisted only of entries from the letters "U" through "Z." When the filing of these cards has been completed it will be possible to begin the much-needed work of editing the entire law catalog.

The majority of the items acquired from foreign countries in any given year come in paper bindings and must be added to the already extensive backlog awaiting binding. With substantial assistance from other members of the staff, the binding assistant prepared 4,520 volumes for binding during the past year, of which 2,245 were for full binding, 1,465 for quarter binding, and 810 for rebinding. This total included 1,416 volumes of serials and periodicals resulting from the binding of 19,965 issues. A special overtime project was successful in collating and preparing for binding 29 volumes of two legal newspapers, the *New York Law Journal* and *The Daily Record* (Baltimore).

The Law Library receives also in unbound form the numerous briefs and records filed in cases heard in the United States Supreme Court, the U. S. Courts of Appeals, and certain other Federal courts. The first set of the Supreme Court records and briefs is arranged and bound in the order of citations, while the second set is arranged by docket number and boxed. The records and briefs of the other Federal courts are also boxed, each box holding the equivalent in contents of a bound volume. Exceptional progress was made during the

year in clearing up the arrearage in binding of this particular type of material which had accumulated during World War II. Altogether 431 volumes were sent to the bindery, and all other items of this class on hand were put into boxes and labeled.

Status of the Collections

The total content of the Law Library is usually stated in terms of volumes and pamphlets. No account is given of legal microfilms or microcards, which are in the custody of the Microfilm Reading Room, or of photostats or enlarged prints from microfilms, because these items are purchased for the most part to complete volumes already in the Library. Legal manuscripts generally consist of bound volumes and are counted as such. On June 30, 1955, the total content of the Law Library was given as 876,268 volumes and pamphlets. As was noted above in the section on acquisition of materials, 23,465 additional volumes and pamphlets were received during fiscal 1956. Taking into account also the number of volumes added through binding of serials and periodicals (1,416), the records and briefs bound into volumes (431), and the volumes purchased for the Supreme Court (1,967), and subtracting at the same time those volumes discarded from the collections as superseded (579) or as no longer need for service (250), the total content of the Law Library as of June 30, 1956, would stand at 902,718 pieces. If to this figure are added an estimated 300,000 legal items classified in the general collections of the Library, the resulting total would indicate the law collection of the Library of Congress to be the largest in the world.

Overcrowding of the collections and lack of space to house additions to it are again becoming a serious problem, as was the case before new quarters and shelving decks were assigned to the Law Library more than a decade ago. In June 1943, when the Law Library possessed 420,000 volumes occupying shelf space in the Main Building originally designed to hold 270,000, it was allotted additional shelving to provide in all for a collection of 670,000. It was

believed at that time that this expansion would take care of the ordinary increase of the collections for at least a 10-year period, and allowance for growth space at most points was made on that basis.

In the 13 years which have elapsed since that time, a number of unforeseen situations have arisen which have substantially affected the original picture. In 1951 approximately 30,000 volumes were returned to the main law collections by the Law Library branch in the Capitol, when it was transferred from its old quarters on the ground floor of the Capitol to more limited space in the Senate Library. In 1953, pursuant to the wishes expressed by the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives, a Far Eastern Law Section was created. As a consequence, Oriental law books have been gradually transferred to the collections from the Orientalia Division of the Reference Department and now total more than 15,000 volumes. Adding to this an approximate 10,500 boxes of material, and more than 300,000 pieces which have been received by the Law Library through normal growth during this period of time, it can easily be seen that a serious problem of congestion has again to be faced. This is especially true of the canon law and Roman law collections. The Law Library has acquired far more items in these two single fields than was originally anticipated when shelf space was allotted in 1943, because of the unusual opportunity which presented itself at the end of World War II to purchase some large private collections. Much material placed in arrearage because of lack of manpower to process it has been handled by members of the Mid-European Law Project and can now be integrated with the regular collections. The bulk of it far exceeds the space left for the purpose.

The wealth and completeness of the Library's law holdings have been demonstrated by continuing surveys. A check of the collection of American State, Territorial, and colonial session laws revealed that the Law Library possesses copies of approximately 7,000 of the 10,000 listed in Grace E. Macdonald's *Check-List of*

Session Laws and 730 of the 763 listed in her *Twenty Year Supplement*. Although the *Check-List of Statutes* has not yet been completely checked, a survey of holdings from Alabama through New Mexico reveals that an average of 10 out of every 13 are to be found in the Law Library. Rare items not owned in the original or in photofacsimile are to be found in the Library's microfilm collection of early State records.

The Law Library also holds 114 of the 143 items listed in James' *List of Legal Treatises Printed in the British Colonies and the American States before 1801*. The purchase of microfilm copies of 20 of these items was made possible by the Harvard Law School Library during the past year.

In the field of early British law, the Law Library holds 315 of the 491 yearbooks, 159 of the 307 rare statutes, and 245 of the 501 treatises listed in Beale's *Bibliography of Early English Law Books*. A cursory check of the collections, which did not take into account books out on loan, books at the bindery, and books in the processing arrearage both in the Law Library and Processing Department, showed that the Law Library holds 13,662 volumes of the law of the United Kingdom and Ireland and 25,552 volumes of the law of the American components of the British Commonwealth.

The total American and British law collections exceed 500,000 volumes. This part of the Law Library alone is larger than the total law collections of any other library with the exception of those of Harvard Law School. Exclusive of British, Latin American, and Oriental law, the foreign law collections contained an estimated total of 207,686 volumes at the end of fiscal 1956.

Reference and Related Services

The Law Library in the Capitol, maintained for the exclusive use of Members of Congress and their staffs, was used by 3,721 readers, an increase of almost 40 percent over last year. These readers were furnished with 8,151 law books, their problems were considered in 261 personal consultations, and 1,708 questions were

answered by members of the Law Library staff. On the other hand, telephone requests to this Capitol branch library for reference and loan service decreased from 4,941 to 3,299, probably because of the greater personal use which was made of the reading room facilities.

In all, 6,935 volumes of law were lent for use in Congressional offices and committee rooms. These constituted approximately 7 out of every 10 volumes on loan, the total for all outside loans being recorded at 10,043. Of the books lent to Congress, 2,954 were provided from the Law Library collections in the Main Building.

The reference work carried on in the main Library building includes each year the answering of inquiries which come to the sections from readers, over the telephone, or through the mail. A comparison of the statistics on readers, circulation of books, and of telephone and written inquiries for fiscal 1946 with those of fiscal 1956 shows how the volume has increased during the decade following World War II. The total number of readers, for example, recorded in 1946 was 28,454, as compared with 54,154 for 1956, an increase of 90 percent. Telephone inquiries, even more spectacularly, jumped from 6,031 in 1946 to 16,012 last year, a 168 percent increase; and the number of books used by readers rose from 85,013 in 1946 to 317,709 in 1956, a 374 percent increase. In sharp contrast with this growth in the use of books in the Law Library, there was an advance of only 7 percent in the figure for loans outside the Library from the Main Building—from 6,236 in 1946 to 6,683 in 1956.

With regard to statistics covering readers, and the assistance rendered to them in the various sections during the past year, the records show that the American-British Law Section, as is natural, served a much greater number than any other part of the Law Library, with 52,839 persons, who asked 44,142 questions of members of the staff. The Foreign Law Section numbered its readers at 2,418, and answered 2,270

questions, while the Latin American Law Section's readers were recorded as 2,425, with readers' questions at 4,237; and the Far Eastern Law Section, showing a fine record despite its recent creation, had 193 readers who were assisted with 163 questions.

It is the Foreign Law Section, however, which bears the heaviest burden of written reference work. It is fortunate to have, in addition to its own small staff of legal experts, a number of attorneys in the Mid-European Law Project who have compositely a very broad knowledge of languages and legal systems. The laws of the mid-European countries represented in the Project were the subject of 75 percent of the written work of the section. It translated 125 items for Members of Congress, totaling 362 pages in 14 foreign languages, and also prepared for the Legislative Branch 81 reports totaling 333 pages, concerning the law of 14 countries, and involving the use of 12 languages. These figures are almost double the number of reports and pages produced during fiscal 1955. The Foreign Law Section, in addition to the above, prepared 221 studies and reports not intended for publication, and 155 translations, totaling 2,197 pages. For purposes of publication it prepared 69 studies and 4 bibliographies, totaling 3,269 pages.

The monthly bulletin entitled *Highlights*, prepared by the Project, is attaining recognition and its distribution lists are increasing steadily. The Project also sent to press a number of volumes on legal sources and bibliography for some of the East European countries. Chapters on the copyright laws of these same countries were prepared by members of the staff for incorporation in UNESCO's recent publication, *Copyright Laws and Treaties of the World*. Much work was also done on *Government, Law and Courts Behind the Iron Curtain*, Parts I-IX, to be published for the Mid-European Law Project by the International Commission of Jurists at The Hague in 1957.

CHAPTER V

The Administrative Department

Organization

THE Administrative Department underwent no organizational changes in fiscal 1956. Its budget allotment of \$1,191,637 for personal services supported the equivalent of 320 full-time positions. Further resources of \$107,500 in administrative overhead funds from working-fund projects provided for additional positions in the principal activities which bear the impact of the projects.

Some functions in the Library of Congress which are the responsibility of the Administrative Department are in the case of many departments and bureaus of the Federal Government the responsibilities of central service agencies. For example, disbursement is commonly the responsibility of the Treasury Department Division of Disbursements, personnel recruitment is in large measure a function of the Civil Service Commission, and housekeeping and protective services are provided by the General Services Administration. Further, some of the positions in the Administrative Department, such as bookcleaners, checkstand attendants, and the Keeper of the Collections, have no counterpart in the majority of Federal agencies. These activities require 214 positions. Adjustment for comparison with other agencies shows that 106 positions in the Department are concerned with administrative functions, this number representing 6.6 percent of the 1,591 positions which are budgeted on direct appropriations to the Library.

Personnel Division

Employment in the Library reached the year's maximum of 2,520 in June 1956, when there were 1,688 employees on direct appropriations, 679 on working funds

from other Federal Government agencies, 83 on gift and trust funds, and 70 on revolving funds. Complete statistics are given in appendix XIV.

The Personnel Division processed 2,316 personnel action recommendations, including 637 appointments, 608 promotions, 438 reassignments, 91 transfers, and 219 extensions. There were 602 separations, including 419 resignations, 123 terminations of temporary appointments, 36 retirements, and 3 instances of reduction in force. In all there were 4,809 personnel actions. The division interviewed 7,007 persons for positions in the Library and received 3,006 applications. On the average, 5 applicants were available for each vacancy.

The Classification Section devoted extensive study toward the completion of a draft of proposed classification and qualifications standards applicable to librarians and library assistants in the government service for submittal to the Civil Service Commission. It completed 843 classification actions, the maximum number recorded in any year, and reported on surveys in the Manuscripts, Prints and Photographs, and Stack and Reader Divisions. It also initiated a Librarywide survey of positions of division chiefs, assistant chiefs, and principal departmental officers.

A problem which received consideration during the year was the development of qualification and classification standards for positions that have subject-matter requirements in addition to librarianship. One possible solution to this problem is the development of a distinctly different grouping of types of positions according to Civil Service Commission standards which would be similar to the librarian series but

emphasize subject-matter requirements other than librarianship. So far as the development of classification standards is concerned, it was decided to incorporate these positions in the librarian series but indicate the specialized qualification requirements that exist.

The problem has been further complicated in respect to scientific types of positions by the law that authorizes the Civil Service Commission to establish salary rates above the minimum for jobs in scientific and technical series in which recruitment has been especially difficult. This problem was still under study at the close of fiscal 1956.

The Operations Section of the Personnel Division conducted a review of leave practices in the Library, covering the 9 months from January through September 1955. The study revealed a satisfactory situation, although in some divisions the incidence of sick leave was high. Recommendations for improvements in leave administration procedures were submitted with the review report.

Pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 763, 83d Congress, "An Act to Provide Certain Employment Benefits for Employees of the Federal Government, and for Other Purposes," positions remaining in the Crafts, Protective, and Custodial Schedule were converted to the prevailing wage system in trades, crafts, or manual-labor occupations or the General Schedule, as appropriate. Laborers, book cleaners, motor-vehicle drivers, elevator operators and check stand attendants, and charwomen were placed under the prevailing wage system, and guards were covered into the General Schedule. The Library set up its prevailing hourly wage rates according to the "Custodial Rate Schedule for the Washington, D. C. Locality," which was followed by many major agencies having large groups of positions similar to those in the Library. The custodial rate established a substantially lower schedule of salary steps than existed under the Crafts, Protective, and Custodial Schedule. While incumbents of these positions retained the CPC salary rates which they held at the

time of conversion, they lost the advantages of further in-grade increases.

Restudy of policy on the separation of employees who attain 70 years of age without having completed 15 years of Federal Government service was in progress at the close of the year. Recent practice had been based on the policy established in 1951 by General Order No. 1473 that appointments of persons who will not have had 15 years of creditable service when they reach age 70 shall be designated as "not to exceed age 70." Temporary extensions beyond the age of 70 have been authorized for employees in this category pending a decision on the question.

At the beginning of fiscal 1956 there were 23 security cases awaiting adjudication under the provisions of Executive Order 10450, "Security Requirements for Government Employment." Thirty-nine additional cases arose during the year, making a total of 62 requiring determination. Of these, adjudication was completed in 53 and was pending in 8 others at the close of the year. In the remaining case, adjudication was in process when the employee resigned. One security hearing was held with a determination in favor of the employee. The principal Government-wide development affecting security-program administration was the Supreme Court decision, *Cole v. Young*, in June 1956, which prevents the discharge or suspension under Executive Order 10450 of employees who occupy "non-sensitive" positions. The Library had no cases that required reversal as a result of this decision.

The Incentive Awards Committee directed much of its attention during the year to the development of standards and criteria for use in the administration of the Library's incentive awards program pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 763, 83d Congress. It considered criteria for tangible and intangible savings, awards for sustained outstanding performance, and length-of-service awards; and it also reviewed all pending recommendations concerning employees' suggestions for improvements and outstanding performance ratings.

There was only one formal appeal of a proposed disciplinary action, and no grievances were presented to the appeals board during the year. Other instances of potential appeals or grievances were successfully negotiated by the Employee Relations Section, the staff member concerned, and the appropriate Library offices.

In all, 2,444 performance ratings were completed during the year. These included 48 "outstanding" ratings, amounting to 2 percent of all ratings given. Although several warnings of possible "unsatisfactory" ratings were issued, the re-assignment or improved performance of the staff members concerned eliminated the necessity of applying the ratings.

Budget, Finance, and Accounting

The Library's total direct appropriation for fiscal 1956 was \$10,260,508, as compared to \$9,560,936 for fiscal 1955. The increase of \$699,572 provided for the addition of 28 new positions—3 under the appropriation for Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress; 9 in the Copyright Office; 14 in the Legislative Reference Service; and 2 in the Card Division—and the pay increase authorized by Public Law No. 94, approved June 28, 1955. In addition, the increase covered all mandatory within-grade requirements; met the costs of reallocation of all Senior Specialists in the Legislative Reference Service from GS-15 to GS-16 and the requirements of Public Law 763, which called for the conversion of all personnel in the Crafts, Protective and Custodial, grades to General Service grades or to Wage Board salaries; and enabled the Library to reverse the absorption process by providing the funds necessary to pay the full costs of penalty mail, the Library's contributions to the Federal Employees Group Life Insurance program, the increased binding costs resulting from pay increases granted to the Government Printing Office Branch Bindery staff, and the amounts needed to meet higher telephone rates and the cost of uniforms for guards, elevator operators, checkstand attendants, and nurses.

Legislation on appropriations is sum-

marized in appendix IX, and other legal matters affecting finances are given in appendix XIII.

The appropriation to the Architect of the Capitol for structural and mechanical care of the Library buildings was increased from \$400,000 for fiscal 1955 to \$732,500 for fiscal 1956, mainly for air-conditioning improvements in the Annex, and the Architect's appropriation for furniture and furnishings for the Library was increased from \$50,000 for fiscal 1955 to \$68,000 for fiscal 1956. In the latter appropriation about half of the increase was for non-recurring items and half for a higher annual allotment for replacement of furniture and equipment.

A gross total of \$15,589,903 was available to the Library for obligation during the year, including monies carried over from previous years. Of this sum, \$10,338,749 was appropriated directly to the Library, \$3,652,704 was transferred from other Government agencies, and \$1,598,450 was derived from gift and trust funds. Obligations incurred amounted to \$14,689,735, leaving an unobligated balance of \$900,168. Expenditures during the year totaled \$14,972,007. There was deposited into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts \$1,280,172 from the sale of printed catalog cards and technical publications, \$883,269 from copyright fees, and \$4,379 from other sources, totaling \$2,167,820.

The Library of Congress Trust Fund Board deposited the following sums into the Treasury Department Permanent Loan Account:

\$586,651 from the bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge (\$45,800 in U. S. Treasury Bonds is being held but will be converted into cash for deposit into the permanent loan account).

\$5,227, consisting of a bequest of Nymphus Corridon Hanks to further work for the benefit of the blind, particularly to provide the Library of Congress with books to be used by blind persons.

\$41,623 for the Koussevitsky Music Foundation Fund.

\$50,000 presented by Mrs. Gertrude Clarke Whittall for addition to the Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund.

Late in the year, a gift of approximately \$200,000, consisting of an estimated \$196,231.30 in securities and a check for \$3,768.70, was received from Mrs. Gertrude Clarke Whittall to augment the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation. The securities were in process of conversion, preliminary to the deposit of cash in the permanent loan account, at the end of the year. The permanent loan account at the end of fiscal 1956 amounted to \$3,423,467, on which the Library receives an annual income of \$136,939.

Gifts received amounted to \$484,265, as compared to \$497,393 in 1955. Of this sum \$396,345 provided for the continuation of projects previously established. The following new gifts were received:

\$9,000 from the American Council of Learned Societies for a program of procurement and distribution of contemporary research materials on the USSR.

\$5,000 from the Ford Foundation for support of the Committee on Documentary Reproduction for the Microfilming of Foreign Documentary Materials; and \$47,000 to enable the Library of Congress over a 5-year period to continue and improve the *Southern Asia Accessions List*.

\$5,184 from the United States Ambassador to Italy, Mrs. Clare Boothe Luce, for furtherance of the work of organizing for use the collection of her personal papers, which by separate instrument she gave to the Library of Congress.

\$2,500 from the Rockefeller Foundation toward the translation into Spanish by Dr. Manuel Carrera Stampa of *El Colegio de Mexico* of a manual on the or-

ganization and management of archives.

\$16,500 from Alfred Whital Stern for preparation of a facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook and a catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern collection of *Lincolniana* in the Library of Congress.

Other miscellaneous gifts amounted to \$2,736. Additional fiscal information is shown in appendix XV.

No claims for damages under the Torts Claims Act, 28 U. S. C. 2672, were presented during the year.

A summary of the annual report of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board constitutes appendix I of this report. Appendix XV also contains information on the investments held by the Board and the activity of each fund.

Although the size of the Disbursing Office staff remained substantially the same in 1956 as in 1955, there was a sharp increase in workload as well as in the dollar magnitude of business transacted. Collections for 1956 totaled \$7,209,781, an increase of 10 percent, as compared with \$6,522,421 for 1955. Cash and check payments in 1956 were \$6,065,742 and \$16,652,397, respectively, almost 11 percent above the comparable figures, \$5,574,038 and \$14,955,623, for 1955. Comparative 1955 and 1956 figures for selected workload items show an increase in the number of checks issued from 26,042 to 27,476, in cash salary payments prepared from 47,471 to 49,569, in checks processed for deposit from 42,848 to 46,026, and in U.S. Savings Bonds issued from 4,571 to 5,080.

From 1942, when the Library first participated in the U.S. Savings Bond program, until October 3, 1955, the Disbursing Office accounted for this activity directly to the Treasury Department. On October 3, 1955, it began the issuance of U.S. Savings Bonds as agent for the Federal Reserve Bank in Richmond, Va. This change has effected a decided simplification in record-keeping and reporting.

Use of Tabulating Equipment

Tabulating machines were installed in the Library in August 1941 to facilitate billing the many purchasers of Library of Congress printed catalog cards. This continues to be one of the major applications of the equipment. Some 9,000 card purchasers are now regularly billed by this method, which is used also in maintaining detailed purchasers' accounts and controlling accounts, and in preparing sales analyses.

Within a few months after the original installation, punched-card techniques were applied to the preparation of payrolls. As a result, the Library not only has made substantial economies, but is enabled to prepare important tabulations as a byproduct of the payroll procedure. These include employees' earnings records, information in detail and in summary on U.S. Savings Bonds sales, retirement and income-tax withholdings and group life insurance deductions, and the preparation of the annual W-2 Internal Revenue statements.

During the 15 years of Tabulating Office operations, International Business Machines punched-card equipment has been progressively applied to a variety of important fiscal uses. In the maintenance of personnel records, there can be readily produced tabulations of data concerning the Library staff, such as grade, compensation, age, sex, tenure, and service computation dates. The equipment facilitates the keeping of time and leave records, including the machine preparation of timesheets and of individual and summary leave-status reports. Through its use for budget controls and budget status reports, the Library's fiscal and administrative officers are able to determine the exact status of the departmental and divisional budgets shortly after the close of each biweekly pay period, and to prepare speedily the many tabulations that are an integral part of the annual budget presentation to Congress. The equipment also affords a detailed accounting and control of the Order Division's transactions in the purchasing of

books and other library materials. It furnishes control of the inventory of Library-owned talking-book machines, and it has made possible the maintenance of a perpetual office equipment inventory.

In recent years these versatile machines have been applied increasingly to nonfiscal operations, perhaps the most important of which is in producing the Library's publication *New Serial Titles*. During fiscal 1956 the Tabulating Office's workload on this publication more than doubled, for it not only maintained an alphabetical list on punched cards of all titles supplied by the Serial Record Division but undertook the preparation and maintenance of two additional sets of cards, arranged by subject and by country of publication, from which new services have developed.

Finally, two other important nonfiscal applications of the machines merit mention. One of these is recording and analyzing the occupancy of the Library's study rooms and other special study facilities, providing a weekly listing of their users, with data on length of occupancy, the type of assignment, and other details. The other is the use of punch-card charges for books issued on loan to Government agencies, crediting books which are returned, and preparing notices of overdue books.

During fiscal 1956, statistical records of "machine-hour use" indicate a weighted average utilization of 101½ percent. This figure is derived by relating total "machine-hours" (*i. e.*, the number of hours during which the machines have been operated) to the "machine-hours" available in a basic 40-hour week. The excess over 100 percent results from overtime use. This is considered a phenomenal record, 60 percent being considered good for such operations in practice throughout the Federal Government. With full consciousness of the time and money the machines can save, the Library will continue to test additional applications for both nonfiscal and fiscal purposes.

Office of the Secretary of the Library

Continuing a service begun in July 1953, the Secretary's Office assisted about 30

offices of Members of Congress that wanted help in solving problems relating to filing systems and classification schemes, paper-work management processes, and mailing lists. A particular problem in this kind of work is bringing into being appropriate guides to aid in identifying or designating personal papers, and finding means to develop and maintain intact a well-organized personal archive suited for the particular use of the Member. In this service the Secretary of the Library and the Chief of the Records Section spent much time in on-the-spot study and consultation with the offices and in preparing a guide for general application by Congressional offices.

Fiscal 1956 also saw the beginning of a number of projects for improving services in the management of official records. One, perhaps the most noteworthy, is the reorganization of the Library's central files. An extensive study was directed at determining what documents should be maintained in those files rather than in departmental and divisional offices. The problems of selection and discrimination, and the volume of the files to be studied, are formidable. The Secretary's Office also studied the use of the Manuscripts Division as the depository for Library of Congress files of exclusively archival character, specifying what kinds of documents should appropriately be transferred there, and formulating procedures for the care and maintenance of other types of records. It also continued to develop the classification outline for the central files in order to furnish divisions with a guide to the processing of records by consistent application of appropriate subject-designations. And it carried on surveys of files and procedures in several divisions to see how they could be related to the central files and how they compared with those of other divisions.

The reorganization of the official files of Herbert Putnam's administration, dating from 1899 to 1939, was begun. This involved processing according to subject some documents not covered by the existing index and integrating them into the indexed files, and relating groups of records in the Putnam files by subject to the same

subjects in the central files. Many matters currently dealt with in the administration of the Library are so tied in with its history during Dr. Putnam's administration that achieving this continuity in its records is essential.

The Records Management Section developed in draft form a number of guides for ultimate inclusion in a manual for records analysis surveys. These are: "Ways in Which to Improve Efficiency, Physical Arrangement, and Appearance of File Sections"; "A List of Definitions of Words Appearing Frequently in Records Work"; and "Procedures for Installing the Subject-Numeric System of Classification." A "Guide for the Preservation of Records in the Library of Congress" was also in progress at the end of the year.

The Mail and Delivery Section received about 2,150,000 incoming items and dispatched approximately 1,231,000. A large part, the routing of which accounted for about 60 percent of the unit's time, consisted of incoming acquisitions and copyright deposits and outgoing materials in the Library's exchange program.

Disposal of surplus copies of Library of Congress publications was advanced by approximately 50,000 pieces. Since this program started in fiscal 1955, the stock for more than 320 titles has been eliminated. In every instance, archival copies are retained. This program should be completed in fiscal 1957.

The Duplicating Unit handled a 20 percent increase in the number of impressions produced by multilith, which totaled 7,389,221 as compared with 6,159,664 in 1955. In all units performing this type of work—the Secretary's Office, Copyright Office, Legislative Reference Service, Air Information Division, and Technical Information Division—the year's total of 14,980,870 impressions fell slightly below the 15,066,605 of fiscal 1955.

Care of the Library's Collections

The Office of the Keeper of the Collections is charged with the principal responsibility for the care and preservation of the Library's collections. During the

year it put particular emphasis in its planning on certain overall measures for alleviating the critical problem of lack of bookstack space. The staff was active in making plans (described in the chapter on the Reference Department) for marking the Library's manuscripts with indicia of ownership; in reviewing and restudying the system of door passes for taking material outside the Library buildings; reviewing the staffing of posts by the Guard Division and re-evaluating the duties of guards; and reconsidering the conditions of custody and service of rare materials. The Keeper of the Collections continued to be active in connection with the lamination research project undertaken for the second year by the National Bureau of Standards for the National Archives, the Virginia State Library, and the Library of Congress, to participate in other ways in the Library's program for binding and preserving the collections, and to play an active surveying and recommending role in affording protection for the collections against damage by fire and water.

Guard Services

Recruitment of staff for the Guard Division was a major difficulty; budgeted with 76 positions, it carried out its tasks with an average of 5 fewer positions than last year, and its members had to put in much overtime work to maintain basic protective services.

The allocation of guard positions is a problem that has required much attention during the past 3 years. It is felt that the Civil Service classification standards for guards are wanting in recognition of the elements which the Library administration regards as basic to duties performed by its guards, duties that are considered unique in Government agency guards' responsibilities and are believed to merit higher allocation for the privates than the prevailing GS-2 grade. In two instances the Civil Service Commission in review sustained the GS-2 allocation. Accordingly, greater elaboration of the guards' responsibilities was presented to it, and a further recommendation will be submitted to the Com-

mission in fiscal 1957. The Library is critically retarded in recruiting personnel for the guard force by a salary scale which is substantially below those in effect in the two other Federal police installations on Capitol Hill. It has become extremely difficult to attract applicants of the caliber desired for the kind of responsibility inherent in providing safeguards for the Library's treasures. While there is less hazard in compensating for moderate understaffing by resorting to overtime assignments than in appointing applicants lacking fitness for the duties, there is a point beyond which this device breaks down and overwork takes its toll. If the reallocation of privates on the guard force, and corresponding reallocations of guards of other rank, cannot be accomplished under the present classification standards, it will be necessary to press for a revision of the standards or for an exemption of the Library of Congress guard force from the limitations of the present standards.

The Library buildings were open to the public every day of the year except December 25 and 26, 1955. Visitors totaled 763,605 and averaged 2,072 each weekday, 2,237 on Sundays and holidays, and 2,098 a day for all days.

Library Buildings and Grounds

Conditions Inside the Buildings.—Discussions with the Architect of the Capitol, with whom the statutes place responsibility for the structural and mechanical care of the Library buildings and premises and for the provision of furniture and equipment for the Library, brought into focus problems of space and restoration which have occupied the Administrative Department more and more during recent years.

The Main Building was opened to the public in November 1897. After 13 years, in the winter of 1909-10, its capacity for housing collections was augmented when a bookstack was built in the southeast courtyard, and again 17 years later, in March 1927, when another bookstack replaced the northeast courtyard. In December 1938 the Annex was ready for occupancy. It increased the total facilities for housing the

collections by several times the capacity of the original bookstacks in the Main Building and of each of its additions, and its total potential book-capacity exceeded that of the Main Building with its additions by approximately 50 percent. Yet, 18 years after occupancy, the limitations of the Annex have become apparent. Although by no means as critical as were the limitations of the Main Building when the construction of the Annex was authorized, they are nevertheless substantial. To consider the many aspects of space requirements, the Librarian appointed a Committee on the Library's Physical Facilities, which held several meetings during the latter half of the year.

The Main Building presents problems of age and use. Some of its equipment is of the vintage of the building itself and requires increasing attention. In the Main Reading Room, the need for a thorough cleaning and restoring becomes more and more apparent. Heavy layers of dust have settled in inaccessible upper areas and the dome and visitors' gallery need remedial treatment, painting, and application of gold leaf. The Main Building is not air-conditioned except in scattered areas. None of its reading rooms, except the Rare Books Division, Microfilm Reading Room, and the Congressional Reading Room, is so equipped.

Allotting work space within two now-crowded buildings has continued to present difficult choices. The use of bookstack space for staff equipment and activities has created problems in the custody of the collections. Stack space is used for non-custodial functions by the Processing Department and the Copyright Office, and by Reference Department projects undertaken for other agencies. Staff crowding elsewhere increases the pressures for further assignment of stack space to nonstorage uses. The limit has now been reached.

Plans were made by the end of the year to consolidate the Government Publications Reading Room and the Periodicals Reading Room in the south curtain of the basement in the Main Building, currently occupied by the latter, and to allot space

released by this shift to the General Reference and Bibliography Division, the Legislative Reference Service, and the Union Catalog Division. Peak staffing during sessions of Congress made it necessary to seek additional space for the Legislative Reference Service. The Reference Department Office, which has outgrown its quarters, will be moved during the fall of 1956 to space which will allow the separation of its administrative work from other activities. The Slavic and Central European Division, which occupied study rooms, has operated under very adverse conditions. The Processing Department has adjusted its activities and staff to seriously insufficient space.

Electrical Conversion.—Started in October 1954, the conversion of the electrical system in the Annex from 25-cycle direct current to 60-cycle alternating current was virtually completed by the end of fiscal 1956. The survey preliminary to writing specifications for the conversion in the Main Building was in progress when the year ended.

Air Conditioning.—The fiscal year 1956 estimates for the Library's buildings and grounds submitted to Congress by the Architect of the Capitol included the request for \$265,000 for renovating the Annex air-conditioning system. The appropriation for structural and mechanical care was short of the amount requested by \$132,500, half of the estimate for the air-conditioning project. Since this sum would accomplish no separable part of the job, other items were sacrificed to provide the necessary amount and added related costs. The sacrifice included \$85,000 for Annex stack equipment and \$85,000 for modernizing and improving the two cast elevators in the Annex. Available funds will meet the cost of integrating the Annex system with the Capitol power plant central system. Work is expected to start in November 1957 and to be completed in May 1958. The survey of Annex air conditioning indicated that a comprehensive revamping would cost about one and a third million dollars.

Bookstack Equipment.—Efforts to pro-

cure satisfactory castings for bookshelf supports during the fiscal year were unsuccessful, although an order for 500 units had been placed in June 1955. Patterns used by a company which supplied cast-iron supports in years past but had gone out of business no longer exist. The lack of Annex deck space equipped for expansion of the collections was critical at the end of the year.

Inventory.—Pursuant to a directive from the Chairman of the House of Representatives Committee on Government Operations, the Library compiled and submitted a statement of its assets—furniture, equipment, articles for sale, and the Library's collections—as of June 30, 1955. The report, which was filed in November 1955, estimated the total assets of the Library to be more than \$2,250,000,000, in the following categories: Library of Congress collections, \$2,192,830,635; card catalogs, \$95,120,935; supplies and materials, \$34,223; furniture and equipment, \$1,448,690; typewriters and office machines, \$253,686; automotive equipment, \$7,053; and commodities for sale, \$799,154.

Telephone Service and Other Communications.—An additional Government interdepartmental tieline was installed, bringing the total of incoming, outgoing, and combination lines to 29. Further additions are in prospect. There are 639 working branches and 448 working extensions in the two Library buildings, a total of 1,087 working stations and an increase of 60 over fiscal 1955. The average number of incoming telephone calls per month was 148,780, nearly 4 percent above the preceding year.

The teletypewriter service in the Office of the Secretary of the Library was continued although only moderate use was made of it. Its principal single activity was with West Coast libraries in the inter-library loan and National Union Catalog services. Late in the year the Order Division began procurement procedures through the General Services Administration Public Buildings Service's telecommunication facilities. They are described

in the chapter on the Processing Department.

Bookcleaning.—During the year 21,271 vertical sections of books were cleaned, containing an estimated 3,500,000 volumes, and the team of bookcleaner-laborers shifted more than 5,500 sections holding about 800,000 volumes.

Photoduplication Activities

The Photoduplication Service received 54,872 requests for photoduplicates and estimates as compared with 57,259 in fiscal 1955 and filled 38,288 orders as against 41,573 in the preceding year. Statistics of its operations are given in appendix VIII. After 19 years of operating on a revolving fund established by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, its account showed an unobligated balance of \$253,280.35. As of the end of the year its total receipts were \$4,356,790.65, its disbursements and unliquidated obligations \$4,137,041.76, and its working capital \$33,531.46. It operated at a loss of approximately \$500 in fiscal 1956, considerably less than last year.

In November 1955 a change was made in the charges for photocopying in order to overcome a deficit in the Photoduplication Service's operating costs. Among the factors contributing to the deficit were the general pay increase for government employees in March 1955 and the usual in-grade salary increases. Since the Service's payroll and supplies and equipment costs are met entirely from the proceeds of its production and its staff enjoys the benefits of civil service classification and statutory pay increases applicable to the Library staff on appropriated funds, the source of its income must be amplified to meet rising costs which in other operations are met by increased appropriations by the Congress. Receipts from the new rates, applicable for two thirds of the year, virtually eliminated the operating deficit.

With the end of fiscal 1956 the Publication Board Reports Unit completed its eighth year of activity. It continued to accession and provide photoduplication

and reader service on declassified scientific reports from various Government-supervised or -supported laboratories and on the reports of special postwar missions to occupied countries. Approximately a fourth of all items it now processes are Atomic Energy Commission reports. The declassification and release of AEC reports not previously available for general circulation was accelerated by the issue of the Office of Technical Services' *Report Announcement Bulletin*, beginning in March 1956. It resulted in a more rapid growth of the total number of reports in the AEC collection than of those in the main body of Publication Board reports. During the year 23,196 reports were received, of which 3,992 came from the Office of Technical Services; 22,380 photocopies were prepared, for which \$83,292.53 came in payment; and 816 reports were serviced to 175 readers.

The Photoduplication Service prepared 1,271 photocopies at a cost of \$2,692 on 582 orders for items listed in the Scientific Translations Center's *Bibliography of Translations from Russian Scientific and Technical Literature*.

Since 1950 the Special Services Section of the Photoduplication Service has maintained custody of the documents and journals of the American Documentation Institute; these remained under the latter's administrative control until February 1, 1953, when control passed to the Library of Congress on the basis of a semipermanent deposit. The Institute promotes an auxiliary program for publishing by photoreproduction important scholarly papers too long to be printed in appropriate journals. In most cases, a condensed version or a notice of the paper has appeared in a journal with an indication that it can be obtained in microfilm or photostat from the Photoduplication Service. During fiscal 1956 the Council of the Institute, in the interest of making the program self-sustaining, authorized a charge of \$2 to the editor of the journal involved for the deposit of each article submitted as an auxiliary publication. Concurrently, mem-

bers of the Institute were extended the privilege of depositing for auxiliary publication without charge 10 papers a year, for which the Photoduplication Service bills the Institute at the rate of \$2 an item. This fee system is expected to cover, or nearly cover, the costs of correspondence and the initial processing required for each item deposited.

The Photoduplication Service edited and prepared for publication a *Descriptive Checklist of Selected Manuscripts in the Libraries of the Monasteries of Mt. Athos, Microfilmed for the Library of Congress and the International Greek New Testament Project 1952-53*. This was compiled by Ernest W. Saunders of the Garrett Biblical Institute at Evanston, Ill., and describes about 250 Athonite manuscripts which Dr. Saunders microfilmed. Its publication, expected in fiscal 1957, will make known to scholars the availability on microfilm of hitherto unavailable Biblical source material.

The Photoduplication Service's continuing microfilming projects include three Washington, D. C., daily newspapers, the *News*, the *Star*, and the *Post and Times Herald*; and, in addition, the Alexandria, Va., *Gazette*, *El Mercurio* (Santiago, Chile), *La Prensa Libre* (San José, Costa Rica), *Avanti*, *Quotidiano del Partito Socialista Italiano* (Rome, Italy), and *El Universal* (Caracas, Venezuela).

The year witnessed the completion of the microfilming of 13 Slavic newspapers which had been selected by the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council. The Photoduplication Service continued to microfilm the *Daily Reports*, *Foreign Radio Broadcasts*, and the basic Voice of America broadcast scripts together with evaluation reports and special studies.

The Service's permanent record microfilm collection at the end of the year contained 31,193 rolls of negative film in the following categories and numbers: newspapers, 10,605; newspaper deposits, 1,231; manuscripts, 3,130; music, 142; Slavica,

814; Orientalia, 1,938; monographic and serial items, 13,333.

Donald C. Holmes, Chief of the Photoduplication Service, served as chairman of Sectional Committee PH-5, Photographic

Reproduction of Documents, of the American Standards Association, and as a member of the Administrative Committee of the Photographic Standards Board of the same association.

The Copyright Office

Report to the Librarian of Congress by the Register of Copyrights

SIR: The work of the Copyright Office for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956, is summarized as follows:

Volume of Business

Earned revenue for fiscal 1956 was the highest in the annals of the Copyright Office, amounting to \$881,612.50, as compared to \$881,017.00, the previous alltime high reached in 1955. The increase in earned fees is attributed to an increase in registrations for most published and unpublished domestic works, renewals, and searches. Almost offsetting this was a pronounced decrease in registrations for commercial prints and labels and those foreign works for which registration fees were paid.

There was a net increase of 176 in registrations, the total for 1956 amounting to 224,908 as compared with 224,732 in 1955. While statistically negligible, nevertheless the pattern in effect since 1951, of some increase each year, continued. Registrations for domestic works increased by 1,478, counterbalancing a decrease of 1,302 registrations for foreign works. For the first time since its enactment in 1949, registrations under Public Law 84, 81st Congress, decreased in number, dropping from 13,257 in 1955 to 12,344 in 1956.

As was the case last year, three of the classes accounted for 76 percent (170,848) of all registrations made. Comparative totals of these classes for the last 3 fiscal years follow:

<i>Class</i>	<i>1954</i>	<i>1955</i>	<i>1956</i>
A (Books)	51, 763	54, 414	53, 942
B (Periodicals)	60, 667	59, 448	58, 576
E (Music)	58, 213	57, 527	58, 330
Total	170, 643	171, 389	170, 848

Increases worth mentioning occurred in music (803) and renewals (1,407). Showing fairly substantial decreases were books (472), periodicals (872), prints (487), and commercial prints and labels (1,014).

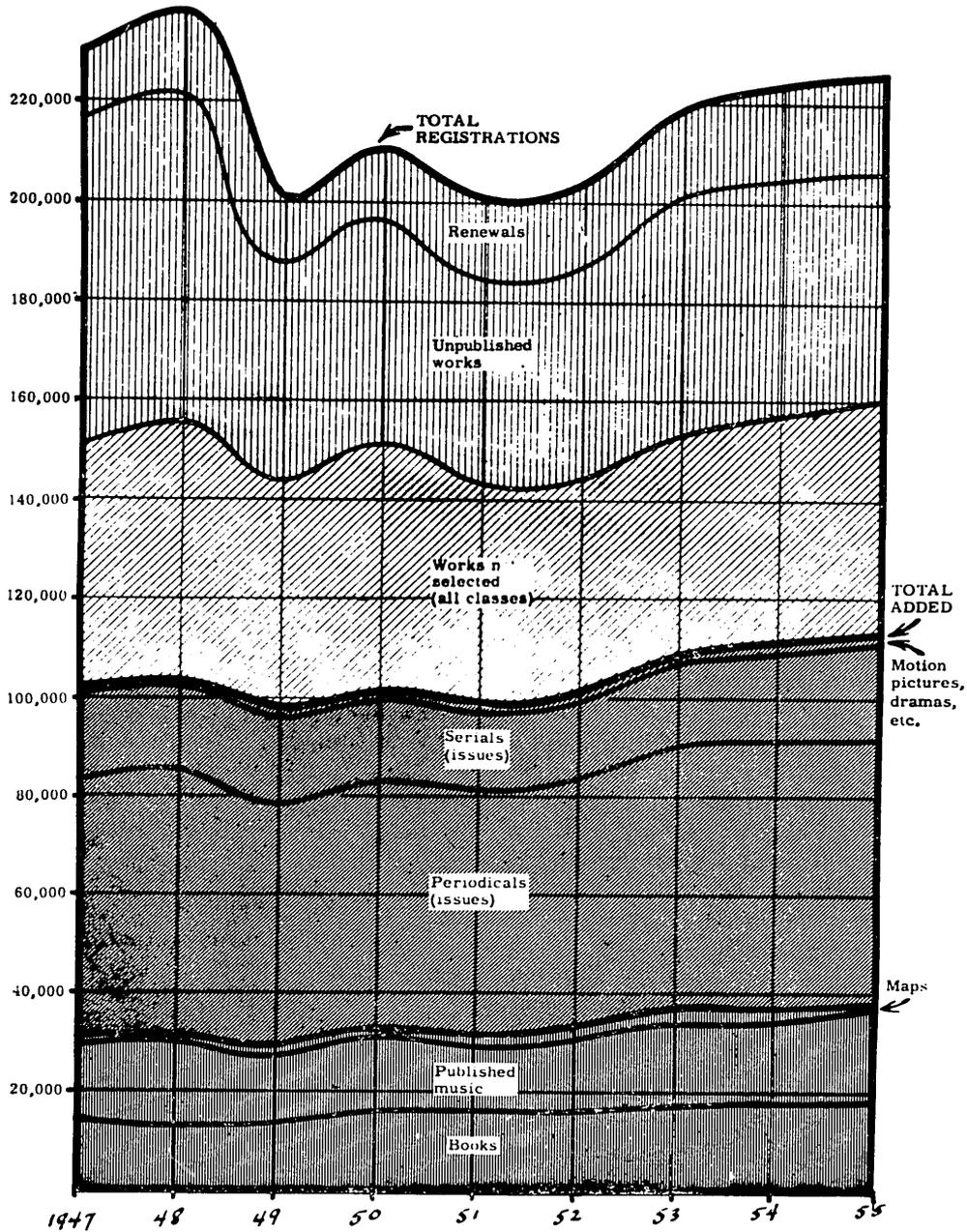
During fiscal 1956 transfers of copyright receipts to the collections of the Library were made at approximately the same rate as last year. They included the majority of the new works and new editions, usually two copies of each, of the books, published music, published dramas, and maps issued by trade publishers of the United States (together with a good representation of works from Western Europe), single copies of selected motion pictures, and approximately 70,000 issues of periodicals and serials.

Approximately half of the works registered for copyright are transferred immediately to the Library's collections, to other national depositories, or to the Exchange and Gift Division for exchange purposes. In the category of materials not transferred are renewals (since they are not accompanied by deposits) and unpublished works; the remainder is made up of commercial prints and labels, greeting cards, pamphlets, and works in the art classes, especially three-dimensional works, advertising art, jewelry, etc.

The activities of the Compliance Section of the Reference Division in obtaining compliance with the deposit provisions of the law accounted for the registration of books and other material valued at \$161,769. This was almost \$2,000 more than last year's figure of \$159,986.50. Nine hundred and twenty-nine television films estimated to be worth \$46,450 were among the materials requested and deposited.

Works Registered for Copyright and Added Currently to the Collections, 1947-55

Total number of registrations for fiscal 1956 224,908
 Total number of articles deposited during fiscal 1956 356,402



Segments shaded vertically based on C. O. statistics
 Segments shaded diagonally based on estimates

The total fees received for reference searches amounted to \$13,494, an increase of 14.7 percent over 1955. The number of titles reported upon, 33,228, was the greatest in the division's history.

Administrative Developments

Compilation of Copyright Laws and Treaties of the World.—Three years of work in which the Copyright Office, as well as the Board of Trade of the United Kingdom, collaborated with UNESCO, brought to completion at the end of the fiscal year a 2,000-page volume printed in looseleaf form entitled *Copyright Laws and Treaties of the World*. This volume contains the texts, in the English language, of the copyright laws, regulations, orders, and other matter of 85 countries having copyright legislation and of all international conventions and treaties on copyright as in effect on January 1, 1956. The Copyright Office assisted UNESCO in assembling the original documents, contributed translations into English of the laws and related material for 20 countries, and helped in the editorial work on the entire compilation. Under arrangements made by UNESCO with the Bureau of National Affairs, a private publishing house in Washington, D. C., the volume was printed by the latter organization and is to be sold by it in the United States. It is planned to bring out annual supplements to keep this looseleaf compilation up to date in the future.

Cumulative Index of Decisions of the U. S. Courts Involving Copyright.—Since 1915 the Copyright Office has issued a series of 13 bulletins containing decisions by State and Federal courts on questions of copyright law and on related subjects in the field of literary property. It became apparent that the full use of the series, both by the staff of the Copyright Office and by purchasers of the bulletins, would be greatly facilitated if the indexes covering the period from 1909 through 1954 were consolidated into one volume. The work of cumulation, begun in fiscal 1955, was completed last year and the

volume, edited by Mrs. Wilma S. Davis, was published.

The year also saw the completion of the Assignment Title Card Project. The interfiling of some 334,000 cards covering titles contained in assignments and related documents during the period 1927-37 with the two existing title files was completed in April. The Copyright Office now has available for reference use one consolidated assignment title card file.

Copyright Cataloging.—The code of copyright cataloging rules formulated last year was given continuing attention in fiscal 1956 in order to adjust cataloging practices to the problems presented by the wide differences in the materials deposited for registration. Management studies were undertaken to simplify the editorial processes required in preparing the *Catalog of Copyright Entries* for publication. Work was done on studies of Library problems in which the Office has an interest, notably in connection with the drafting of rules for the cataloging of pictorial material acquired by the Library.

Revision of Forms and Circulars.—The legislation implementing the Universal Copyright Convention necessitated changes in a number of office circulars and application forms. The Examining Division, particularly, was concerned with formulating changes in the applications, designing them so as to obtain a clearer statement of facts for the Office record.

Legal Developments

Universal Copyright Convention.—Today copyright appears again to be entering an era of rapid, major developments. Not since the Chace Act of 1891 first permitted copyright relations to be established between the United States and foreign countries has there been, for example, a development exceeding in importance the new Universal Copyright Convention, which became effective on September 16, 1955. By ratifying the Convention, the United States has become, for the first time, a member of a system of international copyright protection that may achieve virtually worldwide adoption.

Last year, the Register listed in his report the first 12 countries whose ratifications, accessions, or acceptances were required to bring the Convention into force. Since that date and up until the close of fiscal 1956, 7 additional countries have adhered, bringing the total number of participating countries to 19. The list includes Andorra, Cambodia, Chile, Costa Rica, France, the German Federal Republic, Haiti, the Holy See, Israel, Japan, Laos, Liberia, Luxembourg, Monaco, Pakistan, the Philippines, Spain, Switzerland and the United States. UNESCO has advised the United States Government that on November 14, 1955, a letter was received from the Philippine Minister in Paris stating that the Philippine President had directed the withdrawal of the instrument of accession prior to November 19, 1955, the date on which the Convention would become effective in respect to the Philippines. No determination has been made as to the legal effect of this communication. The Intergovernmental Copyright Committee, appointed under the provisions of the Convention, held its first meeting in Paris during the week of June 11-16, 1956, and, with regard to the action of the Philippine Government, passed a resolution expressing the hope "that the government of the Republic of the Philippines reconsider its attitude with regard to the Universal Copyright Convention."

In the United Kingdom a bill (Copyright Bill [H. L.], 1955), proposing to implement most of the recommendations contained in the report of the Copyright Committee (Cmd. 8662, 1952) and to make changes in the law to enable the United Kingdom to ratify the Universal Copyright Convention, passed its third reading in the House of Lords on March 22, 1956, and, as amended, was sent to Commons for debate in that House. In all of the debates in the House of Lords, as reported in Hansard, the importance to the United Kingdom of being able to ratify the Convention was acknowledged.

With respect to Canada, a Royal Commission on Patents, Copyrights, Trade-

marks and Industrial Design was studying these matters at the end of the year. Several other countries, including Mexico, Italy, and Cuba, initiated action looking toward ultimate ratification of the Convention.

With the Convention in effect only a matter of months, and until the other English-speaking countries have become parties to it, its effect upon the deposit of foreign materials, especially books, in the Copyright Office for acquisition by the Library of Congress cannot be definitely forecast.

Neighboring Rights.—The Copyright Office has been following closely the development of projects by the Berne Bureau (the Bureau of the International Union for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works), the International Labor Organization, and UNESCO to study and formulate proposals for the international protection of the "neighboring rights" (also referred to as "related rights", *i. e.*, neighboring or related to copyright) of performing artists, producers of sound recordings, and radio and television broadcasters. Many aspects of the problems involved in these projects are also involved in the study program of the Copyright Office for general revision of the United States copyright law. In cooperation with UNESCO and the Berne Bureau, which have undertaken joint inquiries into the present law and industry practices in various countries, the Copyright Office has made preliminary studies of the pertinent law and practices in the United States. The Copyright Office has participated with other departments of the Federal Government in a series of meetings with representatives of the industries and groups in the United States concerned with the problems involved in the "neighboring rights" projects. During the year the Register and members of his staff attended several meetings in Paris, Berne, and Geneva convened by one or more of the international organizations, at which these projects were discussed. (See the final section of this report, on "International Meetings".)

Revision of the Copyright Law.—The year saw the initiation of the program of studies looking to the general revision of the copyright law which was authorized by Congress in the Legislative Appropriation Act of 1956. In connection with this program, a number of individuals, who are specialists on copyright law and are familiar with the operations and problems of the various groups and industries concerned, were invited by the Librarian of Congress to give the Register of Copyrights the benefit of their knowledge and experience. It is contemplated that, as particular subjects are taken up, comment may be sought from additional specialists in those fields, and that full opportunity will be accorded the members of the general bar to express their views on analyses, drafts, and recommendations. It is anticipated that public hearings will also be held at a later date by the appropriate Congressional Committees, at which testimony will be received from interested groups and individuals.

The plans made by the Office for the study project contemplate a 3-year program that it is hoped will culminate in proposals reflecting the best thinking with the widest possible support of all concerned on the many problems involved in a comprehensive revision of the present copyright law.

In broad outline the program includes the following operations under the general supervision of A. A. Goldman of the Copyright Office as coordinator:

1. Assembling, organizing, and indexing the various bills, hearings, reports, and legislative proceedings on previous proposals for revision of the copyright law, including studies of the Shotwell Committee, which commenced in the late 1930's and resulted in the most recent revision bill (S. 3043, 76th Congress, introduced by Senator Elbert Thomas on January 8, 1940). This work was well advanced at the end of the year.

2. Completion, in cooperation with UNESCO, of the English-language compilation of the copyright laws, regulations, treaties, and conventions of the countries of the world. This compilation, now available, is the printed looseleaf volume referred to above. It will facilitate comparative law summaries on the various problems involved in the general revision studies.

3. Objective studies of the major questions of substance involved in general revision of the law. Studies of several of the basic questions are in various stages of progress. These studies will cover, on each question, the historical development of the present law, the problems raised in practice under the present law, previous proposals for revision, the corresponding law in foreign countries and under international conventions, an analysis of the issues, and a summary of alternative possibilities for solution. These studies, as they are completed, will be sent to copyright specialists and others for comment and an exposition of their views.

4. On the basis of these studies and the comments and views expressed, statements of the basic principles will be formulated with a view to incorporation in a draft bill. On these also, advice and further comment will be sought.

5. When basic principles have been tentatively determined, a comprehensive draft bill will be prepared and given wide circulation.

Designs and Works of Art.—As a result of the decision of the Supreme Court in *Mazer v. Stein* (347 U. S. 201), several suits have been filed to test the extent of

copyright protection for designs in jewelry and fabric (see the later section of this report on "Litigation"). One of the jewelry cases is *Marcel Boucher v. Du-Boyes*, now pending in the Federal District Court, Southern District, N. Y. In May 1956 the Chief of the Examining Division was served with interrogatories filed by counsel for Marcel Boucher and cross interrogatories filed by opposing counsel. Answers were given in the form of a deposition. The questions propounded related to the practice of the Office in registering works of art and jewelry and the present procedure.

The difficult and specialized problems of *de minimis*, originality, and duplication are being presented in an increasing number of cases involving commercial designs. Registrations for published works of art increased 44 percent over 1955, due largely to an influx of jewelry resulting from the favorable court decisions. Many problems have arisen in the examination of this material. During the year the Office made 1,109 registrations for jewelry applications; it received additional applications, rejections of which raised the more difficult problems.

On the other hand, although a number of attorneys and manufacturers came to the Office to discuss the possibility of protecting their textile designs under the copyright law, the anticipated rush to copyright fabrics failed to develop.

The growing problem is, of course, recognized. Last year's report advised that the interested bar groups had organized a Design Coordinating Committee to study the problem of developing legislative proposals for the protection of nonfunctional, useful designs. In collaboration with the Patent Office and this Coordinating Committee, the Copyright Office pursued the study, in view of the overlap between the areas of the copyright and patent laws and the broad field of design. During the year a Drafting Committee of the Coordinating Committee of the National Council of Patent Law Associations held numerous discussions. George D. Cary of the Copyright Office

and P. J. Federico of the Patent Office participated in certain of these discussions looking toward the drafting of a bill for introduction into Congress. It is understood that a draft is nearing completion and should be available for examination and comment early in the coming session.

Legislation.—Although there was a considerable amount of activity in copyright matters in the legislative field, the end of the fiscal year saw only one bill enacted into law; but others passed after July 1, 1956, and prior to the adjournment of the 84th Congress. H. R. 5876, referred to in last year's report as having passed the House, was favorably considered by the Senate on March 19, 1956, and approved by the President on March 29, 1956 (70 Stat. 63). This act, which amended section 13 of the copyright law, authorized the Register of Copyrights to accept the deposit of photographs in lieu of the actual copies of the works in several classes where the deposit of copies is impractical because of their "size, weight, fragility or monetary value." The act is permissive only and therefore required the issuance of regulations in order to implement it. A complete revision of the rules and regulations of the Copyright Office which, inter alia, will provide for the necessary implementation of the new act, was in the process of completion at the end of the fiscal year.¹

Hearings were held on January 30, 1956, in connection with H. R. 781, a bill introduced a year earlier, to provide for a statute of limitations with respect to civil actions relating to copyright. The Copyright Office's attitude toward this bill was expressed before Subcommittee No. 3 of the House Judiciary Committee. The Subcommittee favorably reported the bill on June 8, 1956. The full Judiciary Committee acted on June 22, 1956, by reporting it to the House.² Another holdover bill from the last session of Congress, H. R. 6716, was also the subject of hearings dur-

¹ Published Aug. 11, 1956 (21 F. R. 6021).

² H. R. 781, 84th Cong., 1st sess. (1955), was subsequently passed by the House on July 2, 1956, and referred to the Senate Committee on the Judiciary on July 3, 1956.

ing the past year. Hearings on this bill, which would provide a right of action against the Government in the case of copyright infringements, were held on May 24, 1956, at which the Register of Copyrights spoke for the general principle of the proposed legislation. The Subcommittee reported the bill out on June 25, 1956. On the following day the full Judiciary Committee reported the amended bill to the House.³

The Librarian of Congress, at the request of the Register of Copyrights, on March 20, 1956, addressed an executive communication to the Speaker of the House requesting legislation to equalize the present fee structure of the copyright law by reducing the fee for registering prints and labels from \$6 to \$4 and raising the renewal fee from \$2 to \$4. In response, Representative Emanuel Celler on March 28, 1956, introduced H. R. 10263. The bill was favorably reported by the Subcommittee on June 8 and by the full Judiciary Committee on June 25.⁴

On May 29, 1956, there was introduced in the House of Representatives H. R. 11522, a bill to implement the Organic Act of Guam. Section 24 of this bill is of interest in that it provides that the U. S. copyright laws shall have the same force and effect in Guam as in the continental United States. The bill was reported to the House on June 4, 1956, and passed that body on June 18, 1956. At the end of the fiscal year no action had been taken by the Senate Interior and Insular Affairs Committee.⁵

³ H. R. 6716, 84th Cong., 1st sess. (1955), passed the House on July 2 and was referred to the Senate Committee on the Judiciary on July 3, 1956.

⁴ H. R. 10263, 84th Cong., 2d sess., also passed the House on July 2, 1956, and was referred to the Senate Judiciary Committee on July 3.

⁵ H. R. 11522, 84th Cong., 2d sess. (1956), was favorably reported by a Subcommittee on July 13, and recommended by the full Committee to the Senate on July 18. On July 23, 1956, the bill was passed by the upper house with an amendment. On July 25, the bill was cleared by the House of Representatives and sent to the

The numerous "juke box" bills listed in last year's report remained quiescent during the second session of the 84th Congress. The only activity, which related to S. 590, took the form of informal hearings before the Subcommittee on Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights of the Senate Judiciary Committee on February 29, 1956. This informal hearing was restricted to the attorneys for the conflicting interests, who were requested to submit subsequently a 4-page summation of their case. By the end of the fiscal year, however, no action had been taken by the Subcommittee.

S. 1871, a bill to require various government agencies to reimburse the Post Office Department for the transmission of official mail sent without prepayment of postage, as passed by the Senate on March 19, 1956, contained a provision repealing the free mailing authorization of the copyright law, 17 U. S. C., § 15. The House modified the bill deleting this provision, thus permitting the continued free transmission through the mails to the Copyright Office of copyright deposits. In retaining this provision, the House required the Library of Congress to reimburse the Post Office Department in an amount equivalent to the postage on the items received pursuant to that section.⁶

Litigation.—On June 11, 1956, the Supreme Court for the first time passed upon certain provisions of the copyright law which have been in existence in substantially their present form since 1870. The Court's opinion in the case of *DeSylva v. Ballentine*, 109 USPQ 431 (1956), held that under section 24 of the copyright code the widow and children of a deceased author were to be considered as members of the same class for renewal purposes; and that State law must be consulted in order to define the word "children" as used in

President, who signed it on August 1, 1956. It is now Public Law 896.

⁶ S. 1871, 84th Cong., 2d sess., as amended by the House, was approved by the Senate on July 9, 1956, and sent to the White House, where it was signed by the President on July 14, 1956. The bill is now Public Law 705.

that section. In this situation the law of California upheld the right of an illegitimate child and accordingly the Court affirmed the holding of the court below that the widow of the author did not take precedence in the renewal rights but must share them with the illegitimate son. The decision was unanimous, although Justices Douglas and Black considered that the meaning of the word "children" as used in section 24 was a Federal rather than a State question.

A. L. Kaminstein, Chief of the Examining Division, assisted in the preparation of an amicus brief filed by the Solicitor General of the United States on behalf of the Register of Copyrights. In this connection a portion of the Court's opinion is of interest:

The Solicitor General has filed a helpful brief on behalf of the Register of Copyrights, as amicus curiae, in which the administrative practice of the Copyright Office is discussed. . . . The practice of the Copyright Office has been to register renewal claims by children during the lifetime of an author's widow or widower, although this practice, it is frankly admitted, is more the result of a decision that there is substantial doubt over the question, rather than the result of confident interpretation of the statute as treating widows, widowers, and children as members of one class. Although we would ordinarily give weight to the interpretation of an ambiguous statute by the agency charged with its administration, cf. *Mazer v. Stein*, 347 U. S. 201, 211-213, we think the Copyright Office's explanation of its practice deprives the practice of any force as an interpretation of the statute, and we therefore do not rely on it in this instance.

Two cases during the past year specifically upheld the copyrightability of costume jewelry as a "work of art," *Trifari, Krussman and Fishel, Inc. v. Charel Co.*, 134 F. Supp. 551 (D. C. N. Y. 1955), and *Hollywood Jewelry Manufacturing Co. v. Dushkin*, 136 F. Supp. 738 (D. C. N. Y. 1955). Both cases relied upon the approach taken by the Supreme Court in the *Mazer v. Stein* case of 2 years ago. In the *Trifari* case the Court laid down the following standards, which are of interest in this field:

So long as the material for which copyright is sought exhibits some degree of individuality so that the court is convinced that the author has created an original, tangible expression of an idea rather than a merely pleasing form dictated solely by functional considerations, copyright registration is available. . . . There is neither basis in the Copyright Act nor judicial precedent for excluding costume jewelry from works of art to which copyright protection may attach. Simply because it is a commonplace fashion accessory, not an expression of "pure" or "fine" art does not preclude a finding that plaintiff's copyrighted article is a "work of art" within the meaning and intent of the Act.

Last year's annual report made reference to the case of *Loew's, Inc. v. Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.*, 131 F. Supp. 165 (S. D. Calif. 1955), in which the Court held that a parody of an entire motion picture, to be used for a television broadcast, constituted infringement and was not considered within the "fair use" doctrine. A further facet in the troublesome "fair use" question came before the same judge in the case of *Columbia Pictures Corp. v. National Broadcasting Co., Inc.*, 137 F. Supp. 680 (S. D. Calif. 1955). In this case the television broadcast of a parody or burlesque of a motion picture was held not to infringe but to be within the "fair use" doctrine. The distinction mentioned by the court was that in the *Columbia Pictures* case there was no taking of the entire work but only such taking of the original copyrighted material as "to cause the viewer to recall and conjure up the original."

Although not a copyright case in its strictest sense, the decision in the case of *Ettore v. Philco Television Broadcasting Co.*, 229 F. 2d 481 (3d Cir., 1956), cert. denied 109 USPQ No. 7 (May 14, 1956) page II, is one of considerable interest. In this case a professional boxer in 1936 permitted motion pictures to be made of a professional fight in which he was a participant. Some years later, in 1949 and 1950, films of the fight were commercially exploited on television without his knowledge or consent. He brought suit against the television station, alleging among other

things that his property rights were injured by the televising of the films. The lower court's dismissal of the action was reversed by the Appellate Court on the grounds that "If the motion picture is employed for some use other than that for which it was intended by the performer and the entrepreneur, the motion picture is employed in such a way as to deprive the performer of his right to compensation for the new use of the product." The court considered that the use of the film on television was a new use and was not one contemplated at the time the original contract was made.

The dissent in this case considered that the right of a musical performer, for example, in his performance probably should not be extended to professional athletes. However, that opinion continued, even assuming such a right, it was lost in this case because the plaintiff made no such reservation of his rights as were involved in the old *Waring* case.

In a further aspect of the case mentioned in last year's Report, the court in *Miller v. Goody*, 139 F. Supp. 176 (S. D. N. Y. 1956), held that a nonmanufacturing seller of infringing copies of musical compositions in the form of phonograph records was not liable under the copyright law. The plaintiff music publishers contended that where, as here, records were manufactured but no notice of intention to use was filed, the problem was not one of collecting royalties due under the compulsory licensing provisions but was strictly an infringement matter and the minimum damage provisions of section 101(b) became applicable. They further contended that under the language of section 101(e) the liability is not limited to the original manufacturer of the infringing records but also applies to the retailer. The court, however, rejected such argument, holding that to uphold it would be to discard the "royalty-treble royalty" scheme so painstakingly worked out by Congress. Further, Congress could hardly have intended to make a seller's liability dependent upon the manufacturer's surface intent as disclosed by whether or not he filed a notice of intention to use.

Bailie and Fiddler v. Fisher.—On January 27, 1956, a complaint was filed in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia by David H. Bailie and Celia R. Fiddler against the Register of Copyrights, praying for an order directing the defendant to make registration of a "work of art" which had been previously rejected by the Copyright Office. The "work of art" is described in the complaint as a "picture-record device." The application form originally submitted referred to the work as a "self-supporting star shaped photograph-bearing phonograph record." The Department of Justice filed an answer to the complaint, but at the close of the fiscal year the case had not come to trial.

International Meetings

During the fiscal year the Register of Copyrights, Arthur Fisher, attended three international meetings held abroad in connection with copyright and so-called "neighboring rights."

At Paris, France, October 17-21, 1955, Mr. Fisher, as United States representative, attended the second and last session of the Interim Copyright Committee of the Universal Copyright Convention. The meeting was called by the Director General of UNESCO in view of the coming into force of the Universal Copyright Convention.

At Berne, Switzerland, October 31-November 5, 1955, Mr. Fisher, as one of the five representatives appointed by the Permanent Committee of the Berne Union in collaboration with the Director General of UNESCO, participated in the meeting of a Working Group set up by the Bureau of the Berne Union in agreement with the International Labor Organization, to make preparations for a Committee of Experts to be appointed to draft an international convention for the protection of the rights of interpretive and performing artists, record manufacturers, and broadcasting organizations (so-called "neighboring rights"). Arpad Bogsch and Barbara Ringer, both of the Copyright Office were also present.

A. A. Goldman and Arpad Bogsch at-

tended the UNESCO-Berne Union Study Group on Neighboring Rights in Paris, May 7-11, 1956. Dr. Bogsch acted as rapporteur of this meeting.

Mr. Fisher represented the United

States at the first session of the Intergovernmental Copyright Committee of the Universal Copyright Convention, held in Paris, France, from June 11 to June 15, 1956.

Registration by Subject Matter Classes for the Fiscal Years 1952-56

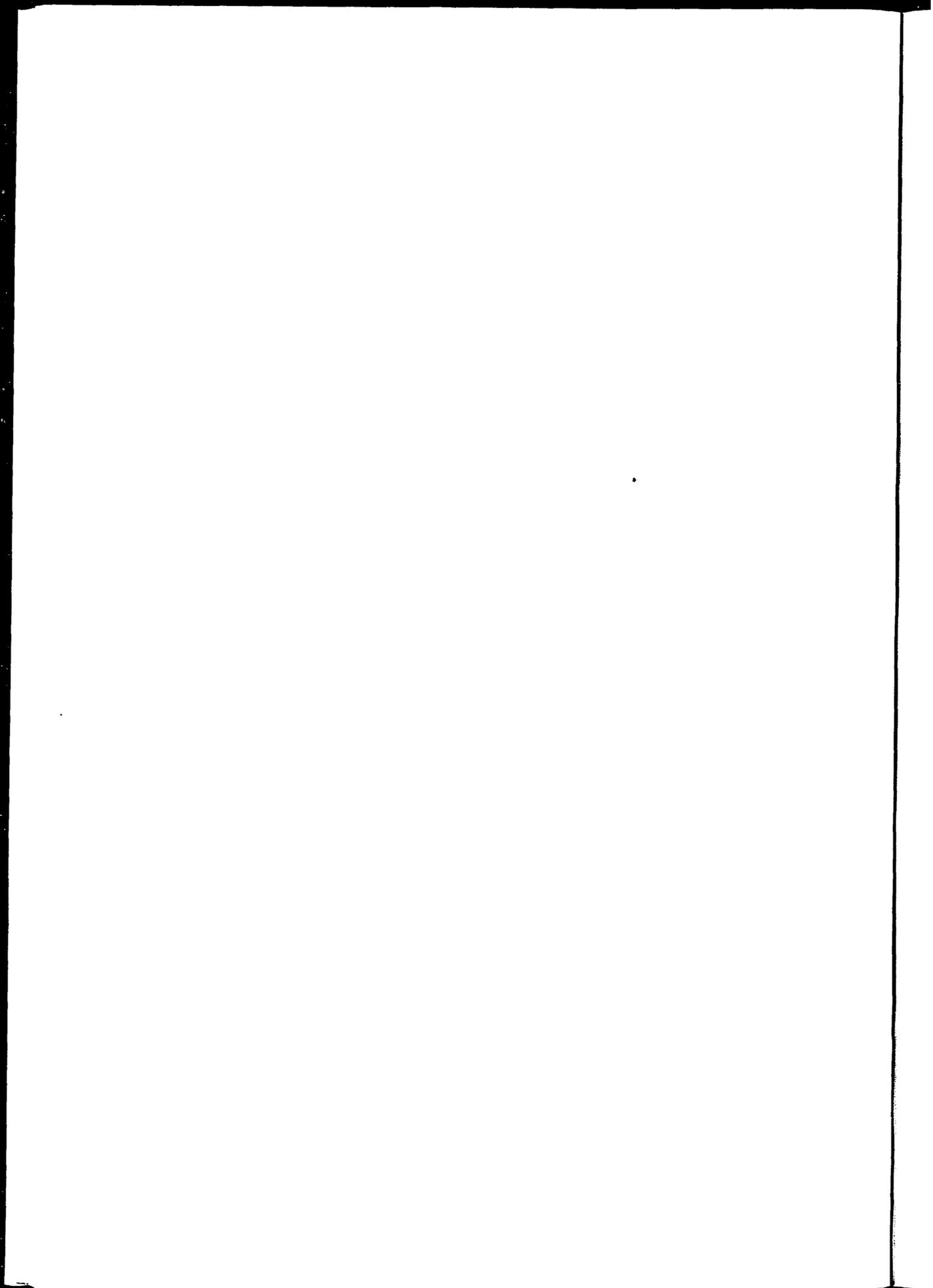
Class	Subject matter of copyright	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
A	Books:					
	(a) Printed in the United States:					
	Books proper.....	11, 623	43, 631	46, 608	49, 142	49, 373
	Pamphlets, leaflets, etc.....	29, 891				
	Contributions to newspapers and periodicals.....	3, 320	3, 288	3, 294	3, 746	3, 490
	Total.....	44, 834	46, 919	49, 902	52, 888	52, 863
	(b) Printed abroad in a foreign language.....	3, 382	3, 875	3, 697	3, 694	3, 115
	(c) English books registered for ad interim copyright.....	1, 187	1, 553	1, 458	1, 578	1, 454
	Total.....	49, 403	52, 347	55, 057	58, 160	57, 432
B	Periodicals (numbers).....	56, 509	59, 371	60, 667	59, 448	58, 576
C	Lectures, sermons, addresses.....	837	862	769	813	771
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical compositions.....	3, 766	3, 884	3, 527	3, 493	3, 329
E	Musical compositions.....	51, 538	59, 302	58, 213	57, 527	58, 330
F	Maps.....	2, 422	2, 541	2, 390	2, 013	2, 242
G	Works of art, models or designs.....	3, 305	3, 029	3, 170	3, 456	4, 168
H	Reproductions of works of art.....	520	579	572	900	785
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character.....	980	958	1, 300	1, 350	1, 132
J	Photographs.....	995	1, 206	1, 049	1, 105	1, 408
KK	Commercial prints and labels.....	11, 770	12, 025	10, 784	10, 505	9, 491
K	Prints and pictorial illustrations.....	2, 891	3, 126	4, 103	3, 793	3, 306
L	Motion-picture photoplays.....	798	907	1, 170	1, 216	1, 659
M	Motion pictures not photoplays.....	1, 281	1, 268	1, 386	1, 434	1, 353
R	Renewals of all classes.....	16, 690	17, 101	18, 508	19, 519	20, 926
	Total.....	203, 705	218, 506	222, 665	224, 732	224, 908

Statement of Gross Cash Receipts, Yearly Fees, Number of Registrations, etc., for the Fiscal Years 1952-56

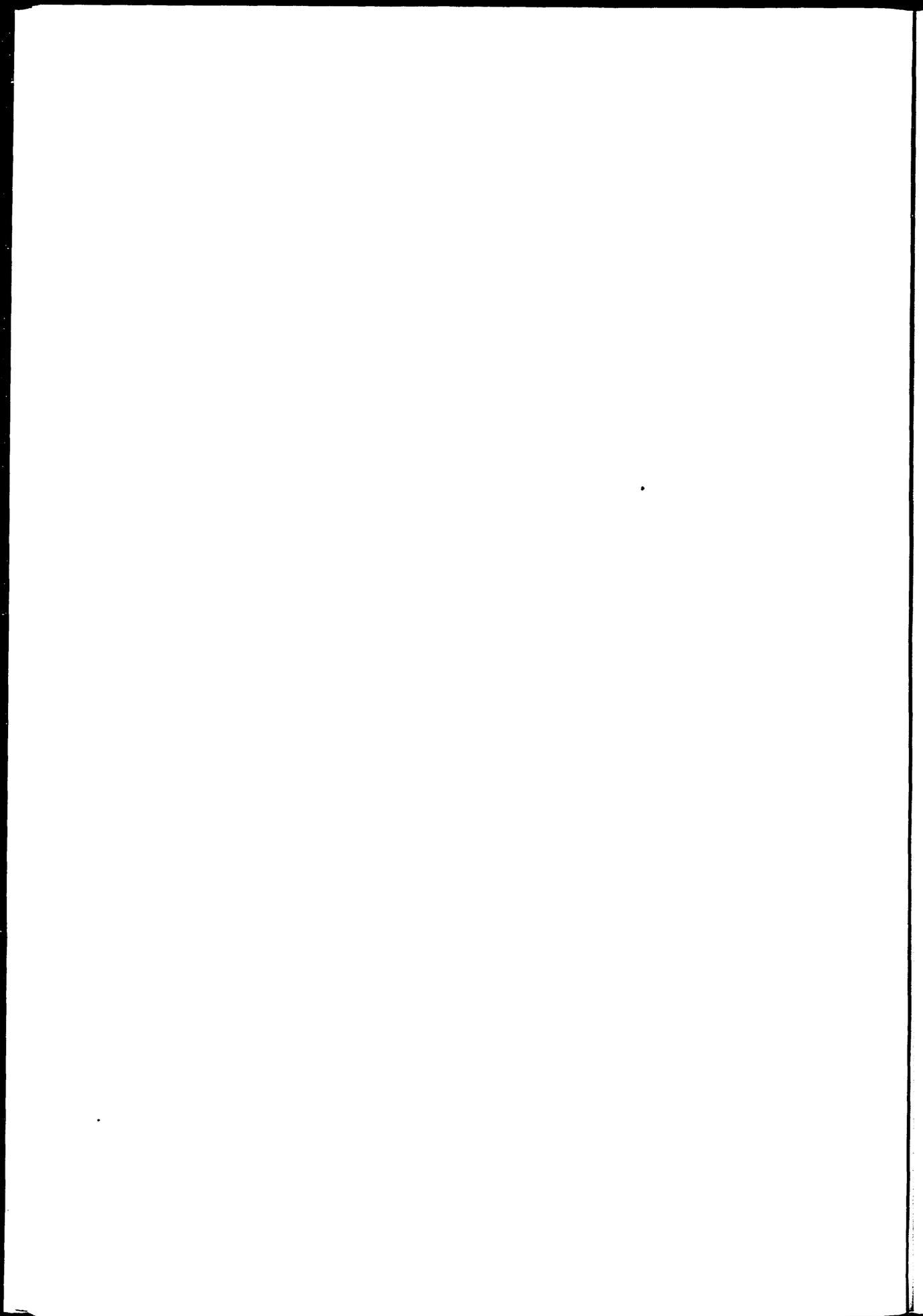
Fiscal year	Gross receipts	Yearly fees applied	Number of registrations	Increases in registrations
1952.....	\$847, 106. 20	\$803, 168. 50	203, 705	3, 351
1953.....	894, 811. 56	865, 302. 50	218, 506	14, 801
1954.....	913, 663. 78	871, 463. 50	222, 665	4, 159
1955.....	941, 365. 75	881, 017. 00	224, 732	2, 067
1956.....	930, 351. 82	881, 612. 50	224, 908	176
Total.....	4, 527, 299. 11	4, 302, 564. 00	1, 094, 516	.....

Number of Articles Deposited During the Fiscal Years 1952-56

Class	Subject matter of copyright	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
A	Books:					
	(a) Printed in the United States:					
	Books proper	23, 246	87, 262	93, 216	98, 284	98, 746
	Pamphlets, leaflets, etc.	59, 782				
	Contributions to newspapers and periodicals	3, 320	3, 288	3, 294	3, 746	3, 490
	Total	86, 348	90, 550	96, 510	102, 030	102, 236
(b) Printed abroad in a foreign language	6, 282	7, 156	6, 954	6, 846	5, 823	
(c) English books registered for ad interim copyright	2, 027	2, 744	2, 557	2, 697	2, 504	
	Total	94, 657	100, 450	106, 021	111, 573	110, 563
B	Periodicals	113, 011	118, 734	121, 312	118, 838	117, 122
C	Lectures, sermons, etc.	837	862	769	813	771
D	Dramatic or dramatico-musical compositions	4, 243	4, 333	3, 990	4, 020	3, 862
E	Musical compositions	65, 125	75, 025	74, 387	74, 907	75, 815
F	Maps	4, 844	5, 082	4, 779	4, 026	4, 484
G	Works of art, models or designs	4, 820	4, 407	4, 574	5, 172	6, 664
H	Reproductions of works of art	1, 040	1, 109	1, 082	1, 774	1, 554
I	Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character	1, 554	1, 448	1, 992	2, 043	1, 779
J	Photographs	1, 585	1, 977	1, 740	1, 850	2, 387
KK &K	Prints, labels and pictorial illustrations	29, 301	30, 291	29, 772	28, 581	25, 590
L	Motion-picture photoplays	1, 595	1, 809	2, 265	2, 382	3, 293
M	Motion pictures not photoplays	2, 412	2, 443	2, 576	2, 707	2, 518
	Total	325, 024	347, 970	355, 259	358, 686	356, 402



APPENDIXES



Appendix I. Library of Congress Trust Fund Board

SUMMARY OF REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1956

Membership. Members of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board during the fiscal year 1956 were:

Ex officio members:

George M. Humphrey, Secretary of the Treasury, Chairman (represented by Mr. W. Randolph Burgess, Under Secretary of the Treasury)

L. Quincy Mumford, Librarian of Congress, Secretary

Theodore Francis Green, Chairman, Joint Committee on the Library (from February 16, 1956, until July 27, 1956, date of Congress' adjournment)

Appointive Members:

Benjamin M. McKelway (appointed by the President for the period May 25, 1955, to March 8, 1958)

Mrs. Agnes E. Meyer (reappointed by the President on March 9, 1955, for a 5-year term)

Gifts and Bequests Accepted During Fiscal 1956.

a. A gift of \$50,000 from Mrs. Matthew John Whittall (Gertrude Clarke Whittall) as an addition to the Fund for the Development of Appreciation and Understanding of Good Literature, established by her in 1954. (In accepting this gift, the Board approved also Mrs. Whittall's request that future gifts by her for the same purpose be deposited in the Permanent Loan as an addition to the Fund for the Development of Appreciation and Understanding of Good Literature.)

b. A bequest in the amount of one-tenth share of a trust fund consisting of \$900,000 United States of America Treasury bonds, 2¼%, due September 15, 1959, and cash and miscellaneous bonds in the aggregate amount of approximately \$99,000, willed to the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board by the late Archer M. Huntington; gift accepted in bonds and in accordance with the trustee's suggestion that the trust be distributed upon a receipt and release approving a final account of its proceedings to be annexed thereto.

c. A gift of \$200,000 from Mrs. Matthew John Whittall (Gertrude Clarke Whittall) as an addition to the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (for Music). (This gift was accepted by the Chairman of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board [under authority voted by the Board on October 31, 1939] on May 31, 1956; the securities were sold and funds deposited in the Permanent Loan Fund after June 30, 1956; hence, the addition of this gift in the total funds in this account will not appear until the report for fiscal 1957.)

Meetings of the Board. The 34th meeting of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board was held in the Office of the Librarian of Congress on Tuesday, March 6, 1956. At this session the Board confirmed the poll votes taken since its last meeting on July 15, 1955; it accepted as read the Chairman's statement on the assets of the Board; it voted to use the income from the Roberts Fund (approximately \$2,500 per year) to support the publication of descriptive material about the Library, its collections and its services, such publications to be made available primarily to the public through sale, the receipts therefrom to serve as a revolving fund for the support of further publications; it suggested that further consideration be given to the matter of publishing a small brochure on the history and activities of the Trust Fund Board (such a publication, which might be issued from the Roberts Funds, would serve as a source of information on the Board and as a stimulus for gifts).

The Board concluded the meeting with adoption of the following resolution on the death of Archer M. Huntington, a generous benefactor of the Library of Congress:

"The Library of Congress Trust Fund Board extends to Mrs. Archer M. Huntington its deep sympathy upon the death of her husband, Archer Milton Huntington, on December 11, 1955.

"The Board will ever hold in grateful memory the vision and generosity of this scholar and benefactor of scholarship who contributed so significantly to the support of learning and the

extension of cultural relations through the Library of Congress by his creation of a fund for the purchase of books on Hispanic and Portuguese and South American culture, by his gift and endowment of the Hispanic Society Room, by his establishment of consultantships for Hispanic literature and for poetry in English, and by a final gift, not specified as to purpose, provided for in his will.

"The Board is aware of the important effects which these gifts have already had on American scholarship and on the cultural relations between the United States and the Hispanic-Lusitanian countries, especially of Latin America, and is confident that the years will see no diminution of this importance. The Board takes continuous pride and satisfaction in the trusteeship which has enabled it to participate in this most useful work."

Summary of Activities, Fiscal 1956, Supported by Funds Held by the Board.

1. Support of 3 chairs: American History, Aeronautics, and Geography.
2. Support of 9 consultantships: Technical information, science, cataloging of Indonesian and Persian materials; Ukrainian materials; cataloging of Siamese materials; cataloging policy; government publications; poetry.
3. Consultations with specialists in connection with preparation of the *Handbook of Latin American Studies*.
4. Purchase of over 3,000 Hispanic publications and 1 piece of Slavic material for addition to the Library's collections.
5. Support of work concerned with interpretation of Spanish and Portuguese materials.
6. Support of work concerned with improving the arrangements for acquiring Hispanic publications.
7. Maintenance of the Hispanic Society Room.
8. Acquisition and preparation for service of microfilm and other reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.
9. Support of work on the processing and service of American historical materials.
10. Support of bibliographical research in connection with the Library's map and atlas collections.
11. Presentation of 30 concerts in the Coolidge Auditorium of the Library of Congress.
12. Presentation of 11 readings in the Coolidge Auditorium of the Library of Congress.
13. Honoraria to 4 members of the Library staff for responsibilities, additional to their regular duties, undertaken in connection with the concert program and the poetry readings.
14. Improvement of the Library's services for the blind.
15. Commissioning of 4 original musical compositions.
16. Repair and preservation of flutes in the Dayton C. Miller Flute Collection.
17. Presentation of an annual lecture on musicology.
18. Maintenance of the collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows in the Library.
19. Presentation of the Fourteenth National Exhibition of Prints.
20. Purchase of 173 prints for addition to the Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell Collection in the Library.
21. Support of preparation of a selected bibliography on Estonia.

Summary of Income and Obligations

	Permanent Loan Account	Investment Account	Total
Carried forward from fiscal 1955.....	\$139, 470. 17	\$20, 376. 00	\$159, 846. 17
Adjustment for 1955 obligations.....	641. 61	.....	641. 61
Income, fiscal 1956.....	126, 094. 70	21, 959. 35	148, 054. 05
Available for obligation, fiscal 1956.....	\$266, 206. 48	\$42, 335. 35	\$308, 541. 83
Obligations, fiscal 1956.....	94, 031. 89	7, 752. 64	101, 784. 53
Carried forward to fiscal 1957.....	\$172, 174. 59	\$34, 582. 71	\$206, 757. 30

Appendix II. Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise

Publ. Law 246 (84th Congress), approved August 5, 1955, established the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund and the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise to administer it. The fund consists of the residue of his estate bequeathed by Justice Holmes to the United States in 1935, augmented by an appropriation, included in the Act, in lieu of interest on the original donation. The capital value of the fund is \$421,517; after August 5, 1955, the capital began drawing interest at the rate of 3½% per annum, calculated on the average daily balances in the fund during each fiscal year.

The Permanent Committee consists of five persons. The Librarian of Congress is designated by the Act as chairman *ex officio*. The other members are chosen by the President of the United States from panels of 3 names each, submitted by 4 organizations—the American Philosophical Society, the Association of American Universities, the American Historical Association, and the Association of American Law Schools. One member is named from each panel. The members, other than the chairman, serve single 8-year terms, except that the initial appointees have terms of 8, 6, 4, and 2 years. They receive no compensation, but may be reimbursed for necessary expenses incurred through their duties.

The Permanent Committee is authorized to expend the income from the fund and, to the extent that it deems necessary and advisable, the principal, to accomplish the following: (1) the preparation and publication of a history of the Supreme Court; (2) the financing of an annual lecture or series of lectures to be known as the Oliver Wendell Holmes Lectures; and (3) preparation and publication of a memorial volume containing selections from Justice Holmes' writings and other material. Preparation and publication of the history of the Supreme Court are required by the Act; the accomplishment of the other projects is left to the discretion of the Permanent Committee. Section 8 of the Act states: "The Chairman, with the approval of the Committee, is authorized to determine the character and necessity of expenditures from the fund and the manner in which such expenditures are incurred, allowed and paid."

The initial document leading to the establishment of the Permanent Committee was the will of Justice Holmes, dated November 3, 1931, which was admitted to probate and record on March 9, 1935. After a series of paragraphs dealing with special bequests, there appears this article: "All of the rest, residue and remainder of my property of whatsoever nature, wheresoever situate, of which I may die seized and possessed, or in which I may have an interest at the time of my death, I give, devise, and bequeath to the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA." On April 25, 1935, President Roosevelt sent a message to Congress on the subject of the bequest, suggesting that the striking gift be devoted to some purpose worthy of the man who gave it. Remarking that Justice Holmes embodied the tradition of "faith in the creative possibilities of the law," the message recommended that the bequest be set aside in a special fund. "A select committee of the Congress," the message concluded, "acting in collaboration with a committee of the Supreme Court of the United States, will doubtless evolve the wisest uses to which this noble bequest can be put."

The committee suggested in President Roosevelt's message was provided for in Public Resolution 124 (75th Congress), approved June 22, 1938. After studying numerous proposals, this committee recommended the publication of a memorial volume of Justice Holmes' writings and the purchase of land for a memorial garden. Public Resolution 107 (76th Congress), approved October 22, 1940, authorized the accomplishment of the projects. World War II forced a deferment of these plans. During and after the war, prices of land and of printing rose rapidly, and changes in the Government's building program made impracticable the purchase of the parcel of land originally proposed for the garden. Several meetings of the committee were held in 1955, resulting in the introduction of bills which became Public Law 246 (84th Congress).

On January 9, 1956, President Eisenhower appointed the members of the Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise: Edward S. Corwin, representing the American Philosophical Society, for a 4-year term; Virgil M.

Hancher, representing the Association of American Universities, for an 8-year term; George L. Haskins, representing the American Historical Association, for a 6-year term; and Charles T. McCormick, representing the Association of American Law Schools, for a 2-year term.

Upon the call of the chairman, the Permanent Committee held its first meeting on March 12, 1956. It accepted the chairman's invitation to establish its official headquarters in the Library of Congress, and adopted a number of rules for the conduct of its business. It also authorized the chairman to obtain advisory reports from five

designated experts on a history of the Supreme Court. In the second meeting of the committee, held May 24, 1956, much time was given to discussion of these reports. It was decided that the next step should be the appointment of an editor-in-chief for the history of the Supreme Court, and the chairman was directed to pursue some suggestions which would assist the committee in coming to a decision on the appointment. The committee also authorized administrative assistance for the chairman, and approved a budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1957.

Appendix III. Statistics of Acquisitions and Acquisitions Work

A. RECEIPTS, FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956, BY SOURCE

	Pieces, 1955	Pieces, 1956
1. By purchase from—		
Appropriated funds		
Air Research.....		102
Copyright Office reference materials.....	6,724	2,279
Increase of the Law Library.....	69,943	70,924
Increase of the Library of Congress General.....	458,095	462,946
Gift Funds		
Babine Fund.....		1
Dixie Container Corp.....		42
Ford Foundation.....		6,136
Gitelson Fund.....		4
Guggenheim Fund.....		12
Houghton Fund.....	1	1
Hubbard Fund.....	15	30
Huntington Fund.....	2,817	3,108
Loeb Fund.....	1	2
Miller Fund.....	2	1
Pennell Fund.....	313	344
Whittall fund.....	94	
Wilbur Fund.....	722	437
Total.....	538,727	546,369
2. By virtue of law from—		
Books for the Blind.....	2,091	2,429
Copyright.....	358,686	356,402
Public Printer.....	537,224	531,128
Smithsonian Institution, regular deposit.....	5,788	5,918
Total.....	903,789	895,877
3. By official donations from—		
Local agencies.....	4,995	5,257
State agencies.....	53,523	77,006
Transfers from Federal agencies.....	2,257,000	2,121,560
Total.....	2,315,518	2,203,823
4. By exchange from—		
Domestic exchange.....	20,990	27,724
Foreign governments (including international exchange).....	397,881	393,334
Total.....	418,871	421,058
5. By gift from individual and unofficial sources.....	1,163,687	1,003,448
Total receipts.....	5,340,592	5,070,575

B. ADDITIONS TO THE COLLECTIONS AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE LIBRARY, FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956

	Additions to the collections		Total contents of the Library	
	1955	1956	1955	1956
Volumes and pamphlets.....	357,741	262,965	10,513,048	10,776,013
Bound newspaper volumes.....	4,533	4,298	151,623	155,921
Manuscripts (pieces).....	295,719	529,552	14,578,313	15,107,865
Maps and views.....	55,047	-73,444	2,362,581	2,289,137
Microcards.....	4,356	7,284	12,735	20,019
Microprint cards.....	8,195	5,319	64,799	70,118
Microfilms (reels and strips).....	11,241	12,876	108,911	121,787
Motion pictures (reels).....	2,034	3,666	112,150	115,816
Music (volumes and pieces).....	38,908	42,215	¹ 1,883,405	¹ 1,925,620
Phonograph recordings (records) ²	5,459	5,251	92,686	97,937
Talking books for the blind ²	14,419	13,728	366,073	379,801
Photographic negatives, prints and slides.....	381,714	307,206	2,619,773	2,926,979
Prints, fine (pieces).....	676	373	582,888	583,261
Other (broadsides, photostats, posters, etc.).....	26,300	8,954	• 752,429	761,383
Total.....	1,206,342	1,130,243	34,201,414	35,331,657

¹ Adjusted figure.

² Combined in a single total in last year's report.

C. ADDITIONS TO AND TOTAL CONTENTS OF THE ORIENTALIA COLLECTIONS

	Volumes and pamphlets			Bound newspaper volumes		
	Additions		Total contents 1956 ¹	Additions		Total contents 1956
	1955	1956		1955	1956	
Far Eastern Languages						
Chinese.....	1,462	5,197	301,660	50	0	477
Japanese.....	11,050	5,899	404,569	0	0	258
Korean.....	500	975	7,975	0	0	0
Total.....	13,012	12,071	714,204	50	0	735
Near Eastern Languages						
Arabic.....	382	270	12,525	0	0	415
Armenian.....	201	400	2,300	0	0	30
Persian.....	420	402	2,840	0	0	370
Turkish.....	192	690	8,190	0	0	0
Other.....	101	230	1,950	0	0	48
Total.....	1,296	1,992	27,805	0	0	863
Southern Asia Languages						
Assamese.....	0	0	10	0	0	0
Bengali.....	155	604	1,178	3	0	48
Ceylonese.....	5	6	161	2	0	17
Gujarati.....	8	114	620	0	0	92
Hindi.....	0	504	812	5	0	155
Kannada.....	0	15	142	0	0	17
Marathi.....	0	46	456	0	0	26
Nepali.....	0	11	556	0	0	2
Punjabi.....	20	8	111	0	0	11
Sanskrit.....	50	45	1,787	0	0	0
Tamil.....	0	47	342	0	0	56
Telugu.....	0	12	70	2	0	34
Tibetan.....	0	0	951	0	0	0
Urdu.....	384	185	828	8	0	204
Other.....	0	49	94	2	0	76
Total.....	622	1,646	8,118	22	0	738
Southeast Asia Languages						
Burmese.....	25	56	1,706	0	0	0
Cambodian.....	7	18	118	0	0	0
Indonesian.....	157	268	1,462	0	0	0
Laotian.....	0	3	50	0	0	0
Malay.....	0	4	84	0	0	0
Tagalog.....	0	27	130	0	0	0
Thai.....	33	166	5,716	0	0	0
Vietnamese.....	9	36	261	0	0	0
Other.....	2	0	226	0	0	0
Total.....	233	578	9,753	0	0	0
Hebraica.....	1,878	1,276	55,421	0	0	260
Total.....	17,041	17,563	815,301	72	0	2,596

¹ Figures in this column represent corrections of previous totals, based on a recount of the Library's holdings.

D. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, REFERENCE DEPARTMENT,
FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956

	1955	1956
Lists and offers scanned.....	51,913	52,301
Items searched.....	53,862	68,749
Recommendations made for acquisitioning.....	56,380	60,405
Items accessioned.....	1,760,677	1,768,879
Items disposed of.....	2,338,892	3,289,143
Total man-hours.....	22,942	24,166

E. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEAR
1956

Lists and offers scanned.....	1,022
Items searched.....	32,608
Recommendations made for acquisitioning.....	6,805
Special want-lists prepared.....	10

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT,
FISCAL YEAR 1955 AND 1956

	1955	1956
Order Division:		
Evaluations.....	1,781	1,005
Reference inquiries answered.....	2,568	2,211
Order Section:		
Titles searched.....	15,151	36,033
Purchase requisitions acted upon.....	11,192	30,957
Pieces accessioned.....	194,414	114,325
Invoices:		
Received.....	9,494	10,412
Cleared.....	9,447	10,218
On hand at end of period.....	391	585
Serial Record Division:		
Serial parts processed:		
Pieces processed.....	1,777,307	1,791,235
Volumes added to classified collections.....	14,479	22,274
Total serial parts processed.....	1,791,786	1,813,509
Reference inquiries handled:		
Telephone inquiries.....	42,609	43,522
Personal and written inquiries.....	3,312	5,128
Total reference inquiries handled.....	45,921	48,650
New entries made.....	19,498	16,540
Materials awaiting disposition:		
Pieces awaiting first search.....	20,543	13,174
Pieces awaiting further search.....	20,846	18,576
Pieces awaiting cataloging.....	2,060	2,009
Total awaiting disposition.....	43,449	33,759

¹ Adjusted figure.

F. STATISTICS OF ACQUISITIONS WORK, PROCESSING DEPARTMENT,
FISCAL YEAR 1955 AND 1956—Continued

	1955	1956
Exchange and Gift Division:		
Exchange Section:		
Correspondence.....	3,909	5,944
Requests sent (form letters).....	9,312	9,558
Acknowledgments (form letters).....	12,368	15,750
Incoming pieces handled.....	2,946,739	4,380,124
Outgoing pieces handled:		
Exchange.....		² 786,405
Transfer.....		50,380
Donations to institutions.....		37,713
Sales.....		50,009
Pulping.....		2,305,401
Total.....	³ 101,263	3,229,908
Gift Section:		
Correspondence.....	2,176	3,695
Requests sent (form letters).....	2,762	2,898
Acknowledgments (form letters).....	4,438	3,538
Incoming pieces handled:		
Gift Section.....	857,750	516,626
Manuscripts Division.....	⁴ 306,187	486,822
Total.....	1,163,937	1,003,448
Unaccessioned gift items (est.).....	1,500	15,000
Monthly Checklist of State Publications:		
Items listed for publication.....	9,471	10,160
Titles searched.....		
Items requested.....	678	2,318
Incoming pieces handled.....	55,397	60,083

² This includes an estimated 500,000 U. S. Government Documents distributed by Smithsonian Institution.

³ An estimated 2,000,000 for pulping was not included in this figure.

⁴ Adjusted figure.

Appendix IV. Statistics of Cataloging and Maintenance of Catalogs

A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956

	1955	1956
<i>I. Preparation for the Collection</i>		
1. Preliminary cataloging:		
a. Searching (Descriptive Cataloging Division):		
1. Titles received.....	119,346	98,281
2. Titles forwarded.....	91,270	109,987
3. Titles awaiting searching.....	105,022	93,316
b. Entries prepared:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	62,750	65,352
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	11,556	10,499
3. Total entries prepared.....	74,306	75,851
4. Titles awaiting preliminary Cataloging:		
a. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	4,816	4,569
b. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	0	432
c. Total.....	4,816	5,001
2. Titles cataloged:		
a. Regular cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	53,148	52,508
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	13,038	11,527
3. Map Division.....	12,069	1,724
4. Total.....	68,255	65,759
b. Cooperative titles adapted:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	5,422	6,118
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	193	380
3. Total.....	5,615	6,498
c. Total titles cataloged.....	73,353	72,257
3. Form card cataloging:		
a. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	3,533	3,135
b. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	1	1
c. Total.....	3,534	3,136
4. Titles in process:		
a. Titles cataloged awaiting revision:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	2,342	2,610
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	118	110
3. Total.....	2,460	2,720

¹ Adjusted figure to include 517 atlases.

A. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956—Continued

	1955	1956
4. Titles in process—Continued		
b. Titles preliminarily prepared awaiting cataloging:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	61, 539	66, 961
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	654	430
3. Total.....	62, 193	67, 391
c. Titles preliminarily cataloged as Priority 4:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	6, 535	7, 075
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	0	0
3. Total.....	6, 535	7, 075
<i>II. Maintenance of Catalogs</i>		
5. Titles recataloged or revised:		
a. Titles recataloged:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	3, 477	3, 410
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	248	259
3. Total.....	3, 725	3, 669
b. Titles revised:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	6, 521	7, 166
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	901	645
3. Total.....	7, 422	7, 811
c. Total titles recataloged and revised.....	11, 147	11, 480
6. Titles in process:		
a. Titles recataloged awaiting revision:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	498	504
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	42	15
3. Total.....	540	519
<i>III. For Other Libraries</i>		
7. Cooperative titles edited:		
a. Titles edited:		
1. Regular.....	9, 200	8, 819
2. Motion pictures.....	4, 291	2, 016
3. Braille and talking books ²	569	288
4. Total.....	³ 14, 060	11, 123
b. Titles awaiting editing.....	256	298
c. Number of cooperative libraries supplying copy.....	110	108
<i>IV. Development of Cataloging Tools</i>		
8. Authority cards:		
a. Established:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	29, 833	29, 901
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	4, 646	3, 874
3. Total.....	34, 479	33, 775
b. Changed:		
1. Descriptive Cataloging Division.....	5, 714	6, 389
2. Copyright Cataloging Division.....	1, 271	855
3. Total.....	6, 985	7, 244

² Not itemized in last year's report.³ Adjusted figure.

B. SUBJECT CATALOGING OF MATERIAL, FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956

1. *Résumé of Activities*

	1955	1956
<i>I. Preparation for the Collections</i>		
1. Subject cataloging:		
a. Catalog titles classified and subject headed.....	76,930	72,630
b. Catalog titles awaiting revision.....	38	27
c. Titles awaiting subject cataloging.....	17,069	16,354
d. Total pieces given form card cataloging.....	8,755	7,795
e. Titles classified as Priority 4.....	7,794	8,721
f. Titles awaiting Priority 4.....		
2. Shelisting:		
a. Titles shelisted.....	65,163	68,235
b. Volumes and pieces shelisted.....	110,126	110,714
c. Other shelisting.....	12,012	14,065
d. Other shelisting (volumes).....	9,071	9,803
e. Titles awaiting shelisting.....	7,805	3,572
f. Volumes and pieces awaiting shelisting.....	13,130	8,569
3. Labeling:		
a. Volumes labeled.....	313,988	321,463
b. Volumes awaiting labeling.....	12,240	15,120
<i>II. Maintenance of Catalogs</i>		
4. Titles recataloged or revised:		
a. Titles recataloged.....	4,427	3,650
b. Titles revised.....	19,254	16,317
c. Total titles recataloged and revised.....	23,681	19,967
d. Titles awaiting recataloging or review.....	524	827
5. Reshelisting:		
a. Titles reshelisted.....	5,635	8,253
b. Volumes reshelisted.....	10,589	12,381
c. Titles awaiting reshelisting or review.....	4,969	3,972
d. Volumes awaiting reshelisting or review.....	5,768	3,074
<i>III. For Other Libraries</i>		
6. Decimal Classification:		
a. Titles classified.....	20,744	19,994
b. Titles awaiting classification.....		
7. Cooperative titles edited:		
a. Regular.....	9,200	8,819
b. Motion pictures.....	4,291	2,016
c. Braille and talking books ¹	569	288
d. Total titles edited.....	14,060	11,123
<i>IV. Development of Cataloging Tools</i>		
8. Subject headings:		
a. Established.....	2,732	2,634
b. Canceled or changed.....	209	186
9. Class numbers:		
a. Established.....	1,453	733
b. Changed.....	323	145

¹ Not itemized in last year's reports.

2. Material Shelflisted¹ During Fiscal Years 1955 and 1956, and Approximate Total Number of Volumes in the Classified Collections of the Library of Congress by Class, as of June 30, 1956

	1955		1956		Total volumes
	Titles	Volumes	Titles	Volumes	
A Polygraphy.....	595	3,337	431	4,736	217,239
B-BJ Philosophy.....	1,344	2,029	1,122	1,832	75,900
BL-BX Religion.....	3,595	5,451	3,350	5,842	251,473
C History, auxiliary sciences.....	680	1,385	666	1,143	99,867
D History (except American).....	6,831	11,106	5,694	10,173	376,867
E-F American history.....	2,425	5,213	1,949	5,047	328,660
G Geography-anthropology.....	2,753	4,213	2,182	3,932	110,518
H Social science.....	8,882	21,645	8,794	25,751	1,001,642
J Political science.....	1,949	7,213	1,962	8,711	410,861
L Education.....	1,461	4,094	1,642	6,323	220,550
M Music.....	7,174	14,401	7,466	15,614	209,944
N Fine arts.....	1,442	3,101	1,927	3,165	121,420
P Language and literature.....	11,943	16,582	13,077	16,041	782,633
Q Science.....	3,186	7,325	4,866	9,466	386,624
R Medicine.....	1,498	3,108	1,828	3,925	166,718
S Agriculture.....	1,645	3,060	1,789	4,157	183,845
T Technology.....	5,298	11,960	6,337	15,011	422,471
U Military science.....	710	2,333	908	2,635	88,702
V Naval science.....	365	938	443	1,122	50,725
Z Bibliography.....	1,423	4,103	1,622	5,403	233,933
Inc. Incunabula.....	2	2			445
Total.....	65,201	132,599	68,055	150,029	5,741,037

¹ Includes monographs and:

1. Bound volumes of serials recorded in the Serial Record Division.
2. Music scores classified in the Copyright Cataloging Division.
3. Maps and atlases classified in the Map Division.

3. Number of Titles Classified by Decimal Classification (Fiscal Years 1930 to 1956)

April 1-June 30, 1930.....	3,917	1945.....	32,020
1931.....	31,285	1946.....	32,292
1932.....	33,829	1947.....	30,184
1933.....	33,251	1948.....	30,499
1934.....	42,314	1949.....	31,151
1935.....	34,709	1950.....	31,785
1936.....	34,267	1951.....	30,453
1937.....	33,371	1952.....	26,280
1938.....	34,060	1953.....	33,799
1939.....	27,436	1954.....	30,509
1940.....	28,977	1955.....	20,744
1941.....	27,939	1956.....	19,994
1942.....	32,512		
1943.....	27,594		
1944.....	34,328	Total.....	809,499

C. MAINTENANCE OF CATALOGS, FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956

	1955	1956
Card Preparation Section: ¹		
1. Cards in process, beginning of fiscal year	117, 044	19, 688
2. Cards prepared for filing:		
a. Official Catalog	449, 939	470, 634
b. Main Catalog	362, 897	390, 537
c. Annex Catalog	355, 846	353, 961
d. Music Catalog	93, 022	85, 715
e. Process Information File	220, 509	211, 122
f. Special Catalog	472, 069	480, 313
g. Total cards prepared for filing	² 1, 954, 282	1, 992, 282
h. Corrections made	21, 702	21, 156
i. Cards canceled	30, 723	25, 097
3. Cards in process, end of fiscal year	19, 688	46, 718
Filing Section: ³		
1. Unfiled cards on hand, beginning of fiscal year	106, 776	134, 043
2. Cards filed:		
a. Official Catalog	454, 450	462, 615
b. Main Catalog	375, 903	375, 125
c. Annex Catalog	304, 492	446, 317
d. Music Catalog	99, 592	89, 453
e. Process Information file	220, 509	211, 122
f. Total cards filed	1, 454, 946	1, 584, 632
5. Unfiled cards on hand, end of fiscal year	134, 043	⁴ 61, 380

¹Cards prepared for filing include all cards handled by Card Preparation Section: main, subject, and added entries; printed, typed, and form cross-references; descriptive, subject, and series authority cards; revised and corrected reprints; corrected replacements; ref. 's; preliminary cards; unbound serials form cards.

²Corrected figure.

³Cards prepared for special catalogs are not filed by the Filing Section.

⁴Unfiled cards on hand in the general catalogs were as follows: Official Catalog, 15,472 cards; Main Catalog, 16,328 cards; Annex Catalog, 28,830; and Music Division Catalog, 750. There were no unfiled cards in the Process Information File.

"Unfiled cards on hand" does not include the 1939-47 Annex Catalog arrearage from which 6,292 cards were filed in fiscal 1952, leaving an estimated remainder of 324,000 cards in this particular arrearage.

D. STATISTICS OF THE UNION CATALOG DIVISION, FISCAL YEARS 1955
AND 1956

	1955	1956
<i>I. Cards Received</i>		
<i>Main Entry Cards</i>		
Library of Congress printed cards	76, 183	81, 286
Library of Congress nonprinted cards	11, 015	16, 664
Cards contributed by other libraries	439, 991	448, 918
Titles clipped and pasted from book catalogs of other libraries		
Cards typed for entries located through specific inquiry	1, 559	1, 064
Entries copied from regional union catalogs	107, 617	214, 483
Festschriften	113	57
<i>Added Entry and Cross-Reference Cards</i>		
Library of Congress printed added entry cards for personal and corporate authors	14, 225	14, 688
Library of Congress printed cross-reference cards	18, 453	18, 720
Cross-reference cards made by Union Catalog staff	1, 278	917
<i>Replacement Cards</i>		
Corrected and revised reprints for Library of Congress titles	23, 806	25, 088
Corrected and revised Library of Congress added entry cards	4, 774	4, 981
Total cards received	¹ 699, 014	² 826, 866
<i>II. Cards Filed</i>		
<i>National Union Catalog</i>		
Cards filed into National Union Catalog from the Supplement	575, 690	313, 340
Cards removed as duplicates during filing	232, 010	140, 565
Total number of cards in National Union Catalog	12, 213, 546	12, 386, 321
<i>Supplements</i>		
Cards filed into Supplements	762, 738	618, 892
Cards removed as duplicates from Supplements	163, 429	120, 134
Cards removed for filing into National Union Catalog	575, 690	313, 340
Total number of cards in Supplements	³ 1, 263, 344	1, 448, 762
<i>III. Cards in Auxiliary Catalogs</i>		
Slavic Union Catalog	334, 689	340, 986
Hebraic Union Catalog	55, 789	58, 621
Japanese Union Catalog	92, 869	93, 662
Chinese Union Catalog	32, 944	43, 043
Total number of cards in Auxiliary Catalogs	516, 291	536, 312
<i>IV. Services</i>		
Titles searched	18, 861	19, 451
Titles located	13, 331	14, 382
Titles not located	5, 530	5, 069

¹ Includes 34,675 cards transferred to the Slavic, Hebraic, etc., Union Catalogs.² This figure includes 17,025 1956 imprints received from LC and other American libraries and 33,946 cards transferred to the Slavic, Hebraic, etc., Union Catalogs.³ Adjusted in accordance with actual measurement of June 30, 1955.

E. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956

	1955	1956
Items sorted or arranged.....	5,422,193	4,830,570
Items cataloged:		
Preliminary.....	14,818	8,720
Descriptive.....	4,698	6,339
Subject.....	11,957	7,034
Shelflisted.....	10,995	14,687
Recataloged.....	945	2,118
Other finding aids prepared:		
Cards.....	28,283	53,856
Pages.....	1,358	682
Authorities established.....	1,142	2,166
Items or containers labeled.....	77,708	109,309
New items or containers filed or shelved.....	3,785,759	2,974,796
Volumes or items prepared for:		
Binding.....	40,402	40,862
Lamination.....	27,118	31,785
Other treatment.....	16,900	28,227
Cards filed and arranged.....	475,660	541,149
Total man-hours devoted to processing.....	87,748	92,885

F. PROCESSING ACTIVITIES OF THE LAW LIBRARY, FISCAL YEAR 1956

Items sorted and arranged.....	181,841
Items cataloged:	
Descriptive (temporary).....	7,072
Shelflisted.....	25,330
Other finding aids prepared:	
Index cards to Latin American law and legal periodicals.....	7,105
Items or containers labeled.....	18,676
New items or containers filed or shelved.....	158,346
Volumes or items prepared for binding.....	4,520
Cards arranged and filed.....	80,020

Appendix V. Statistics of Binding, 1956

	1955	1956
Volumes transmitted to the Bindery:		
Full binding:		
Books.....	19, 777	20, 832
Newspapers.....	3, 489	3, 350
Quarter-binding.....	31, 617	31, 658
Economy binding (commercial contract).....		2, 500
Total new binding.....	54, 883	58, 340
Rebinding.....	6, 489	10, 232
Total volumes transmitted.....	61, 372	68, 572
Volumes returned from the Bindery:		
Full binding:		
Books.....	21, 750	25, 335
Newspapers.....	3, 407	3, 562
Quarter-binding.....	30, 607	31, 639
Economy binding (commercial contract).....		2, 500
Total new binding.....	55, 764	63, 036
Rebinding.....	8, 995	9, 869
Total volumes returned.....	64, 759	72, 905
Pamphlets stitched in covers.....	28, 289	37, 261
Rare books repaired, cleaned, and conditioned.....	2, 180	2, 130
Other books repaired without rebinding.....	15, 777	14, 606
Prints and fine arts items given preservative treatment.....	25, 936	25, 266
Manuscripts restored and repaired.....	74, 028	72, 127
Maps mounted, laminated, and conditioned.....	36, 742	40, 668

Appendix VI. Statistics of Card Distribution

A. TOTAL INCOME FROM SALES OF CARDS AND TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

	1955	1956
Sales (regular).....	\$1,043,217.72	\$1,164,446.00
Sales (to U. S. Government libraries).....	109,838.78	122,384.32
Sales (to foreign libraries).....	24,135.28	25,067.06
Total gross sales	1,177,191.78	1,311,897.38

¹ These figures represent total sales before allowing credits and adjustments. •

ANALYSIS OF TOTAL INCOME

	1955 ²	1956
Card sales (gross).....	\$997,586.25	\$1,044,228.54
Near-print publications.....	5,304.27	8,165.59
<i>Author Catalog, including Motion Pictures and Filmstrips, Music and Phonorecords, Maps and Atlases</i>	100,624.63	173,854.50
<i>Subject Catalog</i>	47,201.12	48,889.50
<i>New Serial Titles</i>	25,111.60	30,470.25
<i>Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog</i>	1,363.91	6,289.00
Total	1,177,191.78	1,311,897.38

² Each category adjusted to include postage.

ADJUSTMENT OF TOTAL SALES

Total gross sales before adjustments.....			\$1,311,897.38
Adjustments:	<i>Credit</i>	<i>U. S. Government Discount</i>	
Cards returned.....	\$1,502.93	\$8,190.47	
Publications returned.....	23.44	82.80	
Cancellation of subscriptions:			
<i>Author Catalog</i>	1,226.57	1,299.09	
<i>Subject Catalog</i>	116.82	417.03	
<i>Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog</i>	35.00	216.37	
<i>New Serial Titles</i>	455.01	270.17	
Total	3,359.77	10,475.93	13,835.70
Total net sales			1,298,061.68

B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS

	1956			Amount
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	
Class 1: Regular orders.....	\$0.10	999,211		\$99,921.10
	.08	12,045		963.60
	.06	3,423,126		205,387.56
	.05			
	.03	5,696		170.88
	.035		17,655,169	617,930.91
	.018		29,465	530.37
	.01	45,318		453.18
Postage.....				24,074.29
Total.....		4,485,396	17,684,634	949,431.89
Class 3: Series orders.....	.10	42		4.20
	.08	73,250		5,860.00
	.07	54,971		3,847.97
	.06	491		29.46
	.035		520,106	18,203.71
	.018		8	.15
Postage.....				833.02
Total.....		128,754	520,114	28,778.51
Class 4: Subject orders.....	.10	57		5.70
	.075	2,431		182.33
	.07	238		16.66
	.065	99,119		6,442.74
	.06	29		1.74
	.055	13,565		746.07
	.05	2		.10
	.02	202,477		4,049.54
	.035		3,307	1,157.62
Postage.....				320.95
Total.....		317,918	33,075	12,923.45
Class 5: Agriculture cards.....	.055	7,586		417.23
	.035		21,210	742.35
Postage.....				17.16
Total.....		7,586	21,210	1,176.74
Class 8: Map cards.....		8,200		189.90
Class 9: Miscellaneous.....				10.05
Postage.....				.41
Total.....				10.46
Class 10: Anonymous headings.....	.035	1,728		60.48
Postage.....				1.28
Total.....		1,728		61.76
Class 11: Blank and waste Cards.....				3,142.87
Postage.....				139.00
Total.....				3,281.87

B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

		1956		
	Rate per card	First cards	Second cards	Amount
Class 12: Phonorecord cards.	\$0.10	2,313		\$231.30
	.06	6,033		361.98
	.05	48		2.40
	.02	12,469		249.38
	.035		58,032	2,031.12
Postage.....				115.58
Total.....		20,863	58,032	2,991.76
Class 21: Photostats.....	.10	30,172		3,017.20
Class 22: Film cards.....	.10	3,609		360.90
	.08	18		1.44
	.06	8,533		511.98
	.05	11,457		572.85
	.03	57,697		1,730.91
	.02	63,615		1,272.30
	.01	838,422		8,384.22
	.035		65,952	2,308.32
Postage.....				496.55
Total.....		983,351	65,952	15,639.47
Class 23: Chinese, Japanese, and Korean cards.....	.06	1,795		107.70
	.03	99,880		2,996.40
	.01	6,598		65.98
	.035		7,003	245.11
Postage.....				88.47
Total.....		108,273	7,003	3,503.66
Class 24: Medical cards.....	.01	142,269		1,422.69
	.006	68,091		408.54
Postage.....				71.36
Total.....		210,360		1,902.59
Total cards.....		¹ 24,692,621		\$1,022,909.26
Class 6: Proofsheets.....		2,445,304		\$17,599.22
Postage.....				3,720.06
Total.....			21,319.28	21,319.28
Total gross card sales (including postage).....				1,044,228.54
				\$1,044,228.54

¹ Total first cards: 6,302,601.
Total second cards: 18,390,020.

B. ANALYSIS OF GROSS SALES BY CLASS—Continued

	1956		
	Sales	Postage	Amount
Class 30: L. C. Catalog: Books—Authors: Annual...	\$10,285.00	\$229.50	\$10,514.50
Class 31: L. C. Catalog: Books—Authors: Monthlies and Quarterlies.....	185.00	4.00	189.00
Class 32: L. C. Catalog: Books—Authors (all is- sues).....	158,600.00	2,732.75	161,332.75
Class 33: Motion Pictures and Filmstrips, Maps and At- lases, Music and Phono- records.....	1,685.50	87.75	1,773.25
			173,809.50
Class 34: U. S. Atlases.....	45.00		\$173,809.50
Class 40: L. C. Books—Sub- jects.....	48,320.00	569.50	45.00
Class 45: New Serial Titles (all issues).....	19,185.00	453.00	48,889.50
Class 46: New Serial Titles (Annual cumulation).....	10,463.00	369.25	19,638.00
Class 96: Near-print publica- tions.....	8,165.59		10,832.25
Class 97: Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog...	6,200.00	89.00	8,165.59
			6,289.00
			267,668.84
			\$267,668.84
Total gross sales.....			1,311,897.38

C. CARDS DISTRIBUTED

	1955	1956
Cards sold	23, 450, 243	24, 692, 621
Cards supplied to other sources:		
To depository libraries	1, 390, 968	1, 395, 611
For Library of Congress Catalogs	1, 977, 892	2, 224, 206
To other divisions in the Library of Congress	380, 249	392, 051
To South American institutions and other foreign institutions	134, 309	155, 939
To U. S. Government libraries	121, 311	124, 126
To cooperating libraries	95, 809	91, 429
To individuals (book donors, publishers, etc.)	47, 679	38, 620
Total	4, 148, 217	4, 421, 982
Total cards distributed	27, 598, 460	29, 114, 603
Cards received from the bindery	35, 757, 862	36, 051, 004
Less cards distributed	27, 598, 460	29, 114, 603
Cards added to stock	8, 159, 402	6, 936, 401
Author-title searches	1, 493, 095	1, 553, 680
Serial number orders	3, 313, 471	3, 445, 703
New subscribers added:		
Regular	426	520
Foreign	39	30
U. S. Government libraries	62	109
Firms and individuals	137	177
Total	664	836

D. PRINTING AND REPRINTING OF CATALOG CARDS

New Cards Printed During Fiscal Years 1955 and 1956

Series	Number of titles printed	
	1955	1956
Regular	64, 106	67, 419
Cross-references	18, 500	18, 290
U. S. Government libraries	997	789
American libraries	10, 644	11, 828
Film	4, 960	4, 720
Sound recordings	1, 128	1, 094
Chinese, Japanese and Korean (multilith)	8, 938	8, 190
Cards for talking books and books in raised characters	568	289
Total	109, 841	112, 619
<i>Titles Reprinted by Government Printing Office</i>		
Daily reprints	24, 618	27, 316
Special reprints	13, 844	16, 187
Revised reprints	10, 620	14, 998
Corrected reprints	1, 527	2, 460
Total	50, 609	60, 961
<i>Multilith Printing by Card Division (Reprints)</i>		
Offsets (title units)	100, 368	98, 841

Appendix VII. List of Publications, Fiscal Year 1956

A. PUBLICATIONS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS¹

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, FISCAL YEAR 1956¹

African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries. 1956. 16 p. Processed. Paper. 25 cents.

Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress for the Year Ending June 30, 1955. 1956. 130 p. Cloth. \$2.25.

Annual Report of the Register of Copyrights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1955. 1956. 15 p. Paper. Free.

Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog, 1950-54. 1955. Six volumes. 600 p. each. Cloth. \$64.00. For sale by J. W. Edwards, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Benjamin Franklin, the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of His Birth, 1706-1956. An Exhibition in the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. Printed for the Library of Congress by the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, 1956. 31 p. Paper. Free.

Bibliography of Periodical Literature on the Near and Middle East. Prepared by the Near East Section. Nos. 35-38. 1955-56. Paper. Reprinted from *The Middle East Journal*, Vol. 9, Nos. 3-4 and Vol. 10, Nos. 1-2. Available to depository libraries, and limited distribution by the Near East Section, Orientalia Division.

Bibliography of Translations from Russian Scientific and Technical Literature. Prepared by the Scientific Translations Center under the sponsorship of the National Science Foundation and the Atomic Energy Commission. List Nos. 21-33 (June 1955-June 1956). 1955-56. Paper. \$3.00 a year or 25 cents an issue.

———. Author Index. List Nos. 16-27, January-December 1955. 1956. Paper.

¹ All priced processed publications are for sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C. All other priced publications are for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., unless otherwise indicated. Free publications should be requested from the Office of the Secretary, Library of Congress, unless otherwise indicated.

Bibliography on Design Protection. Compiled and edited by Barbara A. Ringer. 1955. 70 p. Limited free distribution by the Copyright Office.

British Manuscripts Project: A Checklist of the Microfilms Prepared in England and Wales for the American Council of Learned Societies, 1941-1945. Compiled by Lester K. Born, Coordinator of Microreproduction Projects. 1955. 179 p. Paper. \$2.00.

Casting Techniques for Explosives and Other Non-metallic Materials. By Thomas C. Goodwin, Jr., and edited by Mauree W. Ayton. 1956. 50 p. Processed. Paper. 45 cents.

*Catalog of Copyright Entries. Third Series.*²

Part 1, Nos. 1-2. *Books and Pamphlets Including Serials and Contributions to Periodicals.* January-December 1955. 1689 p.

Part 2, Nos. 1-2. *Periodicals.* January-December 1955. 330 p

Parts 3-4, Nos. 1-2. *Dramas and Works prepared for Oral Delivery.* January-December 1955. 177 p.

Part 5A, Nos. 1-2. *Published Music.* January-December 1955. 961 p.

Part 5B, Nos. 1-2. *Unpublished Music.* January-December 1955. 845 p.

Part 5C, Nos. 1-2. *Renewal Registrations—Music.* January-December 1955. 178 p.

Part 6, Nos. 1-2. *Maps and Atlases.* January-December 1955. 178 p.

Parts 7-11A, Nos. 1-2. *Works of Art, Reproductions of Works of Art, Scientific and Technical Drawings, Photographic Works, Prints and Pictorial Illustrations.* January-December 1955. 307 p.

Part 11B, Nos. 1-2. *Commercial Prints and Labels.* January-December 1955. 226 p.

Parts 12-13, Nos. 1-2. *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips.* January-December 1955. 144 p.

Catalog of Press Braille Books Provided by the Library of Congress. Cumulative Supplement, 1948-54. Compiled by the Division for the Blind, Refer-

² Annual subscription price for complete yearly *Catalog of Copyright Entries* is \$20.00, payable to the Register of Copyrights, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D. C.

- ence Department. 1952. Revised, 1955. 59 p. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Division for the Blind.
- Catalog of the Fourteenth National Exhibition of Prints Made During the Current Year, Held at the Library of Congress, May 7, to September 7, 1956.* 1956. 17 p. Paper. Free.
- Cataloging Service.* Bulletin Nos. 32 (Revised), 35-37 (July, August, October, December 1955). 1955-56. Free to subscribers to the Card Distribution Service.
- Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson.* Volume IV. Compiled with annotations by E. Millicent Sowerby. 1955. 568 p. Cloth. \$6.25.
- Classification Schedules:*
- Class J. Political Science.* Second Edition (with supplementary pages). 1924. Reprinted, 1956. 434, 123 p. Paper. \$3.75.
- Class P. Philology and Literature:*
- . Subclass PA Supplement. *Byzantine and Modern Greek Literature; Medieval and Modern Latin Literature* (with supplementary pages). 1942. Reprinted, 1956. 5, 25 p. Paper. 30 cents.
- . Subclass PG (in part). *Russian Literature* (with supplementary pages). 1948. Reprinted, 1955. 5, 256, 7 p. Paper. \$2.00.
- . Subclasses PJ-PM. *Languages and Literatures of Asia, Africa, Oceania, America; Mixed Languages; Artificial Languages* (with supplementary pages). 1935. Reprinted, 1956. 10, 246, 91 p. Paper. \$2.50.
- . Subclasses PN, PR, PS, PZ. *Literature (General); English and American Literatures; Fiction in English; Juvenile Literature* (with supplementary pages). 1915. Reprinted, 1956. 272, 235 p. Paper. \$3.50.
- . Subclass PQ (Part 2). *Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures* (with supplementary pages). 1937. Reprinted, 1955. 8, 223, 9 p. Paper. 65 cents.
- . Subclass PT (Part 2). *Dutch and Scandinavian Literatures* (with supplementary pages). 1942. Reprinted, 1955. 7, 102, 15 p. Paper. 70 cents.
- Copyright Law of the United States of America.* Bulletin No. 14 (Revised to April 1, 1956). 1956. 46 p. Paper. 25 cents.
- Cumulative Supplement to the Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress.* Supplement to the Sixth Edition, January-December 1955. 1956. 120 p. Paper. 35 cents.
- . January-June 1956. 1956.
- The *Cumulative Supplement* appears monthly and is cumulated each month from January through the June issue; the July to November issues cumulate again from July. The December 1955 issue covers a 1-year cumulation.
- The sixth edition of *Subject Headings* is now in preparation. Until its publication, this supplement is to be used with the fifth edition and its supplements of July 1947 to December 1955, all of which will be incorporated in the sixth edition, and with the January-December 1954 supplement to the sixth edition. Subscription \$2.50 a year domestic; \$3.25 foreign.
- Current National Bibliographies.* Compiled by Helen F. Conover. 1955. 132 p. Processed. Paper. 75 cents.
- Decisions of the United States Courts Involving Copyright. Cumulative Index, 1909-1954.* Copyright Office Bulletins Nos. 17-29. 1956. 289 p. Cloth. \$1.75.
- Digest of Public General Bills and Selected Resolutions with Indexes.* (84th Congress, 1st Session). No. 6 (January-June 1955); No. 7, final issue. 1955. Paper.
- . (84th Congress, 2d Session). January, February, March, May and June 1956. 7 supplements; and January, January-March, and January-May 1956. 3 cumulative issues. Single copy prices vary; \$10.00 subscription for each session, domestic, \$12.00 foreign.
- East European Accessions List.* Vol. 4, Nos. 5-14 (May-December 1955), Vol. 5, Nos. 1-4 (January-April 1956). 1955-56. Paper. Single copy prices vary; \$7.00 a year domestic, \$8.50 foreign.
- Foreign Language-English Dictionaries.* Vol. I. *Special Subject Dictionaries with Emphasis on Science and Technology.* 1955. 246 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.75.
- . Vol. II. *General Language Dictionaries.* 1955. 239 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.75.
- Geography of Yugoslavia: A Selective Bibliography.* Compiled by Borivoje Ž. Milojević. 1955. 79 p. Processed. Paper. 70 cents.
- Handbook of Latin American Studies: 1952.* No. 18, 1955. 324 p. Cloth. \$8.50. For sale by the University of Florida Press, Gainesville, Fla.
- Herbert Putnam, 1861-1955: A Memorial Tribute.* 1956. 94 p. Paper. Free.
- Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe.* Library of Congress—Mid-European Law Project. Edited by Vladimir Gsovski. Vol. III, Nos. 7-12 (July-December, 1955), and Vol. IV, Nos. 1-6 (January-June, 1956). 1955-56. Processed. Paper. Free. Distributed by the Mid-European Studies Center, 4 West 57th Street, New York, N. Y.
- . Subject-Index. Vol. III, Nos. 1-12. 1955. 5 p.
- Information Bulletin.* Vol. 14, Nos. 27-52 (July 5-December 27, 1955); and Vol. 15, Nos. 1-26 (January 3-June 25, 1956). 1955-56. 52 nos. Processed. \$2.00 a year.

- Introduction to Europe. Supplement, 1950-1955.* Compiled by Helen F. Conover. 1955. 181 p. Paper. \$1.00.
- Libraries and Library Services on Film: A Select List.* Compiled under the direction of Willard Webb, Chief of the Stack and Reader Division, by James H. Culver, Custodian of the Motion Picture Collection. 1955. 37 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Stack and Reader Division.
- Library and Reference Facilities in the Area of the District of Columbia.* Fifth edition. 1955. 183 p. Processed. Paper. \$1.35.
- Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Authors.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. July, August, October, November, and December 1955. 5 monthly issues. April-June, July-September 1955. 2 quarterly issues.
- : ——. Annual issue 1955. 1956. 3 volumes. 2854 p. Cloth.
- : ——. A National Union Catalog Representing Library of Congress Printed Cards and Titles Reported by Other American Libraries. Issued in cumulations. Published under the sponsorship of the Board on Resources of American Libraries of the American Library Association. January, February, April, and May 1956. 4 monthly issues. January-March 1956. 1 quarterly issue. 1955-56. \$170.00 (plus \$3.00 postage) a year for 9 monthly and 3 quarterly issues, together with annual cumulation and the separately issued *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips*, and *Music and Phonorecords* catalogs appearing during the year.
- Library of Congress Catalog—Books: Subjects.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. July-September 1955, January-March, and April-June 1956. 1955-56. \$135.00 (plus \$1.50 postage) a year for 3 quarterly issues and annual cumulation; \$67.50 (plus \$1.50 postage) for extra copies of the entire publication.
- : *Maps and Atlases.*³ A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. January-June 1955. 1955. \$3.00 (plus 25 cents postage) a year for the semiannual issue and the paperbound annual cumulation.
- : ——. Annual issue 1955. 1956. 73 p.
- : *Motion Pictures and Filmstrips.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. April-June, July-September 1955, and January-March 1956. 1955-56. Paper. \$7.50 (plus 50 cents postage).
- a year for 3 quarterly issues and the paperbound annual cumulation.
- : ——. Annual issue 1955. 1956. 262 p.
- : *Music and Phonorecords.* A Cumulative List of Works Represented by Library of Congress Printed Cards. January-June 1955. 1955. \$4.25 (plus 25 cents postage) a year for the semiannual issue and the paperbound annual cumulation.
- : ——. Annual issue 1955. 1956. 200 p.
- L. C. Classification—Additions and Changes.* Nos. 98-101 (April-June 1955—January-March 1956). 1955-56. 40 cents a copy; \$1.50 a year domestic, \$2.00 foreign.
- A List of Spanish Residencias in the Archives of the Indies, 1516-1775.* Administrative Judicial Reviews of Colonial Officials in the American Indies, Philippine and Canary Islands. Compiled for the Library of Congress by José María de la Peña y de la Cámara, Director, Archivo General de Indias, Seville. 1955. 109 p. Paper 65 cents.
- A Manual of Standard English Braille for the Guidance of Transcribers and Other Embassadors.* Second Edition. 1953. Reprinted, 1956. Printed by the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky., for the Library of Congress. 129 p. Paper. \$1.00.
- Maps, Their Care, Repair, and Preservation in Libraries.* By Clara Egli LeGear. Revised Edition. 1956. 75 p. Processed. Paper. 65 cents.
- Michigan; Sesquicentennial of the Territory, 1805-1955.* An Exhibition in the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. October 4, 1955, to January 6, 1956. 1955. 71 p. Paper. \$1.25.
- Monthly Checklist of State Publications,* Vol. 46, Nos. 7-12 (July-December 1955), and Vol. 47, Nos. 1-6 (January-June 1956). 1955-56. Paper. 15 cents a copy; \$1.50 a year domestic, \$2.25 foreign.
- . Index. Vol. 46, 1955. 1956. p. 439-511. Paper. 35 cents a copy.
- Monthly List of Russian Accessions,* Vol. 8, Nos. 3-12 (June-December 1955, January-March 1956); Vol. 9, Nos. 1-2 (April-May 1956). 1955-56. Paper. Single copy prices vary; \$9.00 a year domestic, \$11.00 foreign.
- New Serial Titles,* July 1955—June 1956. 1955-56. Monthly issues and cumulative annual volume. Paper. \$40.00 (plus \$1.25 postage) for monthly issues and cumulative annual volume; \$25.00 (plus 25 cents postage) for cumulative annual volume only.
- . *First Series.* 1955 Cumulation. 1956. 667 p.
- . *Classed Subject Arrangement.* July 1955—June 1956. 1955-56. Monthly. Subscription price \$25.00 a year.

³ Discontinued after 1955; entries included in *Books: Authors and Books: Subjects.*

- Outline of the Library of Congress Classification.* Revised and Enlarged Edition of "Outline Scheme of Classes." 1942. Reprinted, 1955. 21 p. Paper. Free.
- Periodicals on Africa Currently Received in Selected American Libraries.* 1956. 34 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Serials Division.
- Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions.* Vol. 12, No. 4 (August 1955) with Index to Vol. 12, Vol. 13, Nos. 1-3 (November 1955, February and May 1956). 1955-56. Paper. Published as a supplement to the *Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress*. Single copy prices vary; \$1.75 per year, including the *Annual Report*, domestic, \$2.25 foreign.
- Regras de Catalogação Descritiva na Library of Congress* (Adotadas pela American Library Association). Traduzidas pela Sra. Maria Luisa Monteiro da Cunha, Bibliotecária Chefe da Biblioteca Central Universidade de São Paulo. *Suplemento 1949-51*. 1956. 174 p. Cloth. \$2.00.
- Select List of Unlocated Research Books.* No. 19. 1955. 63 p. Processed. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Union Catalog Division.
- Southern Asia: Publications in Western Languages, a Quarterly Accessions List.* Vol. 4, Nos. 3-4 (July, October 1955); Vol. 5, No. 1 (January, 1956). 1955-56. Processed. Paper. 50 cents a copy; \$2.00 a year domestic.
- Southern Asia Accessions List.*⁴ Vol. 5, No. 2 (April, 1956). 1956. Processed. Paper. 50 cents a copy; \$2.00 a year domestic.
- Table of Executive Orders.* Appearing in the Federal Register and the Code of Federal Regulations. 76 p. Processed. Paper. 60 cents.
- Treasure Maps in the Library of Congress: An Annotated List.* Compiled by J. Douglas Hill and Richard S. Ladd. 1955. 21, 3 p. Processed. Paper. 25 cents.
- Union Catalog of Hand-Copied Books in Braille.* Compiled by the Division for the Blind, Reference Department. 1955. 581 p. Cloth. \$4.25.
- The United States Quarterly Book Review.*⁵ Vol. 11, Nos. 3-4, and Vol. 12, No. 1. 1955-56. Paper. Published for the Library of Congress and sold by the Swallow Press, Denver, Colo. \$1.00 a copy, \$3.75 a volume domestic; \$1.25 per copy, \$4.50 a volume foreign.
- What About Maps?* By Walter W. Ristow. Reprinted from the October 1955 issue of *Library Trends*. p. 123-139. 1955. Paper. Limited free distribution by the Map Division.

⁴ *Southern Asia Accessions List*, beginning with this issue, superseded *Southern Asia: Publications in Western Languages, a Quarterly Accessions List*.

⁵ Discontinued following June 1956 issue, Vol. 12, No. 2.

B. PUBLICATIONS IN PREPARATION AND IN PRESS AT THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR 1956

(Exclusive of Serial Publications Continued from 1955)

Reference Department:

- Anni Mirabiles, 1921-1925: Reason in the Madness of Letters, by Richard P. Blackmur
Bibliography on Petroleum in the U. S. S. R.
Humanities in Austria, by Paul Feyerabend
List of Russian Abbreviations, rev. ed.
Social Psychology in Western Germany, by Curt Bondy

General Reference and Bibliography Division:

- Documents of International Meetings, 1953
A Guide to Bibliographic Tools for Research in Foreign Affairs
Guide to American History and Civilization
Introduction to Africa: Supplement
Library of Congress Publications in Print, rev. ed.
The Library of Congress: A Selected List of References

Hispanic Foundation:

- List of United States Books Translated into Portuguese

- List of United States Books Translated into Spanish

Manuscripts Division:

- Calendar of the Mexican Manuscripts in the Harkness Collection

Map Division:

- Aviation Cartography: A Historico-Bibliographic Study of Aeronautical Charts
List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress. Vol. 5, World Atlases Received since 1920; vol. 6, Atlases of Europe Received since 1920

Music Division:

- Symbolism in the Music of Bach, by Karl Geiringer (Louis Charles Elson Memorial Lecture)
Sociology and Music, by Jaap Kunst (Louis Charles Elson Memorial Lecture)

Orientalia Division:

- Catalog of Rare Chinese Books in the Library of Congress

Science Division:

Aeronautical Periodicals and Serials: A World List

Slavic and Central European Division:

Czech and Slovak Abbreviations: A Selective List

Estonia: A Selected Bibliography

Polish Abbreviations: A Selective List

Technical Information Division:

Bibliography on Marine Borers

Bibliography on Aviation Medicine

Division for the Blind:

Catalog of Talking Books for the Blind: Supplement, 1954-1956

Braille and Talking Books Distributed to Regional Libraries by Religious Organizations

PROCESSING DEPARTMENT

Subject Cataloging Division:

Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress, 6th ed.

Classification Schedules: Class E-F, History: American, 3d ed.

Catalog Maintenance Division:

Filing Rules Used in the Library of Congress

Union Catalog Division:

Newspapers on Microfilm, 3d ed.

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

The Copyright Office of the United States of America, 2d ed.

LAW LIBRARY

Foreign Law Section:

Nationality Legislation in Eastern Europe. New York, Praeger. 1 v.

To be published as Praeger Publications in Russian History and World Communism, no. 27.

Bibliography of Legal Sources in Eastern Europe. New York, Praeger. 9 v.

To be published as Praeger Publications in Russian History and World Communism, nos. 18-26.

C. REPORTS OF THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF CONGRESS

The following list is limited to reports that were published with specific acknowledgment to the Legislative Reference Service.

DAILY CONGRESSIONAL RECORD

"Amendability and Revocability of Interstate Compacts with Particular Reference to the Distribution of Water." By James P. Radigan, Jr. July 14, 1955, p. 9150.

"Application of Federal Tax Laws in the Possessions of the United States." By Maureen McBreen. February 27, 1956, p. A1828-29.

"Appropriation Laws Indicating Provision for Construction or Relief for Educational Purposes Through the WPA." By Spurgeon D. Terry, Jr. August 3, 1955, p. 11307.

"Authority of the Commodity Credit Corporation to Make Payments in Kind to Farmers for Placing Lands in the Proposed Acreage Reserve and Conservation Reserve Programs under President's Soil Bank Plan." By Rebecca L. Notz. January 30, 1956, p. 1322-23.

"Bills to Provide Federal Aid to Education" (list of bills, 1919 to date). By Margaret M. Conway. August 3, 1955, p. 11302-7.

"A Brief Review of Experience Under the Second International Wheat Agreement and Some Problems Confronting Its Renewal." By John Kerr Rose. February 9, 1956, p. 2135-37. *See also* under Committee Hearings.

"Comparison of Legislation Accomplished in This Session of Congress with That Accomplished in About the Same Period in the 2d Session of the 83d Congress." By Edwin B. Kennerly. May 14, 1956, p. A3866.

"Comparison of Proposals with Respect to Increasing the Productivity and Earnings of Low-Income Farm Families as Embodied in the President's Message of April 27 . . . , Senator Sparkman's Bill S. 1199 and Mr. Patman's H. R. 4300." By John Kerr Rose. July 25, 1955, p. 10034-36.

"Constitutionality of H. R. 4924" (memorandum). By Mary Louise Ramsey. January 25, 1956, p. 1060-61. *See also* under Committee Hearings.

"The Cost of World Wars I and II." By Hermann Ficker. January 19, 1956, p. A579-81.

"David Crockett (Davy Crockett) Actually Served in House of Representatives During Three Congresses." July 27, 1955, p. A5549-51.

"Flood Insurance." By C. Frank Keyser. February 3, 1956, p. 1681.

"The Great Seal of Massachusetts." July 21, 1955, p. A5361-62.

"Is Congress Obligated to Appropriate Subsidies to Enable the Civil Aeronautics Board to Provide Allowances to Carriers to Pay Their

Federal Income Taxes?" (memorandum). By James P. Radigan, Jr. May 2, 1956, p. 6572.

"Itemized Allowances for State Governors" (memorandum). By Norman J. Small. February 17, 1956, p. 2399-2401.

"Major Owners of Natural Gas Reserves." By Charles S. Sheldon, II. February 1, 1956, p. 1596-1601.

"The Majority Leader of the House of Representatives." By George B. Galloway. March 20, 1956, p. A2489-94.

Official Flag for Members of Congress. By James W. Kelley. June 13, 1956, p. A4730. (Letter over signature of Dr. Griffith.)

"President's Power as Commander in Chief versus Power of Congress to 'Provide for the Common Defense.'" By Mary Louise Ramsey. June 22, 1956, p. 9744-50.

"Public Law 51, 84th Congress (Treasury-Post Office Appropriations Act, 1956)." By Elizabeth Elward. July 5, 1955, p. A4889.

"Public Law 78, 84th Congress (Department of Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act 1956)." By Elizabeth Elward. July 25, 1955, p. A5457.

"Public Law 118, 84th Congress (Amendments to the Universal Military Training and Service Act)." By Elizabeth Elward. August 25, 1955, p. A6169-70.

"Public Law 208, 84th Congress (Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1956)." By Elizabeth Elward. August 25, 1955, p. 6135-36.

"Question Whether the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act of 1936 Still Forms a Legislative Basis for Congressional Appropriations for Making Soil Conservation Practice Payments for Diverging Acreage from Soil-Depleting Crops." By Rebecca L. Notz. January 30, 1956, p. 1322.

Re: Statement of the Housing and Home Finance Agency Relating to Desired Information Concerning Limitations on State Participation in a Flood-Indemnity Program. By Frank B. Horne. May 10, 1956, p. 7116. (Letter over signature of Dr. Griffith.)

"Research and the Utilization of Agricultural Products." By Oscar C. Stine. June 14, 1956, p. 9317-20.

"Research, Legislation, and Programs Relating to the Utilization of Agricultural Products." By Oscar C. Stine. June 14, 1956, p. 9317.

"Senators Who Have Served Also as State Governors and as Members of the House of Representatives." By Arshag O. Sarkissian. January 9, 1956, p. 204-5.

"Services Furnished to Members of Congress and Committees by the Legislative Reference Service." By Ernest S. Griffith. March 27, 1955, p. A2675-76.

"Some Illustrations of the Use of Executive Power in Relation to the Power of Congress." By Frederick L. Scott and Margaret Urist. April 9, 1956, p. 5295-97.

"Some Instances in Which Congressional Investigating Committees Sought Information from the President and Executive Departments." By Frank B. Horne. July 26, 1955, p. 9877-80. (Excerpts from Senate Document 99, 83d Congress.)

"Soviet Union Hydroelectric Projects Completed or Under Construction Since World War II" (table). By John Kerr Rose and Sergius Yakobson. February 29, 1956, p. 3166-67.

"Study of Feasibility of a Proposed Statute Punishing Murder in Interstate Commerce, etc." (memorandum). By Freeman W. Sharp. May 7, 1956, p. 6857-58.

"A Study of Techniques Employed in Efforts at Major Copyright Law Revision since 1909." By Freeman W. Sharp. Part VII, July 12, 1955, p. A5080-85; Parts VIII-IX, August 16, 1955, p. A5998-6002.

"Suggestions as to Legislation to Require Inspection of All Poultry Shipped in Interstate Commerce." By Margaret M. Conway. June 18, 1956, p. 9477-79.

"Support Prices and Indicated Value of Marketing for 1956" (table). By Oscar C. Stine. April 18, 1956, p. 5831.

"Total Annual Receipts and Expenditures Reported Under the Federal Lobbying Act by Northcutt, Ely, the Colorado River Association, and the Six Agency Committee, 1951-55 (2d quarter)." By Spurgeon D. Terry, Jr. July 30, 1955, p. 10704.

"United States Foreign Aid During the Period July 1, 1940, through December 31, 1955." By Hermann Ficker. May 23, 1956, p. A4162-63.

"The Use of Atomic Energy for Electric Power." By Charles S. Sheldon, II. February 6, 1956, p. A1132-37.

War-Risk Insurance Figures. By Maureen McBreen. February 8, 1956, p. A1299. (Letter over signature of Dr. Griffith.)

COMMITTEE PRINTS

Comparative Analyses of Principal Bills . . . to Amend Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, as Amended with Related Sections of the Act. By James W. Kelley and John P. Earner. 84th Cong., 1st sess., 1955. Senate Committee on the Judiciary. 132 p.

"Constitutional Considerations." By Frank B. Horne. In: *Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy*, Vol. 2, p. 392-96. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Background Material for the Report of the Panel on the Impact of the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy to the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy.

Disarmament; a Selected Chronology, January 1, 1918-March 19, 1956. By Virginia W. Brewer. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Staff Study no. 2 of the Subcommittee on Disarmament of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations. 33 p.

Disarmament and Security: A Collection of Documents, 1919-1955. By Mary G. Shepard. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Subcommittee on Disarmament of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations. 1,035 p.

Economic Development in India and Communist China. By J. Clement Lapp. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Staff Study no. 6 of the Subcommittee on Technical Assistance Programs of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations. 51 p.

"Education and Educational Opportunities of the Low-Income Population." By Margaret M. Conway. In: *Characteristics of the Low-Income Population and Related Federal Programs*, p. 186-89. 84th Cong., 1st sess., 1955. Joint Committee on the Economic Report.

Engineering and Scientific Manpower in the United States, Western Europe, and Soviet Russia. By Harris Collingwood. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Joint Committee on Atomic Energy. 85 p.

The Executive Branch and Disarmament Policy. By Carlile Bolton-Smith. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Staff Study no. 1 of the Subcommittee on Disarmament of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations. 19 p.

"Hells Canyon Legislation." By Frank B. Horne. In: *Hells Canyon Project Idaho-Oregon*, p. 29-36. 84th Cong., 1st sess., 1955. Memorandum of the Chairman to the Members of the Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

The Provision of Federal Benefits for Veterans: An Historical Analysis of Major Veterans' Legislation, 1862-1951. By Frank J. Bertalan. 84th Cong., 1st sess., 1955. House Committee on Veterans' Affairs. 305 p. Index, p. 293-305. By Edwin B. Kennerly.

"Survey of Provisions of State Laws Relating to Disability of the Chief Executive." By Margaret M. Conway. In: *Presidential Inability*, p. 66-74. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. House Committee on the Judiciary.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

"The Battle of Pea Ridge." By James S. Sweet. In: *Providing for the Establishment of the Pea Ridge National Military Park, in the State of Arkansas*, p. 2-8. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. House Report no. 2346.

"Miscellaneous Amendments to General Regulations Applicable to Rights-of-Way Other Than for Railroad Purposes and for Logging Roads on the Oregon and California and Coos Bay Re-

vested Lands." By Margaret Fennell. In: *Certain Activities Regarding Power Department of the Interior (Changes in Power Line Regulations)*, p. 31-36. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. House Report no. 1975.

"Present Status of State Resale Price Maintenance Laws." By Norman J. Small. In: *Sixth Annual Report of the Select Committee on Small Business, United States Senate*, p. 104-12. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956.

COMMITTEE HEARINGS

"Agencies Required to Report Directly to the President" (memorandum). By Rebecca L. Notz. In: *Administrative Vice President*, p. 31-33. 84th Cong., 2d sess., January 16, 24, and 25, 1956. Subcommittee on Reorganization of the Senate Committee on Government Operations.

"A Brief Review of Experience Under the Second International Wheat Agreement and Some Problems Confronting Its Renewal." By John Kerr Rose. In: *Department of Agriculture Appropriations for 1957*, Part 3, p. 1200-8. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Subcommittee on Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriations of the House Committee on Appropriations. See also under Daily Congressional Record.

"Constitutionality of H. R. 4924." By Mary Louise Ramsey. In: *Amendments to the Natural Gas Act*, p. 1535-36. 84th Cong., 1st sess., May 10-12, 17-19, 24-26, and 31, June 1, 2, and 9, 1955. Senate Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce. Also in *Natural Gas Act (Exemption of Producers)*, Part 1, p. 884-85. 84th Cong., 1st sess., March 22-25, 29, and 31, April 1, 14, 15, and 18, 1955. House Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce. See also under Daily Congressional Record.

"Disposition of Suit Brought Against Attorney General Palmer by Widow of Andrea Salsedo." By Norman J. Small. In: *Strategy and Tactics of World Communism; the Significance of the Matusow Case*, Part 11, p. 1046. 84th Cong., 1st sess., April 20, 1955. Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary.

"Draft of Statement Supporting Constitutionality of H. R. 4627." By Mary Louise Ramsey. In: *Advertising of Alcoholic Beverages*, p. 16-17. 84th Cong., 2d sess., February 16 and 17, 1956. House Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce.

"The Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians." By Stephen A. Langone. In: *Cherokee Indians, North Carolina*, p. 2-4. 84th Cong., 1st sess., September 17, 1955. Subcommittee on Indian

Affairs of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

"Examples of Functions a President Might Delegate." By Frank B. Horne. In: *Administrative Vice President*, p. 30-31. 84th Cong., 2d sess., January 16, 24, and 25, 1956. Subcommittee on Reorganization of the Senate Committee on Government Operations.

"The Government of the Five Civilized Tribes of Oklahoma." By Stephen Langone. In: *Muskogee and Anadarko Area Indian Tribes, Oklahoma*, p. 7-10. 84th Cong., 1st sess., August 25 and 26, 1955. Subcommittee on Indian Affairs of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

"Historical Data Relating to Preference Clause Changes in Power Policies." By Wallace R. Vawter. In: *Power Rates—Southwestern Power Administration*, p. 644-93. 84th Cong., 2d sess., February 27 and 28, March 1, 8, 12, 14, and 15, 1956. Subcommittee on Investigation of Electric Power Rates Relating to Southwestern Power Administration of the Senate Committee on Public Works.

"Hydaburg, Alaska." By Stephen Langone. In: *Alaska, 1955*, p. 217-18. 84th Cong., 1st sess., Oct. 1, 3-6, 1955. Subcommittee on Territorial and Insular Affairs of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

"Muskogee Area Indian Office, Oklahoma." By William H. Gilbert. In: *Muskogee and Anadarko Area Indian Tribes, Oklahoma*, p. 5-7. 84th Cong., 1st sess., August 25 and 26, 1955. Subcommittee on Indian Affairs of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

"The National Reserve Plan; an Analysis of Existing Law and Legislative Proposals to Provide for the Strengthening of the Reserve Forces." By Eilene Galloway. In: *A National Reserve Plan*, p. 378-93. 84th Cong., 1st sess., July 7, 8 and 11, 1955. Senate Committee on the Armed Services. Also in *Subcommittee Hearings on H. R. 6900 and H. R. 7000*, (Publ.) no. 26, p. 4272-87. 84th Cong., 1st sess. Subcommittee No. 1 of the House Committee on Armed Services.

"The Native Village of Craig, Alaska." By Stephen Langone. In: *Alaska, 1955*, p. 239-42. 84th Cong., 1st sess., Oct. 1, 3-6, 1955. Subcommittee on Territorial and Insular Affairs of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

"The Native Village of Klawock, Alaska." By Stephen Langone. In: *Alaska, 1955*, p. 235-37. 84th Cong., 1st sess., Oct. 1, 3-6, 1955. Subcommittee on Territorial and Insular Affairs of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

"Ownership or Control of Water in Reclamation States." By Rebecca L. Notz. In: *Water Rights Settlement Act*, p. 403-17. 84th Cong., 2d sess., March 19-23, and 29, 1956. Subcommittee

on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

"Protection of Present and Future Diversions in Construction of Flood Control and Power on Navigable Rivers." By Frank B. Horne. In: *Hells Canyon Dam*, p. 188-98. 84th Cong., 1st sess., July 11, 13-15, 1955. Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

"Religious Facilities and Services at the United States Service Academies and the State Maritime Academies." By Helen A. Miller. In: *Merchant Marine Training and Education*, p. 67-69. 84th Cong., 1st sess., October 4, 6, 24, 26-28, and 31, 1955. Subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce.

Review of the United Nations Charter, Part 13: "Index." By Ruth K. Andrews. 84th Cong., 1st sess., 1955. Hearing before a subcommittee of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations.

". . . State Enabling Acts (which) Contain a Grant of Public Land—with the Income to be Used for Care of Mental Cases." By Rebecca L. Notz. In: *Alaska Mental Health*, p. 182-83. 84th Cong., 2d sess., February 20 and 21, and March 5, 1956. Subcommittee on Territories and Insular Affairs of the Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.

"State Laws Relating to the Treatment of Drug Addiction." By Samuel H. Still. In: *Illicit Narcotics Traffic*, p. 279-98. 84th Cong., 1st sess., June 2, 3, and 8, 1955. Subcommittee on Improvements in the Federal Criminal Code of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary.

"Synthetic Rubber Facilities—Computed Net Operating Profit and Capitalized Value of Facilities in 1955 under Assumed Conditions." By John C. Jackson. In: *Full Committee Hearing on House Resolution 396*, (Publ.) no. 58, p. 5970-71. 84th Cong., 2d sess., February 7, 1956. House Committee on Armed Services.

"Testimony of Dr. Norman J. Small." In: *Security and Constitutional Rights*, p. 249-96. 84th Cong., 2d sess., November 14-18, 21-23, 25, 28, and 29, 1955. Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights of the Senate Committee on the Judiciary.

"Water Rights." By Frank B. Horne. In: *Hells Canyon Dam*, p. 198. 84th Cong., 1st sess., July 11, 13-15, 1955. Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the House Interior and Insular Affairs.

"Water Supply and Use." By Wallace R. Vawter. In: *Water Pollution Control Act*, p. 113-129. 84th Cong., 1st and 2d sess., July 20, 1955, March 12-15, 1956. Subcommittee on Rivers and Harbors of the House Committee on Public Works.

SENATE DOCUMENTS

Election Law Guidebook, 1956; Summary of Federal and State Laws Regulating the Nomination and Election of United States Senators. By Mollie Z. Margolin. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Senate Document no. 116. 150 p.

How to Obtain Birth Certificates. Revised by John P. Earner. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Senate Document no. 101. 6 p.

Internal Security Manual, Revised; Provisions of Federal Statutes, Executive Orders, and Congressional Resolutions Relating to the Internal Security of the United States. By Mollie Z. Margolin. 84th Cong., 1st sess., 1955. Senate Document no. 40. 409 p.

Laws Controlling Illicit Narcotics Traffic; Summary of Federal Legislation, Statutes, Executive Orders, Regulations, and Agencies for Control of the Illicit Narcotics Traffic in the United States, Including International, State, and Certain Municipal Regulations. By Margery Clark, Mollie Z. Margolin, and Samuel H. Still. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Senate Document no. 120. 98 p.

HOUSE DOCUMENT

The Capitol in Story and Pictures. By William A. Coblenz. 84th Cong., 1st sess., 1955. House Document no. 232. 80 p.

MISCELLANEOUS

Major Differences in the Present Social Security Law and H. R. 7225 as Passed by the House of Representatives. By Helen E. Livingston and Frederick B. Arner. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. Senate Committee on Finance. 16 p.

Manner of Selecting Delegates to National Political Conventions and the Nomination and Election of Presidential Electors. By Richard D. Hupman of the Senate Library and Samuel H. Still. 84th Cong., 1st sess., 1955. Office of the Secretary of the Senate. 126 p.

Reserve Forces Legislation; a Legislative History of the Reserve Forces Act of 1955. By Eilene Galloway. 84th Cong., 2d sess., 1956. House Committee on Armed Services, (Publ.) no. 82, p. 7523-79.

Appendix VIII. Photoduplication Statistics

A. DISPOSITION OF ORDERS FOR PHOTODUPLICATES, FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956

	1955	1956
Total number of requests for photoduplicates and estimates	57,259	54,872
Total number of requests (orders) filled	41,573	38,288
Total number of official orders	5,639	5,085
Total number of estimates made	5,795	6,554
Total number of items requested and searched	117,280	101,562
Total number of items supplied	93,750	87,008
Total number of items referred to other libraries	1,114	881
Total number of items not supplied due to copyright restrictions	723	633

B. PHOTODUPLICATES PRODUCED, FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956

	Official		All Other		Total Production	
	1955	1956	1955	1956	1955	1956
Photostat exposures	63,990	46,642	250,135	331,197	314,305	377,839
Negative exposure of microfilm	259,648	265,432	2,415,309	2,741,043	2,674,957	3,006,475
Positive feet of microfilm	2,771	4,383	931,376	813,465	934,147	817,848
Enlargements from microfilm	37,977	92,517	1,276,339	309,789	1,314,316	402,306
Photograph copy negatives	1,347	2,597	24,513	22,807	25,860	25,404
Photograph contact prints	1,278	2,397	21,262	16,806	22,540	19,203
Photograph projection prints	1,443	1,694	7,247	10,712	8,690	12,406
Photograph view negatives	270	569	7	6	277	575
Lantern slides (incl. color)	20	31	643	322	633	353
Black line and blue prints (sq. ft.)	513	1,253	31,963	10,391	32,476	11,644
Zinc plates (offset)	153	178	7	1	160	179
Dry mounting	460	415	30	10	490	425

Appendix IX. Legislation Specifically Relating to the Library of Congress, Fiscal Year 1956

Public Law 242 (84th Congress), approved August 5, 1955, makes appropriations for the Legislative Branch . . . for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1956.

Under this act, funds were provided for the Library of Congress, as follows:

Salaries and expenses—

Library proper	\$4, 860, 000
Copyright Office	1, 158, 060
Legislative Reference Service	984, 877
Distribution of catalog cards	1, 350, 000
Expenses for general increase of the Library	300, 000
Expenses for increase of the Law Library	90, 000
Purchase of books for the Supreme Court	25, 000
Salaries and expenses in connection with books for the blind	1, 000, 000

Public Law 246 (84th Congress), approved August 5, 1955, establishes a Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devises, and designates as one of the five members, "the Librarian of Congress, ex officio, who shall act as Chairman."

Public Law 533 (84th Congress), approved May 19, 1956, appropriates the following additional amounts for the Library of Congress:

Increased pay costs:

Library proper	\$283, 064
Copyright Office	80, 415
Legislative Reference Service	70, 055
Distribution of catalog cards	52, 359
Books for the blind	6, 678

Public Law 624 (84th Congress), approved June 27, 1956, makes appropriations for the Legislative Branch . . . for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1957.

Under this act, funds were provided for the Library of Congress, as follows:

Salaries and expenses—

Library proper	\$5, 310, 593
Copyright Office	1, 287, 547
Legislative Reference Service	1, 067, 387
Distribution of catalog cards	1, 487, 100
Expenses for general increase of the Library	300, 000
Expenses for increase of the Law Library	90, 000
Purchase of books for the Supreme Court	27, 500
Salaries and expenses in connection with books for the blind	1, 067, 481

Appendix X. Statistics of CIRCULATION OF MATERIALS AND RESPONSE

	Call slips or items requested	Number of readers	Circulation		Loans	Items supplied for photo-duplication	Reference and loan requests by telephone			
			Volumes	Other units			Congress	Government	Other	Total
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT DIVISIONS:										
General Reference and Bibliography.....	2 81,033	17,022	58,415	22,618	5 1,841	121	2,246	27,786	25,786	55,842
Hispanic.....		748					138	1,056	989	2,183
Loan.....	12,877	6,914	12,877		7 205,460	223	19,977	1,499	3,872	25,348
Manuscripts.....	8,793	4,585		47,233	5 397	9,470	44	744	608	1,396
Map.....	45,588	3,974	2,080	43,508	5 4,100	1,696	257	1,402	636	2,295
Music.....	12,586	18,292	50,357	595	5 2,595	2,937	523	7,525	14,544	22,592
Orientalia.....	5,333	9,113	73,329	28,857	5 1,757	2,460	332	7,874	3,641	11,847
Prints and Photographs.....	1,972	2,253		23,743	5 3,444	13,491	215	1,286	2,992	2,493
Rare Books.....	22,343	6,244	22,343			1,823	7	5,371	2,699	6,077
Science.....		445				9	10	587	267	864
Serials.....	70,646	82,102	60,274	457,067	5 34,333	5,148	10,368	12,318	10,621	33,307
Slavic and Central European Stack and Reader.....		1,587					137	3,322	1,136	4,595
Microfilm Reading Room.....	5 938,648	416,820	806,598		6 162,409					
Motion Pictures.....	2,192	2,192	1,762	1,817	5 280	98	25	1,147	157	1,329
	350	136		350	5 2,936	170	64	3,117	722	3,903
Total—1956.....	1,202,361	572,427	1,088,035	625,788	7 205,460	37,646	34,343	73,058	66,670	174,071
1955 4.....	1,248,443	662,742	1,077,571	754,603	7 183,293	60,791	28,501	72,376	65,300	166,177
1954.....	1,250,767	597,265	1,125,430	695,818	7 201,763	32,204	26,573	5 29,285	71,573	127,431
Division for the Blind.....	4,043	29,771			73,190		71	17	419	507
Reference Department Total—1956.....	1,206,404	602,198	1,088,035	625,788	278,650	37,646	34,414	73,075	67,089	174,578
LAW LIBRARY.....		54,154	317,709		5 6,683	266	4,323	7,566	4,123	16,012
LAW LIBRARY IN CAPITOL.....		3,721	8,151		5 3,981		3,299			3,299
LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE.....		3,064	16,547		3,185	2,812	59,425	433	603	60,461
PROCESSING DEPARTMENT.....			27	19	5 4	24	581	1,554		2,135
Grand total, 1956.....	1,206,404	663,137	1,430,479	625,807	292,503	40,748	102,042	82,628	71,815	256,485
Comparative totals:										
1955.....		751,071	(2,168,379)		254,815	63,686	93,591	82,167	70,496	246,254
1954.....		681,554	(2,096,553)		268,439	35,153	85,910	5 39,238	76,838	5 201,986
1953.....		709,980	(2,148,351)		256,233	32,105	81,636	64,236	89,355	235,227
1952.....		726,851	(2,128,912)		268,863	29,561	85,063	80,932	92,830	258,925

1. Includes entries prepared by staff supported by transferred funds.
2. Slavic Reading Room readers only.
3. Readers in the Main Reading Room and the Thomas Jefferson Reading Room are estimated.
4. Statistics available for Motion Pictures for 4 months only, in fiscal 1955.
5. Materials selected for loan.
6. Included in Loan Division figures.

Reader and Reference Service

TO REFERENCE INQUIRIES FOR FISCAL 1956

Readers' reference questions answered	Reference conferences	Translations (pages)	Reference correspondence		Bibliographies prepared			Articles prepared for publication		Special reference studies or reports	
			Individual replies	Form letter replies	Number	Number of typed pages	Number of entries	Number	Number of typed pages	Number	Number of typed pages
115,370	2,154	575	3,964	7,282	11	486	8,579	5	656	33	855
932	402	29	427		15	495	¹ 31,084	20	144	22	332
17,009	623		1,209	18,310							
1,790	1,020	8	1,188	80				15	485	44	664
6,964	975		739	220	5	34	3,824	16	86	21	284
17,059	3,879		2,306	¹² 20,308				3	98	1	67
13,782	1,866	377	1,564	874	45	52	4,044	35	540	24	246
3,800	265		1,176	192			¹⁰ 443	3	82		
942	369		1,026					32	85		
459	228	3	536	33	1	269	2,896	7	46	6	88
48,862	507	1	1,129	426	2	612	1,556	1	22	1	515
1,872	1,369	9	238				¹⁰ 22,924	3	322	11	84
	3		76	20							
3,098	9		344	169				1	37		
2,772	4										
234,711	13,673	1,002	15,922	47,914	¹¹ 77	1,948	75,350	141	2,603	163	2,935
265,712	12,810	1,307	16,414	35,021	91	1,615	44,150	96	2,246	169	2,124
266,808	15,581	⁹ 540	14,923	35,212	90	1,591	40,080	87	2,113	268	2,285
	60		236	3,688	3	12	163	1	581	1	6
234,711	13,733	1,002	16,158	51,602	80	1,960	75,513	142	3,184	164	2,941
47,396	4,544	591	877	9	28	1,026	6,325	37	730	241	4,517
1,708	261										
		4,537	9,164							3,249	24,981
1,001	444	96	1,669	6,808	51	234	3,309				
284,816	18,982	6,226	27,868	58,419	159	3,220	85,147	179	3,914	3,654	32,439
319,221	18,424	3,777	18,637	45,388	169	1,888	47,822	137	4,112	3,729	25,905
323,714	20,404	⁹ 2,239	26,301	40,843	178	1,981	60,293	144	3,720	3,564	21,254
374,110	24,195	3,653	22,435	31,584	691	27,686	87,650	266	4,633	3,446	27,925
382,560	22,284	4,190	24,611	24,833	648	17,359	56,711	213	4,557	3,115	16,140

7. Materials lent outside Library of Congress.

8. Library of Congress calls not included in 1954.

9. Reported as number of translations in 1954.

10. Continuing bibliographies.

11. Does not include 6 bibliographies on 6,187 cards.

12. Includes large mailing of prepared materials in response to continuing requests.

Appendix XI. List of Concerts, Readings, and Lectures

A. LIST OF CONCERTS, FISCAL YEAR 1956

THE ELIZABETH SPRAGUE COOLIDGE FOUNDATION

CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

1955

October 30. Founder's Day Concert. The Kroll String Quartet.

November 18. Music in Shakespeare's Time. Suzanne Bloch, lute; Mack Harrell, baritone; Nina Courant, viol da gamba; Paul Smith, recorders; Barbara Liebermann, violin.

November 25. The Loewenguth String Quartet.

December 9. William Primrose, viola, and Ralph Berkowitz, piano.

1956

January 6. The New York Woodwind Quintet and Vera Brodsky, piano.

January 13. The New York Concert Choir, Margaret Hillis, conductor; Charles Smith, assistant conductor.

February 3. Vitya Vronsky and Victor Babin, duo-pianists.

March 9. John Wummer, flute, and Fernando Valenti, harpsichord.

March 16. Lillian Fuchs, viola, and Jacques de Menasce, piano.

LECTURE PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM, 1956.

February 6. Sir Thomas Beecham.

1955

EXTENSION CONCERTS

July 30. The New Music Quartet at The Temple, South Mountain, Pittsfield, Mass.

August 6. Alexander Schneider, violin, and George Schick, piano, at The Temple, South Mountain, Pittsfield, Mass.

August 13. New York Woodwind Quintet and George Schick, piano, at The Temple, South Mountain, Pittsfield, Mass.

August 20. Leontyne Price, soprano; George Schick, piano; Louis Moyse, flute; Karen Tuttle, viola; Herman Busch, violoncello; Felix Galimir, violin; Alexander Schneider, violin; Alfred Howard, Ellayne Jones and Abraham Marcus, percussion, at The Temple, South Mountain, Pittsfield, Mass.

November 5. The New Music Quartet, appearing for The Oak Ridge Civic Music Association, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

November 7. The University of Alabama String Quartet, at Emory and Henry College, Emory, Va.

November 7. The University of Alabama String Quartet, at Brevard College, Brevard, N. C.

November 9. The University of Alabama String Quartet, at Averett College, Danville, Va.

1956

January 13. The Robert Masters Quartet, at Rollins College, Winter Park, Fla.

January 16. The LaSalle Quartet, at Wilmington College, Wilmington, Ohio.

January 29. The Griller String Quartet, at Shorter College, Rome, Ga.

February 7. The Albeneri Trio, at the Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio.

February 15. The Griller String Quartet, at Montana State University, Missoula, Mont.

February 16. The Ancient String Instruments Ensemble, at Saint Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.

February 18, 19. The Pasquier Trio, at Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa.

March 6. The Kroll String Quartet, at Southwestern College, Memphis Tenn.

March 21. The Hungarian Quartet, appearing for The New Orleans Friends of Music, New Orleans, La.

March 27. The Hungarian Quartet, at Oklahoma A&M College, Stillwater, Okla.

April 3. The University of Alabama String Quartet, at Evansville College, Evansville, Ind.

April 5. The Pasquier Trio, at Spring Hill College, Mobile, Ala.

April 6. The University of Alabama String Quartet, at the University of Dubuque, Dubuque, Iowa.

April 6. The Pasquier Trio, appearing for the New Orleans Friends of Music, New Orleans, La.

April 8. The University of Alabama String Quartet, at Illinois College, Jacksonville, Ill.

April 16. The Hungarian Quartet, appearing for the Pacific Lutheran College, Parkland, Wash., and the Annie Wright Seminary, Tacoma, Wash.

THE GERTRUDE CLARKE WHITTALL FOUNDATION

CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

- 1955
October 6, 7. The Budapest String Quartet and Mieczyslaw Horszowski, piano.
October 13, 14. The Budapest String Quartet and Wallace Mann, flute.
October 20, 21. The Budapest String Quartet.
November 3, 4. The Budapest String Quartet.
November 10, 11. The Budapest String Quartet and Walter Trampler, viola.
December 2. The Mozart Festival Quartet.
December 17, 18. A concert in observance of the bicentenary of Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart. Leopold Stokowski conducting a chamber orchestra of musicians from the National Symphony Orchestra and a selected choir from the chorus of Howard University.
- 1956
January 20. The Nieuw Amsterdam Trio.
- January 27.* The Krasner Chamber Music Ensemble.
February 10. The Woodwind Ensemble of Paris.
February 17. The Pasquier Trio.
March 22, 23. The Budapest String Quartet.
March 29, 30. The Budapest String Quartet and Earnest Harrison, oboe, and Harold Wright, clarinet.
April 5, 6. The Budapest String Quartet and Rudolf Serkin, piano.
April 12, 13. The Budapest String Quartet.
April 19, 20. The Budapest String Quartet and Walter Trampler, viola, and Benar Heifetz, violoncello.
April 26, 27. The Budapest String Quartet and Julius Levine, double bass, and Artur Balsam, piano.

THE NICHOLAS LONGWORTH FOUNDATION

CONCERTS PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

- 1956
March 2. Celius Dougherty and Vincenz Ruzicka, duo-pianists.

B. POETRY READINGS AND LECTURES PRESENTED IN THE COOLIDGE AUDITORIUM

THE GERTRUDE CLARKE WHITTALL POETRY AND LITERATURE FUND

- 1955
October 24. Robert Frost, reading.
November 7. The Canadian Players, Limited, from Stratford, Ontario, Canada, "Macbeth," concert reading.
November 21. Robert Hillyer, reading.
December 5. Robert Penn Warren, reading.
- 1956
January. R. P. Blackmur, "Anni Mirabiles, 1921-1925: Reason in the Madness of Letters," lecture series:
January 9. "The Great Grasp of Unreason."
January 16. "The Techniques of Trouble."
January 23. "Irregular Metaphysics."
January 30. "Contemplation."
February 19. Vox Poetica Repertory Company, Robinson Jeffers' "The Tower Beyond Tragedy," concert reading.
March 12. Richard Eberhart, reading.
March 26. Henry Hull, "An Evening with Mark Twain," reading.
April 9. Madeline Mason, reading.
April 23. Ellsworth Barnard, "Edwin Arlington Robinson," lecture and reading.

C. LECTURE PRESENTED IN THE WHITTALL PAVILION

THE LOUIS CHARLES ELSON MEMORIAL FUND

- 1956
October 27. Jaap Kunst, "Sociology and Music."

Appendix XII. Recording Laboratory Statistics

FISCAL YEARS 1955 AND 1956

<i>Receipts, obligations, and potential value:</i>	<i>1955</i>	<i>1956</i>
Unobligated balance, beginning of fiscal year.....	\$4,575.56	\$2,188.80
Receipts.....	23,988.01	22,123.93
Total available.....	28,563.57	24,312.73
Obligations (including adjustments).....	26,374.77	19,715.52
Unobligated balance, end of fiscal year.....	2,188.80	4,597.21
Accounts receivable (work completed).....	1,073.23	1,163.29
Supplies on hand.....	12,978.72	13,495.11
Supplies on order, end of fiscal year.....	0	0
Potential value, end of fiscal year.....	16,240.75	19,255.61
<i>Production:</i>	<i>1955</i>	<i>1956</i>
12'' instantaneous acetate records.....	119	90
16'' instantaneous acetate records.....	2	5
5'' tape recordings.....	6	0
7'' tape recordings.....	82	79
10'' tape recordings.....	204	168
<i>Sale of pressings:</i>		
10'' AAFS records at 78 rpm.....	492	228
12'' AAFS records at 78 rpm.....	999	702
12'' AAFS records at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm.....	819	1,293
12'' Poetry records at 78 rpm.....	702	453
12'' Poetry records at 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm.....	1,766	1,301

Appendix XIII. Decisions of the Comptroller General on Questions
Relating to the Library of Congress, Fiscal Year 1956

Date	Decision No.	Summary
Sept. 2, 1955	B-124390	Decided that the determination of the Librarian of Congress, that the price quoted by a non-profit organization, employing sightless persons, for the manufacture of talking book reproducers could not be considered fair and reasonable in view of the circumstances and needs of the Library, involved a matter of discretion which was not subject to review by the General Accounting Office in the absence of a clear showing of bad faith or a complete disregard of facts, and that no such showing had been made in this case. Further, that while it may be true as claimed by the appellant that the Librarian is not required to give an order to a commercial company simply because that company has submitted a bid, 60 Stat. 908, there appeared no proper basis for questioning the action of the Librarian in this instance in awarding the contract to the lowest acceptable bidder. The circumstances in this case were not altered by the fact that the appellant had offered in his bid to equal the lowest bid submitted.
Sept. 2, 1955	B-124390	Decided that there appeared to be no proper basis on which the Comptroller General would be justified in questioning the rejection of the lowest bid for the manufacture of talking book reproducers, such bid having been based on the substitution of component parts made by manufacturers other than those specified and having failed to meet the requirement of the invitation that, to be acceptable, substitute component parts must be approved in writing by the Division for the Blind, Library of Congress.
Jan. 10, 1956	B-125972	Decided that it is proper to make an insurance refund and adjustment under the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954, approved August 17, 1954, 68 Stat. 736, when an employee falsified her age in her application for employment, and insurance deductions were withheld from the employees' salary when the employee was over 65 years of age.
May 24, 1956	B-124390	Decided that the claim of a contractor to a net increase of \$.51 per unit above the bid price in the cost of manufacturing talking book reproducers for the Library of Congress because of increased cost of materials and increased labor overhead: (1) be disallowed for increased cost of materials in that such increased cost over the estimated cost was not the result of alteration in the original contract specifications, and (2) the matter of labor overhead involved a question of fact and that under the disputes clause of the contract the claim was for determination by the contracting officer, or the Librarian on appeal from an adverse decision of the contracting officer.
June 8, 1956	B-128067	Decided that in order that the General Accounting Office be authorized to grant to the certifying officers of the Library the relief and right to advance decisions which is authorized by the Act of December 29, 1941, 55 Stat. 825, for such officers in the executive branch of the Government, the most desirable course for the Library is to seek authorization in the form of new legislation. The proposed legislation titled <i>To fix the responsibilities of certifying officers and disbursing officers of the Library of Congress</i> would suffice to bring about the desired results.

Appendix XIV. Statistics of Employment, Fiscal Year 1956

	Employed on pay period ended		
	July 3, 1955	Jan. 1, 1956	June 17, 1956
Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress:			
Office of the Librarian	5	5	5
Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian	3	3	3
Exhibits Office	3	3	3
Information and Publications Office	6	6	6
Total	12	12	12
Administrative Department:			
Director's Office	6	6	6
Accounts Office	8	8	8
Disbursing Office	6	6	6
Keeper of Collections	3	3	3
Personnel Division	21	22	20
Secretary's Office	41	43	47
Tabulating Office	9	8	9
Buildings and Grounds Division	190	186	188
Guard Division	71	72	69
Total	355	354	356
Reference Department:			
Director's Office	9	8	7
United States Quarterly Book Review	6	6	4
General Reference and Bibliography Division	43	42	44
Hispanic Foundation	6	6	6
Manuscripts Division	16	19	17
Map Division	19	17	17
Music Division	14	16	14
Orientalia Division	22	22	20
Prints and Photographs Division	7	7	8
Rare Books Division	5	5	5
Stack and Reader Division	77	80	78
Serials Division	43	42	42
Loan Division	44	43	46
Science Division	5	6	5
Slavic and Central European Division	4	4	4
Total	320	323	317
Law Library	36	37	40
Processing Department:			
Director's Office	14	15	15
Descriptive Cataloging Division	70	68	70
Subject Cataloging Division	55	57	60
Binding Division	7	7	7
Catalog Maintenance Division	27	28	27
Exchange and Gift Division	31	31	26
Order Division	38	37	36

STATISTICS OF EMPLOYMENT, FISCAL YEAR 1956—Continued

	Employed on pay period ended		
	July 3, 1955	Jan. 1, 1956	June 17, 1956
Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress—Continued			
Processing Department—Continued			
Serial Record Division	35	32	33
Union Catalog Division	26	16	16
Total	303	291	290
Librarian Emeritus	1		
Total, salaries and expenses	1032	1022	1020
Copyright Office:			
Register's Office	23	22	23
Cataloging Division	79	77	79
Examining Division	58	56	57
Reference Division	22	23	22
Service Division	70	63	75
Total	252	241	256
Legislative Reference Service:			
Director's Office	14	15	16
Senior Specialists Division	26	27	29
Foreign Affairs Division	17	15	20
Government Division	17	15	20
History and General Research Division	16	16	18
Economics Division	22	24	29
Library Services Division	13	11	14
American Law Division	38	35	34
Reimbursements		6	5
Total	163	164	185
Card Division:			
Office of the Chief	20	18	19
Sales Section	20	23	23
Orders Section	87	80	83
Inventory Section	26	24	24
Special Services Section	14	16	16
Documents Section	3	3	3
Decimal Classification Section	7	7	10
Cumulative Catalog Section	12	12	15
New Serial Titles Section	9	8	7
Total	198	191	200
Division for the Blind	21	21	20
Total, appropriated funds	1666	1639	1681
Transferred and working funds	649	617	658
Gift and trust funds	161	148	154
Grand total, all funds	2476	2404	2493

Appendix XV.

A. STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL

Appropriation title	Current appropriation	Reimbursement to appropriations	Unexpended balance of appropriations brought forward from prior year	Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year ¹	Unobligated funds
					Not available for obligation
ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress:					
1956	\$5,143,064.00				
1955			\$326,215.54	\$324,658.41	\$1,557.13
1954			14,899.40	14,713.31	186.09
Salaries and expenses, Copyright office:					
1956	1,238,475.00				
1955			109,564.33	108,870.24	694.09
1954			3,482.84	Cr. 10.15	3,492.99
Salaries and expenses, Legislative reference service:					
1956	1,054,932.00				
1955			71,046.18	69,583.24	1,462.94
1954			293.28		293.28
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards:					
1956	1,402,359.00				
1955			219,903.75	219,122.18	781.57
1954			20,627.52	10,823.70	9,803.82
General increase of the Library:					
1956-57	300,000.00				
1955-56			118,556.44	72,295.74	
1954-55			3,836.09	3,679.79	156.30
1953-54			424.55	18.73	405.82
Increase of the Law Library:					
1956-57	90,000.00				
1955-56			52,327.82	20,347.18	
1954-55			1,557.51	1,517.94	39.57
1953-54			567.34	Cr. 69.98	637.32
Books for the Supreme Court:					
1956	25,000.00				
1955			4,521.42	4,520.94	.48
1954			58.02	14.00	44.02
Books for the blind:					
1956	1,006,678.00				
1955			430,776.51	419,495.28	11,281.23
1954			35,202.45	21,452.52	13,749.93
Total annual appropriations	10,260,508.00		1,413,860.99	1,291,033.07	44,586.58
REIMBURSEMENTS TO APPROPRIATIONS					
Consolidated working funds:					
1956		\$32,521.50			
No-Year (Special fund) No-Year		253,563.00	8,908.21	13,408.21	
Allocated working funds:			903.26	903.26	
No-Year		1,086,165.00	221,358.55	75,370.99	464.99
1956		2,139,431.90			
1955		23,353.92	104,636.90	123,117.00	4,873.82
Total reimbursements to appropriations		3,535,035.32	335,806.92	212,799.46	5,338.81
TRUST FUNDS ²					
Request of Gertrude M. Hubbard, interest account	800.00		5,129.75	198.93	
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress	126,094.70		156,050.64	15,938.86	
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account	21,959.35		20,436.42	60.42	
Library of Congress Gift Fund	484,264.63		180,336.16	56,246.64	
Service fees	426,005.66		269,877.02	33,087.20	
Cataloging project, Copyright office, Library of Congress	9,392.03		3,702.76	67.50	
Total trust accounts	1,068,516.37		635,532.75	105,599.55	
Grand total	11,329,024.37	3,535,035.32	2,385,200.66	1,609,432.08	49,925.39

¹ Includes adjustments made during fiscal year 1956.

Financial Statistics

YEAR 1956, AS OF JUNE 30, 1956

Unobligated funds— Continued	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Transferred to Treasury for payment of certified claims	Unexpended balance	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated funds		Appropriated for fiscal year 1957
						Not available for obligation fiscal year 1957	Available for obligation fiscal year 1957	
Available for obligation								
\$5,143,064.00	\$5,141,948.270	\$4,830,015.63 312,063.52 14,713.31	..... \$186.09	\$313,048.37 14,152.02	\$311,932.64 12,594.89	\$1,115.73 1,557.13	.....	\$5,310,593.00
1,238,475.00	1,236,836.04	1,165,237.16 102,155.35 Cr. 10.15	..... 3,492.99	73,237.84 7,408.98	71,598.88 6,714.89	1,638.96 694.09	.....	1,287,547.00
1,054,932.00	1,053,866.89	1,000,110.28 69,014.16	..... 293.28	54,821.72 2,032.02	53,756.61 569.08	1,065.11 1,462.94	.....	1,067,387.00
1,402,359.00	1,400,188.31	1,229,493.05 209,921.54 10,823.70	..... 9,803.82	172,865.95 9,982.21	170,695.26 9,200.64	2,170.69 781.57	.....	1,487,100.00
300,000.00 46,260.70	278,515.20 46,260.70	179,299.43 118,199.14 1,427.74 18.73	..... 405.82	120,700.57 357.30 2,408.35	99,215.77 357.30 2,252.05	..... 156.30	\$21,484.80	300,000.00
90,000.00 31,980.64	85,054.41 31,980.64	57,991.04 50,767.22 814.91 Cr. 69.98	..... 637.32	32,008.96 1,560.60 742.60	27,063.37 1,560.60 703.03	..... 39.57	4,945.59	90,000.00
25,000.00	24,999.98	20,156.78 4,279.85 14.00	..... 44.02	4,843.22 241.57	4,843.20 241.09	.02 .48	.....	27,500.00
1,006,678.00	1,005,649.56	760,912.28 412,633.64 21,452.52	..... 13,749.93	245,765.72 18,142.87	244,737.28 6,861.64	1,028.44 11,281.23	.....	1,067,481.00
10,338,749.34	10,305,300.00	10,571,434.85	28,613.27	1,074,320.87	1,024,898.22	22,992.26	26,430.39	10,637,608.00
32,521.50 249,063.00	32,145.89 246,050.78	25,624.56 250,006.05	.....	6,896.94 12,465.16 903.26	6,521.33 9,452.94 903.26	375.61	3,012.22	.....
1,231,687.57 2,139,431.90	987,343.98 2,132,827.42	1,002,315.30 2,023,407.99 115,742.00	464.99	304,743.26 116,023.91 12,248.82	60,399.67 109,419.43 7,375.00	..... 6,604.48 4,873.82	244,343.59	.....
3,652,703.97	3,398,368.07	3,417,095.90	464.99	453,281.35	194,071.63	11,853.91	247,355.81	.....
5,730.82	198.00	396.93	.....	5,532.82	.....	.....	5,532.82	.....
266,206.48	94,031.89	98,690.02	.....	183,455.32	11,280.73	.....	172,174.59	.....
42,335.35 608,354.15 662,795.48	7,752.64 475,280.35 402,785.91	6,991.39 478,047.08 393,814.51	.....	35,404.38 186,553.71 302,068.17	821.67 53,479.91 42,058.60	.....	34,582.71 133,073.80 260,009.57	.....
13,027.29	6,017.97	5,536.17	.....	7,558.62	549.30	.....	7,009.32	.....
1,598,449.57	986,066.76	983,476.10	.....	720,573.02	108,190.21	.....	612,382.81	.....
15,589,902.88	14,689,734.83	14,972,006.85	29,078.26	2,248,175.24	1,327,160.06	34,846.17	886,169.01	10,637,608.00

² For analysis of gift and trust funds by donor, see sec. "C" of this appendix.

B. STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED

Appropriation title	Total obligations	Personal services	Travel	Transportation of things
		01	02	03
ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS				
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress: 1956	\$5,141,948.27	\$4,531,648.29	\$495.05	\$384.97
Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office: 1956	1,236,836.04	1,151,420.17	8,351.16	27.48
Salaries and expenses, Legislative Reference Service: 1956	1,053,866.89	1,014,568.88	962.34	734.23
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards: 1956	1,400,188.31	789,532.04	2,673.17	
General increase of the Library:				
1956-57	278,515.20		11,058.13	2,651.53
1955-56	46,260.70		1,083.00	
Increase of the Law Library:				
1956-57	85,054.41		782.97	142.03
1955-56	31,980.64		116.80	
Books for the Supreme Court: 1956	24,999.98			
Books for the blind: 1956	1,005,649.56	95,868.36	1,613.45	13.86
Total annual appropriations	10,305,300.00	7,583,037.74	27,138.07	3,954.10
REIMBURSEMENTS TO APPROPRIATIONS				
Consolidated working funds:				
1956	32,145.89	27,797.25		
No-Year	246,050.78	239,368.87		
Allocated working funds:				
1956	2,132,827.42	2,025,069.45	4,399.84	15.66
No-Year	987,343.98	918,368.56	3,032.13	262.08
Total reimbursements to appropriations	3,398,368.07	3,210,603.93	7,431.97	277.74
TRUST FUNDS				
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, interest account	198.00			
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress	94,031.89	33,609.51	638.20	55.78
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account	7,752.64	4,165.95	1,179.76	
Library of Congress Gift Fund	475,280.35	403,165.83	12,300.77	81.43
Service fees, Library of Congress	402,785.91	279,229.99	214.42	300.13
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress	6,017.97	4,179.07	259.30	
Total trust funds	986,066.76	724,350.35	14,612.45	437.34
Grand total	14,689,734.83	11,517,992.02	49,182.49	4,669.18

DURING FISCAL 1956, AS OF JUNE 30, 1956

Communica- tion serv- ices	Rent and utility services	Printing and binding	Other con- tractual services	Supplies and materials	Equipment	Books, records, periodicals, etc.	Grants	Refunds, awards and indemnities
04	05	06	07	08	09	09.1	11	13
\$37,050.83	\$33,497.34	\$443,058.43	\$38,696.65	\$35,366.71	\$1,750.00			
2,793.53		46,353.19	12,097.75	12,996.57		\$2,796.19		
764.82		12,137.54	21,136.06	4,297.25				
41,818.59	450.00	554,606.82	3,205.12	7,168.34				
8,369.50			513.50			255,922.54		
46.67						45,151.03		
2,688.78						81,440.63		
38.68						31,825.16		
1,017.54		6,472.06	58,079.46	11,159.29	284,590.00	24,999.98		
						546,853.54		
114,588.94	33,947.34	1,062,628.04	133,728.54	70,988.16	286,340.00	988,949.07		
		1,402.64	6.00	2,940.00				
323.30		900.71	1,370.90	2,613.08	1,473.92			
8,063.03	1,558.68	546.55	53,601.44	22,697.75	10,168.06	316.96	\$6,390.00	
12,711.02	3,062.40	2,391.43	15,152.41	19,331.43	11,212.72		1,820.00	
21,097.35	4,621.08	5,241.33	70,130.75	47,582.26	22,854.70	316.96	8,210.00	
						198.00		
556.08		322.69	38,019.49	156.82	1,036.25	16,617.07	3,000.00	
152.02			2,213.67		41.24			
947.53	22.50	3,227.96	30,168.56	3,063.26	1,179.55	21,073.51		\$49.45
7,077.30	495.14	2,980.79	6,801.60	98,383.60	501.60			6,801.34
			8.00		1,571.60			
8,732.93	517.64	6,531.44	77,211.32	101,603.68	4,330.24	37,888.58	3,000.00	6,850.79
144,419.22	39,086.06	1,074,400.81	281,070.61	220,174.10	313,524.94	1,027,154.61	11,210.00	6,850.79

C. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—
AS OF JUNE 30,

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts	Unexpended balances of appropriations brought forward from prior year
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.	Purchase of prints.....	\$800.00	\$5,129.75
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress:			
Babine, bequest of Alexis V.....	Purchase of Slavic material.....	267.38	2,927.12
Benjamin, William Evarts.....	Chair of American History.....	3,323.34	4.84
Bowker, R. R.....	Bibliographic service.....	593.72	333.63
Carnegie Corporation of New York.....	Chair of Fine Arts.....	3,732.32	52,398.24
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	21,013.40	5,111.20
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson).	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature.	240.00	748.48
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music.	263.40	289.65
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by above association).	Enrichment of music collection.....	220.36	785.67
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	Chair of Aeronautics.....	3,626.16	7,882.93
Hanks, bequest of Nymphus C.....	In furthering work for the benefit of the blind and particularly in providing books for the Library used by blind persons.	93.06	.....
Huntington, Archer M.:			
Books.....	Purchase of Hispanic material.....	4,492.24	5,404.32
Hispanic Society Fund.....	Consultant in Spanish and Portuguese literature.....	1,989.86	382.21
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, The Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.).	Furtherance of the art of music composition.....	6,736.49	5,995.71
Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Nicholas (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth).	Furtherance of music.....	387.66	180.26
Miller, bequest of Dayton C.....	For the benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes.	821.92	3,171.81
National Library for the Blind (established by The National Library for the Blind, Inc.).	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind.	1,440.60	3,650.87
Pennell, bequest of Joseph.....	Purchase of material in the fine arts.....	12,129.92	2,180.19
Porter Memorial Fund, the Henry Kirke (established by Annie-May Hegeman).	For consultancies or any other proper purpose of the Library.	11,620.00	4,113.24
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A. Roberts).	For the benefit of, or in connection with the Library of Congress, its collections or its services.	2,508.16	10,475.01
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.....	483.52	5,744.50
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke:			
Poetry Fund.....	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country.	4,045.98	3,362.28
Poetry and Literature Fund.....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.	2,000.00	317.07
Literature.....	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature.	4,912.09	1,689.52
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for program in which those instruments are used.	26,920.56	5,091.19
Wilbur, James B.....	Acquisition of serviceable reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.	7,706.86	33,561.44
Wilbur, bequest of James B.....	Chair of Geography.....	3,274.28	173.61
	Treatment of source material for American history..	1,251.42	75.65
Total interest on permanent loan.....		126,094.70	156,050.64
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account:			
Bowker, R. R.....	Bibliographic service.....		500.00
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	9,294.79	.....
Huntington, Archer M.....	Chair of English poetry and for equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Room.	12,664.56	19,837.59
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.....		98.83
Total income from investment accounts.....		21,959.35	20,436.42

See footnotes at end of table.

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1956,
30, 1956

Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year ¹	Unobligated balances available for obligation	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year ²	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances available for obligations fiscal year 1957
\$198.93	\$5,730.82	\$198.00	\$396.93	\$5,532.82		\$5,532.82
	3,194.50	22.25		3,194.50	\$22.25	3,172.25
	3,328.18	3,279.08	3,217.88	110.30	61.20	49.10
	927.35			927.35		927.35
11.35	56,130.56	2,157.11	1,904.75	56,130.56	263.71	56,130.56
	26,113.25			24,219.85		23,956.14
	988.48	150.00	150.00	838.48		838.48
	553.05			553.05		553.05
	1,006.03	364.00		1,006.03	364.00	642.03
	11,509.09	3,626.16	3,626.16	7,882.93		7,882.93
	93.06			93.06		93.06
1,695.16	8,201.40	7,009.13	7,167.83	2,728.73	1,536.46	1,192.27
14.00	2,372.07	2,372.07	2,372.07			
	12,718.20	4,027.81	4,041.81	8,690.39		8,690.39
	567.92	510.34	510.34	57.58		57.58
7.64	3,986.09	1,704.48	1,700.96	2,292.77	11.16	2,281.61
	5,091.47	1,626.64	1,148.94	3,942.53	477.70	3,464.83
336.16	13,973.95	11,372.25	10,241.49	4,068.62	1,466.92	2,601.70
	15,733.24	7,182.26	6,246.30	9,486.94	935.96	8,550.98
	12,983.17			12,983.17		12,983.17
	6,228.02	25.00	25.00	6,203.02		6,203.02
	7,408.26	7,187.98	7,187.98	220.28		220.28
	2,317.07	1,814.68	1,814.68	502.39		502.39
	6,601.61	11.10	11.10	6,590.51		6,590.51
598.03	31,413.72	29,539.24	30,137.27	1,874.48		1,874.48
13,276.52	27,991.78	5,717.20	12,852.35	28,415.95	6,141.37	22,274.58
	3,447.89	3,042.61	3,042.61	405.28		405.28
	1,327.07	1,290.50	1,290.50	36.57		36.57
15,938.86	266,206.48	94,031.89	98,690.02	183,455.32	11,280.73	172,174.59
	500.00	250.00		500.00	250.00	250.00
	9,294.79			9,294.79		9,294.79
60.42	32,441.73	7,502.64	6,991.39	25,510.76	571.67	24,939.09
	98.83			98.83		98.83
60.42	42,335.35	7,752.64	6,991.39	35,404.38	821.67	34,582.71

C. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—
AS OF JUNE 30,

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts	Unexpended balances of appropriations brought forward from prior year
Library of Congress Gift Fund:			
Aaronsohn Memorial Foundation, Inc.	Purchasing and organizing for public use books in Hebrew language relating to the land, science, and history of Israel.		\$140.00
American Council of Learned Societies	Cataloging Chinese and Japanese books.		3,360.10
American Council on Education	For a program of procurement and distribution of contemporary research materials on the U. S. S. R. to be carried out by the Library of Congress.	\$9,000.00	
American Library Association	For salary and allowances for Mr. Edgar G. Breitenbach, Library of Congress representative at the American Memorial Library in Berlin, Germany.		865.24
Anonymous	For the proposed reprint of the Great Books of the Western World.		3,620.00
Asia Foundation	Bibliographic research relating to American writers.		52.61
Blake Memorial Fund, Sir John	For whatever purpose or purposes of benefit to the European Affairs Program of the Library of Congress.		174.46
Bourne Memorial Fund, Edward Gaylord, various donors.	To contribute to the development of international bibliographical controls.	530.50	
Carnegie Corporation of New York	In furtherance of a project for binding certain Copyright Office materials.	100.00	
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge.)	For whatever purpose or purposes may be of benefit to the Hispanic Foundation.		127.36
Cornell University Library	For the production of phonograph records of American folklore.		22,244.09
Dixie Container Corporation	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	5,114.20	16,004.56
Documents Expediting Project (Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Association of Research Libraries).	Cooperative project for the acquisition of books and other library materials from Indochina.		49.45
Edwards, Publisher, Inc., J. W.	Project for the procurement and transportation to the American Memorial Library in Berlin of American publications.		430.44
Ford Foundation	Distribution of documents to participating libraries.	13,801.85	10,361.19
Forest Press, Inc.	For editing and preparation of cards for the <i>Library of Congress Catalog-Books: Subjects, 1950-54</i> .		1,136.93
Free Europe Committee, Inc.	To assist in improving the availability of Slavic research materials in Western Europe and Finland:		
	Microfilming of Russian catalog in Helsinki.		7,607.06
	Microfilming of materials in Western Europe.		7,323.34
	Grant to strengthen the special procurement program for acquisition of current Soviet publications.		16,207.66
	Grant for support of the Committee on Documentary Reproduction for the microfilming of foreign documentary materials over a 3-year period (1955-57).	5,000.00	
	Grant to enable the Library of Congress over a 5-year period (1955-60) to continue and improve its <i>South Asia Accessions List</i> .	47,000.00	
	To edit the 16th edition of the Decimal Classification.	20,000.00	12,784.26
	Mid-European Law Project:		
	For the preparation of an index to and an analysis of legal and allied literature.	169,000.06	17,535.22
	Bibliographical Project:		
	<i>East European Accessions List</i> .	161,793.04	12,501.43
	To cover the cost of preparing and printing an index for the 378 unpublished manuscripts of Mid-European Studies Center.	300.00	
	For the establishment and development of the Henry Gitelson library of Israeli literature.		300.98
	For microfilming important Rabbinic books.		1,000.00
	Acquisition of a collection of aeronautical historical material.		159.15
	Purchase of rare books.	250.00	91.52
	To facilitate the selection of surplus duplicate Sanborn atlases and other maps available on duplicate exchange.	226.92	
	For selection of material on French, German, Spanish and Italian belles-lettres.		94.48
	Grant relative to the completion of work on the <i>Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson</i> .		170.20
	For the purchase of material on American government.		381.04
	Purchase of music.	20.04	298.12
	Towards expenses of Nicholas Longworth Foundation concerts.	150.00	

See footnote at end of table.

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1956,
1956—Continued

Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year ¹	Unobligated balances available for obligation	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year ²	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances available for obligations fiscal year 1957
	\$140.00			\$140.00		\$140.00
\$375.00	2,985.10 9,000.00	\$1,009.03 6,093.98	\$384.03 5,811.68	2,976.07 3,188.32	\$1,000.00 282.30	1,976.07 2,906.02
569.17	296.07		569.17	296.07		296.07
	3,629.00	3,629.00	3,629.00			
	32.61 174.46			32.61 174.46		32.61 174.46
	330.50	330.50	330.50			
	100.00	63.00	63.00	37.00		37.00
.50	126.86	50.00	50.50	76.86		76.86
11,350.00	10,894.09	847.74	2,497.74	19,746.35	9,700.00	10,046.35
271.33	20,847.43	19,146.92	19,388.67	1,730.09	29.58	1,700.51
	49.45	49.45	49.45			
379.86	50.58		379.86	50.58		50.58
1,267.28	22,895.76	15,480.29	15,377.68	8,785.36	1,369.89	7,415.47
231.84	905.09	905.09	1,136.93			
714.00 1,342.28 24.85	6,893.06 5,981.06 16,182.81	447.16 802.62 16,048.10	714.00 1,492.13 16,072.95	6,893.06 5,831.21 134.71	447.16 652.77	6,445.90 5,178.44 134.71
	5,000.00	4,500.00		5,000.00	4,500.00	500.00
	47,000.00	4,206.29	3,812.99	43,187.01	393.30	42,793.71
	32,784.26	21,373.26	21,125.76	11,658.50	247.50	11,411.00
5,769.92	180,765.36	180,624.21	179,327.98	7,207.30	7,066.15	141.15
5,274.93	169,019.54 300.00	168,880.47	167,958.77	6,335.70 300.00	6,196.63	139.07 300.00
18.00	282.98	192.20	30.80	270.18	179.40	90.78
	1,000.00 159.15			1,000.00 26.65		1,000.00 1.65
	341.52 226.92	202.24 220.04	202.24 220.04	139.28 6.88		139.28 6.88
	94.48	56.87	56.87	37.61		37.61
	170.20	49.24	49.24	120.96		120.96
378.00	3.04 318.16 150.00		18.40 150.00	362.64 318.16	359.60	3.04 318.16

C. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—
AS OF JUNE 30,

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Current appropriations and receipts	Unexpended balances of appropriations brought forward from prior year
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Continued			
Luce, Clare Boothe.....	In furtherance of the work of organizing for use the collection of her personal papers which, by separate instrument, she gave to the Library of Congress.	\$5,184.00	
Middle East Institute.....	For the publication of a bibliography in the <i>Middle East Journal</i> .	400.00	\$820.75
National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council.....	Developing basic list of scientific books for the Pakistan Book Project.	920.00	
Oberlaender Trust.....	Foreign consultant program in Germany and other German-speaking countries.		4,600.00
Pennsylvania State College.....	For conducting 2-week workshop in technical report writing for Pennsylvania State University.	421.73	
Program for the Blind, various donors.....	Interest of the blind.....	95.00	273.70
Publications, Support of, various donors.....	Support of publications.....		105.00
Rockefeller Foundation.....	American Studies program available for the period Jan. 1, 1944 to Dec. 31, 1954.		24,751.75
	Essays dealing with various aspects of American civilization in the U. S.		
	Grants to complete the supplement to Cordier's <i>Bibliotheca Sinica</i> .		1,312.50
	Toward the translation into Spanish by Dr. Manuel Carrera Stampa, of the Colegio de Mexico, of a manual on the organization and management of archives.	2,500.00	
Semitic Division.....	Acquisition of Semitic material.....		46.42
Slavic Studies Project, Joint Committee, various donors.....	Purchase and distribution of Slavic material.....	17,700.00	996.94
Sonneck, bequest of Oscar G.....	For the purchase of an original musical manuscript or manuscripts.	2.14	4,154.01
Stern, Alfred Whital.....	Preparation of a facsimile edition of the Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook and a catalog of the Alfred Whital Stern Collection of Lincolniana in the Library of Congress.	16,500.00	
Surplus Book Disposal Project, various donors.....	Towards expenses of project.....	436.42	
Time, Inc.....	To develop better understanding of and access to pictures.		225.00
United Nations.....	To cover bibliographical services to be rendered by the Library of Congress for the United Nations.	3,518.73	3,753.43
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization project, various donors.....	Furtherance of United States participation in UNESCO.		336.77
Virginia State Library.....	For a laminating study.....	1,500.00	
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall)	Musical concerts.....	3,000.00	3,950.00
Total Library of Congress Gift Fund.....		484,264.63	180,336.16
Service fees, Library of Congress.....			
	Laboratory of microphotography.....	403,005.68	264,631.15
	Development of Recording Laboratory, Music Division, Library of Congress.	22,128.93	3,084.91
	Books, <i>The Stradivari Memorial</i>	26.60	603.46
	Books, <i>Fior di Vito</i>	21.60	278.50
	Christmas cards.....	822.85	1,279.00
Total service fees.....		426,005.66	269,877.02
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.....	Cataloging Project.....	9,392.03	3,702.76
Grand Total, trust accounts.....		1,068,516.37	635,532.75

¹ Includes adjustments made during fiscal year 1956.

BY DONOR—STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 1956.
1956—Continued

Unliquidated obligations brought forward from prior year ¹	Unobligated balances available for obligation	Obligations incurred during current fiscal year ²	Expenditures during current fiscal year	Unexpended balances	Unliquidated obligations	Unobligated balances available for obligations fiscal year 1957
	\$5,184.00			\$5,184.00		\$5,184.00
	1,220.75	\$789.20	\$789.20	431.55		431.55
	920.00	920.00	920.00			
\$500.00	4,100.00			4,600.00	\$500.00	4,100.00
	421.73	421.73	421.73			
	368.70	125.80	35.80	332.90	90.00	242.90
24,751.75	105.00		7,301.75	17,450.00	17,450.00	105.00
1,312.50				1,312.50	1,312.50	
	2,500.00			2,500.00		2,500.00
	46.42	39.50		46.42	39.50	6.92
	18,696.94	15,179.45	15,179.45	3,517.49		3,517.49
	4,156.15			4,156.15		4,156.15
	16,500.00			16,500.00		16,500.00
	436.42	327.18	327.18	109.24		109.24
	225.00			225.00		225.00
1,715.43	5,556.73	3,322.94	3,399.74	3,872.42	1,638.63	2,233.79
	336.77	189.35	189.35	147.42		147.42
	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00			
	6,950.00	6,950.00	6,950.00			
56,246.64	608,354.15	475,280.35	478,047.08	186,553.71	53,479.91	133,073.80
32,191.09	635,445.74	383,065.39	373,823.28	293,813.55	41,433.20	252,380.35
896.11	24,317.73	19,720.52	19,991.23	5,222.61	625.40	4,597.21
	630.06			630.06		630.06
	300.10			300.10		300.10
	2,101.85			2,101.85		2,101.85
33,087.20	662,795.48	402,785.91	393,814.51	302,068.17	42,058.60	260,009.57
67.50	13,027.29	6,017.97	5,536.17	7,558.62	549.30	7,009.32
105,599.55	1,598,449.57	986,066.76	983,476.10	720,573.02	108,190.21	612,382.81

² For obligations incurred by object classification: see sec. "D" of this appendix.

D. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—BY
YEAR 1956 AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Total obligations	Personal services
			01
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.	Purchase of prints.....	\$198.00	
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress:			
Babine, bequest of Alexis V.....	Purchase of Slavic material.....	22.25	
Benjamin, William Everts.....	Chair of American History.....	3,279.08	\$3,279.08
Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	2,157.11	1,638.70
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson).	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature.	150.00	
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by above association).	Enrichment of music collection.....	364.00	
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	Chair of Aeronautics.....	3,626.16	3,626.16
Huntington, Archer M.:			
Books.....	Purchase of Hispanic material.....	7,009.13	693.94
Hispanic Society Fund.....	Consultant in Spanish and Portuguese literature.....	2,372.07	2,372.07
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.).	Furtherance of the art of music composition.....	4,027.81	
Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Nicholas (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth).	Furtherance of music.....	510.34	
Miller, bequest of Dayton C.....	For the benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes..	1,704.48	
National Library for the Blind (established by The National Library for the Blind, Inc.).	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind.	1,626.64	1,126.64
Pennell, bequest of Joseph.....	Purchase of material in the fine arts.....	11,372.25	
Porter Memorial Fund, the Henry Kirke (established by Anne-May Hegeman).	For consultants or any other proper purpose of the Library.	7,182.26	6,832.26
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association).	Aid and advancement of musical research.....	25.00	
Whittall, Gertrude Clarke:			
Poetry Fund.....	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country.	7,187.98	1,250.08
Poetry and Literature Fund.....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction, history, essays, fantasy, etc.	1,814.68	
Literature.....	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature.	11.10	
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Maintenance of collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows, presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for program in which those instruments are used.	29,539.24	2,999.34
Wilbur, James B.....	Acquisition of serviceable reproductions of manuscript material on American history in European archives.	5,717.20	5,468.38
Wilbur, bequest of James B.....	Chair of Geography.....	3,042.61	3,036.36
	Treatment of source material for American history.....	1,290.50	1,286.50
Total interest on permanent loan.....		94,031.89	33,609.51
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account:			
Bowker, R. R.....	Bibliographic service.....	250.00	
Huntington, Archer M.....	Chair of English poetry and for equipment and maintenance of Hispanic Room.	7,502.64	4,165.95
Total income from investment accounts.....		7,752.64	4,165.95
Library of Congress Gift Fund:			
American Council of Learned Societies...	Cataloging Chinese and Japanese books.....	1,009.03	
	For a program of procurement and distribution of contemporary research materials on the U. S. S. R. to be carried out by the Library of Congress.	6,093.98	6,093.98
American Library Association.....	For the proposed reprint of the Great Books of the Western World.	3,629.00	663.52
Asia Foundation.....	To contribute to the development of international bibliographical controls.	330.50	189.14
Blake Memorial Fund, Sir John.....	In furtherance of a project for binding certain Copyright Office materials.	63.00	
Bourne Memorial Fund, Edward Gaylord, various donors.	For whatever purpose or purposes may be of benefit to the Hispanic Foundation.	50.00	
Carnegie Corporation of New York.....	For the production of phonograph records of American folklore.	847.74	

DONOR—STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING FISCAL 30, 1956

Travel	Transportation of things	Communication services	Rent and utility services	Printing and binding	Other contractual services	Supplies and materials	Equipment	Books, records, periodicals, etc.	Grants	Refunds, awards and indemnities
02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	09.1	11	13
								\$198.00		
								22.25		
\$263.00		\$203.26			\$52.15					
					150.00					
								364.00		
								6,315.19		
		82.05			945.76				\$3,000.00	
		1.10			509.24					
	\$31.11				884.01		\$775.75	15.61		
					500.00					
395.20	18.80	172.60		\$322.69	550.00	\$156.82		9,756.14		
					350.00					
					25.00					
		12.90			5,925.00					
					1,814.68					
		11.10								
	5.87	68.13			26,203.40		262.50			
		4.94			100.00			143.88		
					6.25					
					4.00					
658.20	55.78	556.08		322.69	38,019.49	156.82	1,036.25	16,617.07	3,000.00	
1,179.76		152.02			250.00					
					1,963.67		41.24			
1,179.76		152.02			2,213.67		41.24			
		9.03			1,000.00					
		576.00		2,389.48						
						141.36				
				63.00						
					50.00					
					463.93	383.81				

D. PERMANENT SPECIFIC APPROPRIATIONS AND TRUST FUNDS—BY
YEAR 1956 AS OF JUNE

Appropriation title and donor	Purpose	Total obligations	Personal services
			01
Library of Congress Gift Fund—Con. Coolidge Foundation, Elizabeth Sprague (established by Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge).	To aid in the development of the study, composition, and appreciation of music.	\$19,146.92	\$3,187.21
Cornell University Library.....	Cooperative project for the acquisition of books and other library materials from Indochina.	49.45	.....
Documents Expediting Project (Joint Committee of the Library Association and Association of Research Librar- ies).	Distribution of documents to participating libraries.....	15,480.29	13,994.41
Edwards, Publisher, Inc., J. W.	For editing and preparation of cards for the <i>Library of Congress Catalog-Books: Subjects, 1950-54</i> .	905.09	905.09
Ford Foundation.....	To assist in improving the availability of Slavic research materials in Western Europe and Finland: Microfilming of Russian catalog in Helsinki.....	447.16	.....
	Microfilming of materials in Western Europe.....	802.62	.....
	Grant to strengthen the special procurement program for acquisition of current Soviet publications.	16,048.10	5,428.25
	Grant for support of the Committee on Documentary Reproduction for the microfilming of foreign document- ary materials over a 3-year period (1955-57).	4,500.00	.....
	Grant to enable the Library of Congress over a 5-year period (1955-60) to continue and improve its <i>South Asia Accession List</i> .	4,206.29	4,191.12
Forest Press, Inc.....	To edit the 16th edition of the Decimal Classification....	21,373.26	20,686.42
Free Europe Committee, Inc.....	Mid-European Law Project: For the preparation of an index to and an analysis of legal and allied literature.	180,624.21	177,148.26
	Bibliographical Project: <i>East European Accessions List</i>	168,880.47	165,424.96
Gitelson, Dr. M. L.....	For the establishment and development of the Henry Gitelson library of Israeli literature.	192.20	.....
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., Daniel.	Acquisition of a collection of aeronautical historical material.	157.50	.....
Houghton, Arthur, A., Jr.....	Purchase of rare books.....	202.24	.....
Kansas, University of.....	To facilitate the selection of surplus duplicate Sanborn atlases and other maps available on duplicate ex- change.	220.04	220.04
Kentucky University.....	For selection of material on French, German, Spanish and Italian belles-lettres.	56.87	56.87
Lilly Endowment, Inc.....	Grant relative to the completion of work on the <i>Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson</i> .	49.24	49.24
Longworth Foundation concerts, Nicho- las, various donors.	Towards expenses of Nicholas Longworth Foundation concerts.	150.00	.....
Middle East Institute.....	For the publication of a bibliography in the <i>Middle East Journal</i> .	789.20	.....
National Academy of Sciences—Natio- nal Research Council.	Developing basic list of scientific books for the Pakistan Book Project.	920.00	917.00
Pennsylvania State College.....	For conducting 2-week work-shop in technical report writing for Pennsylvania State University.	421.73	421.73
Program for the Blind, various donors...	Interest of the blind.....	125.80	.....
Semitic Division.....	Acquisition of Semitic material.....	39.50	.....
Slavic Studies Project, Joint Committee, various donors.	Purchase and distribution of Slavic material.....	15,179.45	.....
Surplus Book Disposal Project, various donors.	Towards expenses of project.....	327.18	327.18
United Nations.....	To cover bibliographical services to be rendered by the Library of Congress for the United Nations.	3,322.94	3,261.41
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization project, various donors.	Furtherance of United States participation in Unesco....	189.35	.....
Virginia State Library.....	For a laminating study.....	1,500.00	.....
Whittall Foundation, Gertrude Clarke (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall).	Musical concerts.....	6,950.00	.....
Total Library of Congress Gift Fund.....		475,280.35	403,165.83
Service fees, Library of Congress.....	Laboratory of microphotography.....	383,065.39	266,283.11
	Development of Recording Laboratory, Music Division, Library of Congress.	19,720.52	12,946.88
Total service fees.....		402,785.91	279,229.99
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress.	Cataloging project.....	6,017.97	4,179.07
Grand Total, trust accounts.....		986,066.76	724,350.35

DONOR—STATEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING FISCAL 30, 1956—Continued

Travel	Transportation of things	Communication services	Rent and utility services	Printing and binding	Other contractual services	Supplies and materials	Equipment	Books, records, periodicals, etc.	Grants	Refunds, awards and indemnities
02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	09.1	11	13
					\$15,830.61		\$129.10			
										\$49.45
\$896.69	\$81.43	\$196.35	\$22.50		150.14	\$138.77				
					447.16			\$802.62		
10,619.85								4,500.00		
					15.17					
622.70					64.14					
		151.55			830.82	1,683.45	810.15			
100.00		14.60		\$775.48	1,699.24	715.89	150.30			
								192.20		
								157.50		
								202.24		
					150.00					
					789.20					
					3.00					
					35.80		90.00			
								39.50		
								15,179.45		
61.53					189.35					
					1,500.00					
					6,950.00					
12,300.77	81.43	947.53	22.50	3,227.96	30,168.56	3,063.26	1,179.55	21,073.51		49.45
93.18	274.91	6,839.05	252.86	2,943.55	2,806.87	96,963.02	320.10			6,288.74
121.24	25.22	238.25	242.28	37.24	3,994.73	1,420.58	181.50			512.60
214.42	300.13	7,077.30	497.14	2,980.79	6,801.60	98,383.60	501.60			6,801.34
259.30					8.00		1,571.60			
14,612.45	437.34	8,732.93	517.64	6,531.44	77,211.32	101,603.68	4,330.24	37,888.58	3,000.00	6,850.79

E. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS TRUST FUND BOARD¹ CASH DEPOSITED AS
A PERMANENT LOAN TO THE UNITED STATES TREASURY AS OF
JUNE 30, 1956

Name of Fund	Purpose	Cash in permanent loan fund	Annual income
Bequest of Alexis V. Babine, received in June 1931.	Purchase of Slavic material.....	\$6,684.74	\$267.38
William Everts Benjamin, received in April 1927.	Chair of American History.....	83,083.31	3,323.34
Richard Rogers Bowker, received in January 1926.	Bibliographic service.....	14,843.15	593.72
Carnegie Corporation of New York, received in July 1927.	Chair of Fine Arts.....	93,307.98	3,732.32
Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation (established by the donation and bequest of Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge), received between November 1926 and January 1956. ²	Furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation.	758,644.26	30,345.76
Elson Memorial Fund, Louis C. (established under bequest of Bertha L. Elson), received in May 1945.	To provide annually one or more free lectures open to the public upon subjects associated with music or its literature.	6,000.00	240.00
	To be expended as the Librarian may deem best calculated to foster the interest of the public in music or in the literature of music.	6,585.03	263.40
Friends of Music in the Library of Congress (established by above association), received in August 1942.	Enrichment of music collection.....	5,509.09	220.36
Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., received in November 1929.	Chair of Aeronautics.....	90,654.22	3,626.16
Bequest of Nymphus Corridon Hanks, received in January 1956.	In furthering work for the benefit of the blind and particularly, in providing books for the Library of Congress used by blind persons.	5,227.31	209.10
Archer M. Huntington: ³ Book Purchase Fund, received in December 1927.	Purchase of Hispanic material.....	112,305.74	4,492.24
Hispanic Society Fund, received in May 1928.	Chair of the literature of Spain and Portugal.....	49,746.52	1,989.86
Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, the Serge (established by the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc.), received between December 1949 and September 1955.	For the furtherance of the art of music composition.	176,103.58	7,044.14
Nicholas Longworth Foundation in the Library of Congress (established by friends of the late Nicholas Longworth), received between March 1933 and February 1951.	Furtherance of music.....	9,691.59	387.66
Bequest of Dayton C. Miller, received in November, 1943.	Benefit of the Dayton C. Miller collection of flutes.	20,548.18	821.92
National Library for the Blind (established by the National Library for the Blind, Inc.) received between October 1952 and December 1952.	To provide reading matter for the blind additional to matter provided by Federal appropriations and to employ blind persons in providing library services for the blind.	36,015.00	1,440.60
Bequest of Joseph Pennell, received in September 1937.	Purchase of material in the fine arts for the Pennell collection.	303,247.97	12,129.92
Henry Kirke Porter Memorial Fund (established by Annie-May Hegeman), received in December 1938.	Maintenance of a consultantship or applied to any other proper purpose of the Library.	290,500.00	11,620.00
Roberts Fund (established under bequest of Margaret A. Roberts), received in April 1951.	For the benefit of, or in connection with, the Library of Congress, its collection or its service.	62,703.75	2,508.16
Sonneck Memorial Fund (established by the Beethoven Association), received in October 1929.	Aid and advancement of musical research.....	12,088.13	483.52
Gertrude Clarke Whittall: Donation, received in December 1950.....	For the development of the appreciation of poetry in this country.	101,149.73	4,045.98
Donation, received in May 1952.....	For the presentation of general literature, embracing poetry, drama, fiction history, essays, fantasy, etc.	50,000.00	2,000.00
Donation, received between January 1955 and January 1956.	Development of appreciation and understanding of good literature.	150,000.00	6,000.00
Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation (established by Gertrude Clarke Whittall), received between March 1936 and August 1953. ⁴	Maintenance of the collection of Stradivari instruments and Tourte bows presented by Mrs. Whittall, and for concerts in which those instruments are used.	673,013.83	26,920.56
James B. Wilbur: Donation, received in August 1925.....	Reproductions of manuscript source material on American history in European archives.	192,671.36	7,706.86
Bequest, received in February 1933.....	Chair of Geography.....	81,856.92	3,274.28
Bequest, received in February 1933.....	Treatment of source material for American history.	31,285.29	1,251.42
Total.....		3,423,466.68	136,938.66

¹ Established by Public Law 541, 68th Congress, March 3, 1925.

² Does not include face amount of \$45,800 in U. S. Treasury 3½% series G, bonds which will be converted into cash and deposited in permanent loan account.

³ Under a provision made by Mr. Huntington in November 1936, the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board receives approximately \$12,500 a year from investments held in trust by the Bank of New York for the equipment and maintenance of the Hispanic Room and for a chair of English Poetry.

⁴ Does not include an additional gift of approximately \$200,000 in securities which is in process for conversion and deposit to the permanent loan account.

Note: This statement does not reflect the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard in the amount of \$20,000 accepted by an act of Congress (Public Law No. 276, 62d Congress, approved August 20, 1912) and deposited with the U. S. Treasury, from which the Library of Congress receives an annual income of \$800 for the purchase of engravings and etchings to be added to the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection.

INDEX

A

- Aaronsohn Memorial Foundation, Inc., 118, 119
Abbreviations, Slavica (lists), 32, 96, 97
Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, 29, 30
Accessions lists: copyright materials, 93; geographic areas, 10, 33, 93-96; serials, 93, 95; Slavica, 10, 94, 95; Southern Asia publications, 96; State publications, 9, 95
Accounting procedures, 7, 49
Accounts Office: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 110
Achinstein, Asher, 22
Acquisition of materials: committees, vii, 25; microfilm projects, 8, 9, 26; new developments and procedures, 6, 7, 49; part played by custodial divisions, 25; policies, 2, 5, 24, 25, 39; publications on, 8, 9, 10, 25, 93-96; services of consultants and other scholars and specialists, 5, 8, 9, 24-26; sources, 5, 40, 75; staff activities, 24-26, 40, 41; statistics, 24, 50, 75-79; use of bibliographies and indexes, 7, 41, 24, 25; *see also* Cooperative acquisition projects; Exchange programs; Gifts; names of specific countries or regions; Purchase of materials; Selection; and Transfer of materials
Acquisitions Department (former), first director, 4
Adas Israel Congregation, *Washington, D. C.*, library's cooperative cataloging, 15
Adams, Léonie, vii
Adkinson, Burton W., *Director, Reference Department*, v
Administration and management: improved techniques and equipment, 6, 9, 24, 30, 38, 49; operational economics and changes, 6, 7, 10, 15, 22, 23, 32, 48; organizational changes (abandonment), 2, (proposals), 7; records management and other administrative services, 50; space disposition, 2, 16, 29, 30, 42, 51, 53; surveys and reviews of operations, functions, and practices, 2, 5, 6, 12, 13, 24-26, 28, 29, 37, 45, 46, 50-52, 58; *see also* Building Maintenance; Finance; Personnel; and Preservation and care of the collections
Administrative Department: administrative officers and divisions, vii; employment, 110; first director, 4; inventory of Library's assets, 53; organization and functions, 45; report (1955-56), 45-55; statistics, 45, 47, 48, 50, 51, 53-55, 110; *see also* Administration and management; and names of specific divisions
Aeronautics: bibliographies, 96, 97; chair, 72; charts, 96; consultant, vii; periodicals and serials, 97; personal papers relating to, 8
Aeronautics Section, Science Division, head, v
Africa: bibliographies, 93, 96; classification schedules (history), 12, (languages and literature), 94; newspapers, 25, 33, 93; periodicals on, 96; research report on, 20; *see also* Liberia
African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries, 33, 93
Agriculture and farming: acquisitions policy (review), 25; catalog cards (sale), 89; specialist, 22; studies and reports on, 21, 97-99
Aguilera, Francisco, v
Air Force, Department of the: services to, 14; *see also* Armed services
Air Information Division: administrative officers, v; contractual bibliographic projects, 31, 33; duplicating activities, 50
Air Research Division: chief, v; contractual bibliographic projects, 31, 33
ALA: *see* American Library Association
Alabama; *see* University of Alabama String Quartet
Alaska, studies and reports concerning, 100
Albeneri Trio, 106
Allen, Frederick Lewis, papers, 8
All-Union Book Chamber, *Moscow*, catalog cards from, 7
American-British Law Section, Law Library: chief, vi; collection (statistics), 40; processing activities (statistics), 41; reader and reference services, 39, 44; *see also* Great Britain, laws
American Council of Learned Societies: cooperative microfilm project (checklist), 3, 4, 93; gift fund, 118, 119, 122, 123; 48, joint committee on Slavic studies, 10, 11, 54
American Council on Education, 11, 118
American Documentation Institute, photoreproduction program, 54
American Foundation for the Blind, 38
American Historical Association, 8, 73, 74
American history: archives in foreign depositories, 37, (reproductions), 93; bibliographic guide, 33, 96; chair, 72; classification schedule, 13, 15, 97; consultants and specialists, vii, 37; Supreme Court history, 4, 73, 74
American Institute of Graphic Arts, Washington Chapter, 36
American Law Division, Legislative Reference Service: chief, vi; employment statistics, 111; reports for Congress, 20

- American libraries: acquisitions (book catalog), 3; African newspapers received by, 33, 93; facilities in District of Columbia, 95; location of titles in, 16; periodicals on Africa received by, 96; staff visits to, 9; union catalog, 11, 12; *see also* Interlibrary cooperation; and National Union Catalog
- American Library Association: adoption of transliteration schemes for Orientalia, 9, 10; Board on Resources of American Libraries, 9, 11; cataloging rules (3d ed.), in preparation, 12; cataloging project for, 18; committees, 9-12, 14; cosponsor of survey of library services for the blind, 38; Division of Cataloging and Classification, 12-14; gift funds, 118, 119, 122, 123; specifications for binding, 17; survey report on catalog use (in preparation), 28, 29
- American literature: bibliographies (Spanish and Portuguese), 33; classification schedule, 94; fellows, vii; readings and lectures, 35, 36, 107; *see also* Drama and the theater; Fiction; and Poetry
- American Philosophical Society, 36, 73, 93
- American Printing House for the Blind, 38
- American Standards Association, 55
- Ancient String Instruments Ensemble, 106
- Andorra: copyright agreement, 59; *see also* Europe
- Andrews, Ruth K., 100
- Angell, Richard S., vi, 14
- Annex Building: electrical conversion, 52; space problems, 30, 51-53
- Annex Catalog: card total, 16; filing statistics, 84; "Priority 4" cards, 13
- "*Anni Mirabiles*, 1921-1925: Reason in the Madness of Letters," 35, 36, 96, 107
- Anniversaries: concerts, 34, 35, 106, 107; exhibits, 36, 37, (catalogs), 93, 95
- Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress*, 93; letter of transmittal, ix; supplement, 10, 41, 96
- Annual Report of the Register of Copyrights*, 93
- Appropriations, 47, 103, 112-25; Architect of the Capitol, 47; employment, 45; Holmes Devise, 73; increase, 1; Law Library, 40; new positions, 47; percentage deposited in U. S. Treasury, 18; purchase of materials, 6; studies and reports on, 97, 98; *USQBR*, 34
- Arabic materials: acquisition statistics, 77; cataloging and transliteration scheme, 13
- Archaeology (Islamic), consultant, vii
- Architect of the Capitol, 47, 51
- Archives: acquisitions policy, 5; Hispanica (indexes), 95, 96; Library's archival files, reorganization, 50; manual on organization and management (Spanish transl.), 48; reproduction of materials in foreign archives, 8, 9, 37, 48, (checklist), 3, 4, 93
- Arkansas, report relating to, 99
- Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog*, 3, 16, 93; sale, 88, 91
- Armed services (U. S.): personal papers relating to, 8; studies and reports on, 100, 101; training films and slides, surplus in I.C., 26; *see also* names of specific branches
- Armenian materials: acquisition statistics, 77; cataloging and other processing, 13, 27; transliteration, 13, 28
- Army, Department of the: services to, 14, 33; *see also* Armed services; and Army Map Service
- Army Map Service, 17
- Arner, Frederick B., 21, 101
- Art and artists: copyright protection, 56, 59, 64, 93, (designs), 60, 61, 93; exhibit pertaining to, 36; fine arts classification schedule, 13; jewelry as "work of art," 63; *see also* Prints and photographs
- Asia: classification schedules (history), 12, (languages and literatures), 94; *see also* names of specific countries or regions
- Asia Foundation, gift fund, 18, 118, 119, 122, 123
- Assets of the Library, valuation, 1, 53
- Assistant Librarian for the American Collections, v
- Association of American Law Schools, 73, 74
- Association of American Universities, 73, 74
- Association of Law Libraries, joint committee on Government publications, 10
- Association of Research Libraries, 13, 118, 124
- Atlases: *see* Maps and atlases
- Atomic energy, studies and reports on, 32, 54, 98
- Atomic Energy Commission: reports, 32, 54; sponsorship of bibliographic projects, 93
- Austria: humanities (study), 96; *see also* Europe
- Autograph scores; *see* Music, manuscripts
- Aviation; *see* Aeronautics
- Awards (Incentive), 46
- Ayton, Mauree W., 93

B

- Babin, Victor, 35, 106
- Babine, Alexis V., trust fund, 75, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- Bach, Johann Sebastian, lecture on, 96
- Bailie and Fiddler copyright case, 64
- Ballentine copyright case, 62, 63
- Balsam, Artur, 35, 107
- Baltic area, series of bibliographies on (proposal), 37
- Barcus, Thomas R., 9
- Barnard, Ellsworth, reading, 36, 107
- Barrett, *Senator Frank A.*, iv
- Basler, Roy P., v
- Beal, Edwin G., v, 26
- Beecham, *Sir Thomas*, lecture, 35, 106
- Beethoven Association, 116, 122, 126

- Benjamin, William Evarts, trust fund, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- Benjamin Franklin; the Two Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of His Birth, 1706-1956*, 93
- Bequests to the Library: form for, iv; *see also* Gift and trust funds; and Gifts
- Berkowitz, Ralph, 106
- Berne Bureau, 59, 64
- Berne Copyright Union, 64
- Berry, Paul L., vi
- Bertalan, Frank J., 22, 99
- Bible, manuscripts on film (checklist), 54
- Bibliographical Society of America, 9
- Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes: abbreviations (Slavica), 96-97; American history and civilization, 33, 96; American literature (transl.), 33; books for the blind, 3, 93, 96, 97; British manuscripts project, 3, 4, 93; by consultants and specialists, 33, 37; Copyright Office, 3, 58, 60, 93, 94; design protection, 93; dictionaries (foreign language-English), 33, 94; Documents Expediting Project, publications distributed by, 10; documents of international meetings (1953), 96; Executive Orders (table), 96; exhibits, 10, 36, 93-94; fishery publications, 16; general collections of the Library, 16, 95; geographic areas, 3, 4, 7, 32, 33, 37, 72, 93-97; Hispanica, 33, 94-96; Jefferson's library, 94; law and legal materials, 21, 22, 44, 58, 60, 94-97; Legislative Reference Service, 21-23; libraries and library services, 95; LC publications in print, 96; manuscripts, 3, 34, 54, 93, 96; maps and atlases, 16, 32, 33, 93, 95, 96; medicine, 3, 14-16, 93; microfilms and microfilming, 3, 17, 54, 93; motion pictures and filmstrips, 93, 95; national defense and security, 98, 99; newspapers, 17, 93, 97; on the Library, 96; Orientalia, 33, 54, 93, 96; prints and photographs, 93, 94; rare books, 33, 96; recordings, 93, 95; research materials, 16, 96; scientific and technical materials, 3, 14, 15, 32, 33, 93, 96, 97; serials, 9, 28, 93, 95, 96; Slavica, 7, 10, 32, 33, 37, 54, 93-97; State materials, 9, 95; statistics, 104, 105; Stern Collection of Lincolniana, 48; subject headings, 3, 16, 94-95, 97; United States publications (selected), 34, 96; use in acquisitions program, 24, 25, 41; *see also* Book catalogs; Catalogs (card); Contractual bibliographic projects; Cooperative bibliographic projects; names of specific countries or regions; National bibliographies; and Union catalogs or lists
- Bibliography of Periodical Literature on the Near and Middle East*, 93
- Bibliography of Translations from Russian Scientific and Technical Literature*, 33, 54, 93
- Bibliography on Design Protection*, 93
- Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, American history materials, 37
- Binding and repair of materials: commercial contracts, 17, 28; Government studies on lamination, 17, 51; law and legal items, 42; maps and atlases (handbook), 95; newspapers, 25, 26, 28; reference items prepared for, 28, 29, 86; statistics, 42, 87; *see also* Government Printing Office, Library Branch
- Binding Committee, 17, 18
- Binding Division: administrative officers, vi; report on year's activities, 17, 18; statistics, 17, 87, 110
- Bishop, Elizabeth, vii
- Black, Justice Hugo L., 63
- Blackmur, Richard P., vii, lectures, 35, 36, 107, (publ. ed.), 96
- Blake (Sir John) Memorial Fund, 118, 119, 122, 123
- Blickensderfer, Joseph P., vi
- Blind, services to, 37, 38; ALA committee, 14; difficulties retarding service, 38; finance, 47, 72; free card distribution to regional libraries, 27; national survey of library services, 38; *see also* Books for the Blind; Division for the Blind; and National Library for the Blind, Inc.
- Bloch, Suzanne, 35, 106
- Board on Cataloging Policy and Research (ALA), 14
- Bogsch, Arpad, 64
- Bohemica, rare materials, 25
- Bolton-Smith, Carlile, 99
- Bondy, Curt, vii, 37, 96
- Boniface, Irvin E., vii
- Book catalogs, 93, 95; Braille books, 3; copyright registrations, 58, 93; expansion of the author catalog, 1, 3, 11, 12, 95; maps and atlases, 16, 93, 95; medical literature, 3, 16, 93; motion pictures and filmstrips, 93, 95; music and phonorecords, 93, 95; sale, 18, 88, 91; subject headings, 3, 16, 95
- Books for the Blind: appropriation, 103, 112-15; bibliographies and indexes, 3, 93, 96, 97; catalog cards, 27, 92; cataloging, 14, 15, (centralized), 27, 38, (statistics), 81, 82; circulation and distribution, 3, 37, 38, 97; deposits, 75; gift funds, 116, 117, 120-26; improvements, 38; inventory, 49; manual for Braille transcribers, 95; *see also* Blind, services to; and Division for the Blind
- Books Recommended for the Overseas Program*, 17
- Born, Lester K., vi, 9, 93
- Boucher, Marcel, copyright case, 61
- Bourne (Edward Gaylord) Memorial Fund, 118, 119, 122, 123
- Bowker, Richard Rogers, trust fund, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- Brady-Handy photograph collection, 27, 28
- Braille publications: bibliographies and indexes, 3, 93, 96, 97; cataloging, 15, 27, 81, 82; circula-

tion, 37, 38; manual for transcribers, 95; magazines, 38

Braisted, William R., 8

Brand, Katharine E., 10

Bray, Robert S., vi

Brewer, Virginia W., 99

British Film Institute, 14

British Manuscripts Project, checklist, 3, 4, 93

Broadcasts and broadcasters: concerts, 35; copyright protection, 59, 63-64; foreign radio broadcasts, microreproduction, 54; radio and TV program transcriptions, acquisitions policy, 25; readings and lectures, 36; TV films (copyright deposits), 56

Broadsides, posters, etc., acquisition statistics, 76

Brodsky, Vera, 106

Brooks, Cleanth, vii

Buck, Solon J., vii

Budapest String Quartet, 34, 35, 107

Budget: Library positions, 45; punched-card controls, 49

Buildings and Grounds Division: administrative officers, vii; employment statistics, 110

Building maintenance, 41, 47, 49, 51-53; office equipment (inventory), 49

Bulgarian materials, Plotshev collection, 27

Bureau of National Affairs, 58

Bureaus of the Federal Government; *see* names of specific bureaus

Burgess, W. Randolph, 71

Burleson, *Representative Omar*, iv

Busch, Herman, 106

Bystrom, Shirley C., 10

C

California: court case (copyright), 62, 63; report pertaining to, 99

Cambodia: copyright agreement, 59; *see also* Southeast Asia

Canada: copyright agreement, study pertaining to, 59; library associations, joint committee, 9; location of titles in libraries of, 16; member libraries of USBE, 11

Canadian Players, Ltd., 35, 107

Canon and Roman law: acquisitions policy, 40; collection, 43; history (consultant), vii

Capitol Building: history, with photographs, 22, 101; Law Library branch, 39, 43, 44, (assistant in charge), vi; Loan Division branch (custodian), v; *see also* Architect of the Capitol

The Capitol in Story and Pictures, 22, 101

Captain of the Guard, vii

Carbone, George W., 8

Card catalogs; *see* Catalogs (card)

Card Division: administrative officers, vi; appropriations, 1, 18, 47, (special), 103, 112-15; employment, 111; new positions, 47; receipt of ad-

vance copies of new publications, 18; report on year's activities, 18; reprints, 92; sale of catalog cards, book catalogs, and technical publications, 4, 18, 47, 88-91; statistics, 18, 88-92, 111; unfilled orders, 16, 17; *see also* Catalog cards

Carneal, Robert B., v

Carnegie Corporation of New York, grants, 33, 116-19, 122-23, 126

Carrera Stampa, Manuel, 48

Cary, George D., vi, 61

Casting Techniques for Explosives and Other Nonmetallic Materials, 93

Catalog cards: accounting procedures connected with, 49; books for the blind, 27, 38; depository sets, 18; distribution, 18, 27, 92, (appropriation), 103, 112-15; exchange agreements, 7; filing statistics, 42; for new publications, accelerated service, 18; law and legal materials, 41, 42, 86; medicine, 14, 90; motion pictures and filmstrips, 15, 18, 90, 92; Orientalia, 15, 27, 90, 92; other reference materials, 86; printing and reprinting (appropriation), 92; sale, 4, 18, 47, 88-91; Slavica, 7; statistics, 15-18, 86, 88-92; *see also* Card Division; Card numbers; and Catalogs (card)

Catalog Code Revision Committee (ALA), 14

Catalog Maintenance Division: chief, vi; plans for new author union catalog, 11; publication in preparation, 97; report on year's activities, 16; statistics, 16, 84, 110

Catalog of Copyright Entries, 58, 93

Catalog of Press Braille Books Provided by the Library of Congress, cumulative supplement (1948-54), 93

Catalog of the Fourteenth National Exhibition of Prints, 94

Cataloging, 11, 12; advance copies of new publications, 18; ALA rules (3d ed.), in preparation, 12; books for the blind, 14, 15, 27, 38, 81, 82; Church Slavic, 15; committees, 11, 13; copyright, 58; decrease in arrears, 1; law and legal materials, 40, 41; manuscripts, 13, 27; maps and atlases, 27; motion pictures, filmstrips, and slides, 14, 15; music and phonorecords, 14, 15; Orientalia, 13, 15, 27, 41; preliminary, 13, 27; prints and photographs, 58; publications on, 12, 14, 15, 94, 96; rules (changes), 13, 14, (review), 13, (translation), 96; serials (study), 12; slides, 14; specialists, vi, 12; statistics, 41, 80-82, 86

Cataloging Division, Copyright Office: chief, vi; finance, 112-15, 120, 121, 124, 125; map cataloging, 27; staff detail, 15; statistics, 80, 81, 111; studies undertaken, 58

Cataloging Service, 15, 94

Catalogs (card): copyright assignment records, 58; foreign library catalogs, reproduction, 8; maintenance, 13, 16, 28, 41, 42, 82-86; special materials, 16, 17, 27, 28, 32, 41, 42; use (survey),

- 28, 29; valuation, 53; *see also* National Union Catalog; and names of other card catalogs
- Catalogs (printed or processed); *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Book catalogs; and Union catalogs or lists
- Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson*, 94
- Celler, *Representative Emanuel*, 62
- Census, Bureau of the, 11
- Census and vital statistical materials; *see* Statistical materials
- Central America; *see* Costa Rica; and Honduras
- Central Charge File, 30
- Chamberlin, Waldo, vii
- Chan, Choung, vi
- Charel Co., 63
- Checklists; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- Chief Assistant Librarian; *see* Clapp, Verner W.; and Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian
- Childs, James B., 25
- Chile: cooperative microfilm project, 9; copyright agreement, 59; newspaper (film), 54; *see also* Latin America
- China; *see* Chinese materials; Communist China; and Far East
- Chinese materials: acquisition statistics, 77; catalog cards (sale), 90, 92; cataloging, 13, 27; rare books (bibl.), 33, 96; union catalog, 85; *see also* Orientalia
- Chinese Section, Orientalia Division: acting head, v; statistics, 77
- Church Slavic, 15
- Circulation: books for the blind, 3, 37, 38, 97; statistics, 3, 44, 104; within the Reference Department, 30; *see also* Loan services
- Civil Aeronautics Board, 97, 98
- Civil Service Commission, 45, 46, 51, 108
- Clagett, Helen L., vi
- Clapp, Verner W., *Chief Assistant Librarian*, v; resignation, with biographical notes, 4
- Clark, Margery, 22, 101
- Classification: establishment of conventional titles (music), codification, 14; law and legal materials, 15; legislation relating to the Library, codification, 2; LC scheme, outline, 96; Library's central files, outline, 50; numbers (established and changed), 82; positions (guard force), 51, (librarians in Government service), 45, 46; schedules (DC), 12, 13, (LC), 15, 94, 97; specialists, vi, 13; statistics, 82, 83; *see also* Dewey Decimal Classification
- Classification Section, Personnel Division, 45, 46
- Cline, Howard F., v
- Coblentz, William A., 22, 101
- Coffin, Lewis C., vi, 5, 6
- Colby, Bainbridge, papers, 8
- Cole security case, 46
- Collections of the Library: aeronautics, 8; Bohemica, 25; consultants and specialists on, vii, 24, 25, 37; copyright transfers, 4, 56; custody and service of special collections, 29, 30; general catalogs, author and subject, 16, 95; Hispanica, 25; law and legal materials, 42, 43; magica, 8; organization, 26-29, 41, 42; Orientalia, 33, 43, 77, (bibl.), 96; Slavica, 24, 25, 37; special (named) collections, 27-29, statistics, 1, 42, 43, 76, 77, 83; Stradivari String Instruments, v; surveys and evaluations, 24-26, 37; valuation, 1, 53; *see also* Assistant Librarian for the American Collections; Exhibits; names of specific types of material, *e. g.* manuscripts, prints and photographs, etc.; and Preservation and care of the collections
- Collingwood, Harris, 99
- Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc., 63
- Columbia Pictures Corp., 63
- Columbus Memorial Library (PAU), 13
- Commerce, Department of: Office of Technical Services, 54; Patent Office, 61
- Commercial prints and labels, copyright, 56, 93
- Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, reports (index), 21
- Committee of Experts on the International Exchange of Publications, 6
- Committee on Administration (ALA), 14
- Committee on Cooperative Access to Microfilms of Current Foreign Newspapers, 9
- Committee on Descriptive Cataloging (ALA), 14
- Committee on Documentary Reproduction (AHA), 8
- Committee on Film Cataloging, 14
- Committee on Manuscripts Cataloging, 13, 14
- Committee on Rules for Cataloging, Prints and Photographs, 14
- Committee on the Library's Physical Facilities, 52
- Committee on Work With the Blind (ALA), 14
- Committee to Select Prints for Purchase under the Pennell Fund, vii; *see also* Pennell Fund
- Committees, 13, 14; ALA affiliation, 9-12, 14; copyright, 59, 64, 65; interdepartmental, 14, 34; international, 6, 59, 64, 65; interorganizational, 9-11, 14, 55, 61; Library, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 28, 46, 52; *see also* Congressional committees
- Commodity Credit Corporation, 97
- Communication and transmission of information: new equipment, 6, 24, 53; *see also* Broadcasts and broadcasters; and Telephone services
- Communism: Communist Party's 20th Congress (Soviet Union), 20; studies and reports on, 99
- Communist China, economic development (study), 20, 99
- Comparative Analyses of Principal Bills . . . to Amend Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 . . .*, 22, 98
- Comptroller General, decisions relating to the Library, 108
- Concerts, 34, 35, 106, 107

- Congress, services to: charts, graphs, and maps, 21; former Congressional Unit, 4; genealogical research, 32; Law Library, 19, 39, 43, 44; Legislative Reference Service, 19-23, 98; loans, 30, 44; Office of the Secretary, 49, 50; reading room and study facilities, 39, 52; Reference Department, 19, 31, 32, 104; specialists' studies and reports, 19-22, 44, 97-101; statistics, 3, 19, 21, 31, 104; telephone inquiries, 19, 31, 32, 44, 104; translations, 32, 44
- Congress. House: Majority Leader, report on, 98; *Committees*: Administration, 19, 21; Appropriations, 2, 43; Foreign Affairs (subcommittee) 20; Government Operations, 1; Judiciary, 2, 61, 62, (subcommittee), 21
- Congress. Joint Committees: Economic Report, 20
- Congress. Legislation: comparison of accomplishment in 83d Cong., 2d session, with that of 84th Cong., 2d session, 97; *see also* Legislation relating to the Library
- Congress. Members; *see* Members of Congress
- Congress. Senate: election of members (laws), 101; members who have served as State governors and as Representatives in Congress, 98; *Committees*: Banking and Currency, 21, 22; Finance, 21; Foreign Relations (subcommittees), 20; Government Operations, 21; Interior and Insular Affairs, 62; Judiciary, 61, 62, (subcommittee), 20, 21; Rules and Administration, 19
- Congressional Committees: copyright matters, 61, 62; policies for LRS fixed by, 19; reading-room and study facilities, 39; services to, 2, 19-21, 31, 98; special research reports for, 20, 21; studies and reports pertaining to, 98; *see also* under Congressional publications prepared by the Library; and specific House and Senate Committees under Congress above
- Congressional publications prepared by the Library, 20-22; list, 97-101
- Congressional Reading Room, 52
- Congressional Record* (daily issue), statements prepared by LRS, 97, 98
- Conover, Helen F., 94, 95
- Consultants of the Library, vii; bibliographies produced by, 33; financial support, 72; studies and reports by, 37, 96; *see also* Fellows of the Library; and Scholars and specialists
- Contractual agreements: American Foundation for the Blind, 38; American Printing House for the Blind, 38; commercial publishers or binders, 3, 17, 28, 34; Congressional Committees, 19, 22; Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, 33; Department of Defense, 31; ICMTA, 14; Joint Committee on Government Publications, 10; temporary scholars and specialists, 37; USBE, 11; U. S. Information Agency, 17
- Contractual bibliographic projects: Information Center libraries, holdings, 17; Processing Department, 14, 15; Reference Department, 31, 33; USBE, 11
- Conway, Margaret M., 97-99
- Coolidge Auditorium; concerts, readings and lectures, 34, 35, 72, 106, 107
- Coolidge Foundation; *see* Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation
- Cooperative acquisitions projects: Department of State activities, 7; distribution of European publications (1946), director, 4; Documents Expediting Project, 10; finance, 116-125; foreign microfilm programs, 8, 9; interdepartmental, 24; Russian Duplicates Exchange Project, 10, 11; Slavica, 5; USBE, 11
- Cooperative activities: books-for-the-blind program, 3; copyright studies and conferences, 60, 61; exhibits, 36; interdepartmental, 15, 27; microfilm projects, 8, 9, 43; survey (national) of library services for the blind, 38; with foreign institutions, 34; with Government agencies, 6, 21, 45, 46, 51, 53, 60, 93; with learned societies and institutions, 3, 4, 8, 9, 43, 54, 60, 93; with national organizations, 11; with professional associations, 10, 12, 61; with publishers, 18; *see also* Blind, services to; Contractual agreements; Cooperative acquisitions projects; Cooperative bibliographic projects; Cooperative cataloging; Exchange programs; Interlibrary cooperation; and International cooperation
- Cooperative bibliographic projects: books for the blind, 3; Copyright Office, 3, 58; Law Library, 44; Science Division, 93; union catalogs or lists, 3, 11, 12, 17
- Cooperative cataloging, 14, 15; development of new ALA rules, 12; motion pictures and filmstrips, 14; Orientalia, 27; set of books analyzed in full for ALA, 18; statistics, 15, 80-82
- Coordinator of Microreproduction Projects, vi, 9, 93
- Copyright: art and artists, 56, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 93; broadcasts and broadcasters, 59, 63, 64; court cases and decisions, 60-64, 94, (index), 58; deposits, 5, 50, 61, 62, 75, (charts) 57, 66, (valuation), 58; fees, 47, 56, 58, 62, (chart), 65; international agreements and conventions, 58, 59, 64, (index), 3, 4, 58; law and legal materials, 40; maps, 56; motion pictures and filmstrips, 30, 56, 63; music and recordings, 56, 59, 64, 93; neighboring rights, 59, 65; prints, 56; publications on, 3, 58, 93-94; registrations, 56, 57, 61, 64, (bibl.), 93, (charts), 57, 65; scientific and technical materials, 93; serials, 56; *see also* Copyright laws; and Copyright Office
- Copyright Cataloging Division: *see* Cataloging Division, Copyright Office
- Copyright Law of the United States of America*, 94

- Copyright laws: domestic (amendments and changes), 2, 60-62, 98, (bulletin), 94, (force in Guam), 62, (interpretation by court), 62; world index, 3, 44, 58, 60
- Copyright Laws and Treaties of the World*, 3, 44, 58, 60
- Copyright Office: administrative developments, 58; administrative officers and divisions, vi-vii; appropriation, 1, 103, 112-15; assignment title card project, 58; bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 3, 58, 60, 93, 94; cooperative projects, 3, 58, 60, 61; duplicating activities, 50; employment, 111; finance, 4, 47, 56, 58, 62, 65, 67; legal developments, 58-64; new positions, 47; publications, 3, 58, 93-94, 97; reference searches, 58; registration of renewal claims, 63; revision of copyright law, studies, 2, 60; space problems, 52; statistics, 4, 56-58, 61, 65-67, 75, 111; transfer of material from, 4, 56; *see also* Cataloging Division, Copyright Office; Copyright; Fisher, Arthur, *Register of Copyrights*; and names of other divisions
- Corey, Herbert, papers, 8
- Cornell University Library, 118, 119, 124, 125
- Correspondence services, statistics, 3, 24, 31, 78, 104, 105
- Corwin, Edward S., 73
- Costa Rica: copyright agreement, 59; newspaper (film), 54; *see also* Latin America
- Costello, John A., *Prime Minister of Ireland*, 37
- Council on Library Resources, Inc., president, 4
- Courant, Nina, 106
- Crockett, David (Davy), 97
- Cronin, John W., *Director, Processing Department*, vi; 9, 14
- Crouch, William H., vi
- Cuba: copyright agreement (in process), 59; *see also* Latin America
- Culver, James H., vi, 95
- Cumulative Supplement to the Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress*, 94
- Current National Bibliographies*, 4, 94
- Cyrillic Union Catalog: project report, 17; *see also* Slavic Union Catalog
- Czechoslovakia: abbreviations (bibl.), 97; Bohemica (rare), 25; exchange agreements, 7; serials, 25; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- D
- Daily Reports, Foreign Radio Broadcasts*, 54
- Daly, Joseph A., vi
- Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc.: records, 8; statistics, 75, 116-19, 122, 123, 126
- Daniels, Jonathan, address on Wilson, 36
- Davidson, Julius, vii
- Davis, James J., papers, 8
- Davis, John C., vii
- Davis, Wilma S., 58
- Decimal classification; *see* Dewey Decimal Classification
- Decisions of the United States Courts Involving Copyright*, cumulative index (1909-54), 58, 94
- De Forest, Lee, papers, 8
- Democracy, classics on (translations others than English), 20
- Departments and bureaus of the Federal Government; *see* names of specific departments or bureaus, *e. g.*, State, Department of; Budget, Bureau of the; but Office of Technical Services
- Descriptive cataloging; *see* Cataloging; Cataloging Division, Copyright Office; and Descriptive Cataloging Division
- Descriptive Cataloging Division: administrative officers, vi, 14; manual, inclusion of music codification, 14; reorganization plans, abandonment, 2; report on year's activities, 15; statistics, 15, 80, 81, 110
- Descriptive Checklist of Selected Manuscripts in the Libraries of the Monasteries of Mt. Athos . . .*, 54
- Design: copyright protection, 60, 61, (bibl.), 93; *see also* Typography and design
- Design Coordinating Committee, 61
- De Sylva copyright case, 62, 63
- Dewald Radio Manufacturing Company, 108
- Dewey Decimal Classification: schedules, 12, 13; statistics, 82, 83
- Dewey Decimal Classification*: 16th edition, 12; Spanish translation, 13
- Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office: editor, vi; year's activities, 12
- Dictionaries, foreign language-English (list), 33, 94
- Digest of Public General Bills and Selected Resolutions with Indexes*, 21, 22, 94
- Disarmament: chronology and study on, 99; *see also* National defense and security
- Disbursing Office: administrative officers, vii; operations and new procedure, 48; statistics, 48, 110
- Dissertations: interlibrary service on, 7, 8; on film (cataloging), 15
- District of Columbia; *see* Washington, D. C.
- Division for the Blind, 4; administrative officers, v; appropriation and finance, 103, 112-15; processing activities, 27; publications, 3, 93, (in preparation), 97; statistics, 27, 37, 38, 76, 104, 105, 111; *see also* Blind, services to; and Books for the Blind
- Dixie Container Corporation, gift fund, 75, 118, 119
- Documentation: international conference materials (bibl.), 96; international organizations (consultant), vii; scholarly papers on, reproduction, 54; *see also* Congressional publications prepared by the Library; Documents Expediting Project; and Government publications

Documents Expediting Project, 10, 118, 119, 124, 125
 Donnelly, Charles H., 22
 Dorosh, John T., v
 Dougherty, Cehus, 107
 Douglas, Stephen A., 48
 Douglas, Justice William O., 63
 Doysić, Abel, 37
 Drama and the theater: copyright, 56, (bibl.), 93;
 playbill collection, 28; readings, 35, 107
 Dubester, Henry J., v
 Du Boyes copyright case, 61
 Dushkin copyright case, 63
 Dwyer, Francis X., vi

E

Earnar, John P., 22, 98, 101
East European Accessions List, 10, 94
 Eastern Europe: bibliographies relating to, 10, 37, 44, 94, 97; exchange agreements, 7; legal studies on, 44; newspapers, 10; *see also* Europe; names of specific countries; Slavic countries (other than the USSR); and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
 Eaton, Vincent L., v
 Eberhart, Richard, reading, 35, 107
Economic Development in India and Communist China, 20
 Economics: consultant, vii; studies and reports relating to, 20, 99
 Economics Division, Legislative Reference Service chief, vi; employment statistics, 111
 Education: studies and reports on, 97, 99; *see also* Segregation and integration
 Edwards, J. W., Inc., 93; gift fund, 118, 119, 124, 125
 Eisenhower, Dwight D., *President of the United States*: appointment of members of Permanent Committee for Holmes Devise, 73; copyright activities, 61; soil bank plan, 97; Trust Fund members appointed by, 71
Election Law Guidebook, 20, 101
 Elizabeth Sprague Coolidge Foundation: addition, 47; concerts, 34, 35, 106; lecture, 106; statistics, 116-19, 122-26
 Ellinger, Werner B., 15
 Elsbree, Hugh L., vi
 Elson Fund; *see* Louis C. Elson Memorial Fund
 Elward, Elizabeth, 98
 Employee Relations Section, Personnel Division, 47
 Employment: legislation concerning, 46; new positions, 22, 47; positions budgeted on direct appropriations, 45; special separation policy, 46; statistics, 45, 110, 111; supplementary (short-term) scholars and specialists, 24, 25, 37; *see also* Personnel

Emrich, Duncan B. M., v
 English literature: bibliography (consultant), vii; classification schedule, 94; first editions, 8; readings and lectures, 35, 36, 107
 Entries for author and title; *see* Rules for entry
Estonia: A Selected Bibliography, 37, 97
 Ettore court case, 63
 Europe: atlases (list), 33, 96; bibliographic study, 95; history (classification schedule), 12; laws (bibl.), 94; Library's consultants, vii; notable visitors from 37; official staff visits to, 5, 6; *see also* Baltic Area; Eastern Europe; names of specific countries; and Western Europe
 Evans, Luther H., *Director General of Unesco*, 6, 64
 Examining Division, Copyright Office: changes in application forms, 58; chief, vii, 61, 63
 Exchange and Gift Division: administrative officers, vi; chief, vi, 9; cooperation with Law Library, 41; copyright transfers, 56; personnel, 7; statistics, 3, 7, 79, 110
 Exchange programs: copyright transfers, 56; Government agency cooperation, 6; international agreements, 6, 7, 26, 40, 75; Slavica, 3, 10, 11; statistics, 3, 7, 75; surplus materials, 7; USBE activities, 11
Executive Orders, Table of, 96
 Exhibits, 35-37; catalogs, 10, 36, 93-95
 Exhibits Office, v; employment statistics, 110; functions and services, 36

F

Far East: acquisitions statistics, 77; copyright agreements, 59; languages, transliterated titles, 9; law and legal materials, 40, 41; newspapers (reproduction), 9; study on, 20, 99; *see also* Asia; Far Eastern Law Section, Law Library; and names of specific countries
 Far Eastern Law Section, Law Library: chief, vi; collection (statistics), 40; creation, 43; processing activities, 41; reader and reference services, 39, 44
 Farmington Plan, 16
 Fawcett, James Waldo, vii
 Federal agencies; *see* Government agencies (U. S.)
 Federal Agencies Collection, 29
 Federico, P. J., 61
 Fellows of the Library, vii; lectures, 107; *see also* Consultants of the Library; and Scholars and specialists
 Fennell, Margaret, 99
 Ferris, Warren W., vii
 Feyerabend, Paul, 96
 Ficker, Hermann, 20, 97, 98
 Fiction, classification schedule, 94
 Filing: classification outline for Library's central files, 50; copyright assignments, 58; "Priority 4"

- cards, 13; rules (in press), 97; statistics, 16, 42, 84-86
- Film Reference Guide for Medicine and Allied Sciences*, 14, 15
- Films and film materials; *see* Microfilms and micro-filming; and Motion pictures and filmstrips
- Finance: assets of the Library, 1, 53; building maintenance and equipment, 53; Copyright Office, 47, 56, 58, 62, 65, 67; Division for the Blind, 47, 72; Holmes Devise, 4, 73; Library deposits in U. S. Treasury, 4, 18, 47, 126; Recording Laboratory, 108; sale of catalog cards, photoduplicates, recordings, and publications, 4, 18, 33, 47, 88-91; self-sustaining activities, (revolving funds), 45, 53, 54; service fees, 114, 115, 120, 121, 124, 125; statistics, 47, 48, 112-26; surplus materials, sale, 7; transferred funds, 17, 45, 47, 111; *USQBR*, 34; *see also* Appropriations; Contractual agreements; Gift and trust funds; and Purchase of materials
- Finding aids; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes
- Fine arts; *see* Art and artists
- Fine prints; *see* Prints and photographs
- Finland, microfilm projects, 8, 9
- Finlayson, Edward A., vi
- Fish and Wildlife Service (Interior), index of fishery publications, 16
- Fisher, Arthur, *Register of Copyrights*, vi, 2; annual report to the Librarian, 56-67, 93; conference attendance (national and international), 60, 64, 65; defendant in copyright court case, 64; Solicitor General's brief on behalf of, 63
- Fishery Publications Index*, 16
- Floods, studies and reports on, 97, 98, 100
- Foley, Merton J., vii
- Folklore: classification schedule, 12; recordings, 108
- Folklore Section, Music Division, officers, v
- Folksongs, recordings, 33
- Ford, Henry; *see* Ford Foundation grants; and Henry Ford Museum
- Ford Foundation grants: bibliographic projects, 48; microfilm projects, 8, 48; Slavic acquisitions, 5; statistics, 75, 118, 119, 124, 125
- Ford, Martin L., vii
- Foreign Affairs Division, Legislative Reference Service, administrative officers, vi; chief, vi, 22; employment statistics, 111
- Foreign Consultant Program, vii, 37; bibliographies and reports, 33, 37
- Foreign institutions (including libraries): card service to, 18, 88, 92; cooperation with, 15, 34; exchange agreements, 3, 7, 10, 11, 26, 75; loan services, 3, 36; microfilm projects, 8, 9, 48; USBE services to, 11; *see also* Interlibrary cooperation; and International cooperation
- Foreign Language-English Dictionaries*, 33, 94
- Foreign Law Section, Law Library: chief, vi, 94; collection (statistics), 40; processing activities, 41; publications in preparation, 44, 97; reader and reference services, 39, 44; *see also* Mid-European Law Project
- Form-card cataloging, statistics, 80, 82
- Forest Press, Inc., grant, 118, 119, 124, 125
- France: copyright agreement, 59; exchange agreement and blanket orders, 26; microfilm projects (survey), 37; *see also* Europe
- Franklin, Benjamin, anniversary exhibit, 36, (catalog), 36, 93
- Frazier, E. Franklin, vii
- Free Europe Committee, Inc., grant, 118, 119, 124, 125
- Freeman, Douglas Southall, papers, 8
- Friends of Music in the Library of Congress, trust fund, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- Frost, Robert: reading, 35, 107; writings (exhibit), 35
- Fuchs, Lillian, 106
- Fulbright Fellows, acquisitions activities, 8
- Fuller, Grace H., v
- G
- Galimir, Felix, 106
- Galloway, Eilene, 20, 100, 101
- Galloway, George B., 98
- Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund, 72, 112-17, 122, 123
- Garrett Biblical Institute, 54
- Geiringer, Karl, lecture, 96
- Gellner, Charles R., vi
- General Accounting Office, 108
- General and Special Orders: appointments "not to exceed age 70," 46; protection and preservation of special collections, 29
- General Reference and Bibliography Division: administrative officers and special sections, v; publications, 33, 96; space allotment, 52; statistics, 104, 105, 110
- General Services Administration: central service agency for housekeeping and protective services, 45; Public Buildings Service's telecommunications facilities, 6, 53
- Geographic areas: acquisitions from, 5-7, 24, 25, 37, (statistics), 77; bibliographies and indexes, 3, 4, 7, 32, 33, 37, 72, 93-97; classification schedules, 12, 94; consultants and other scholars and specialists, vii, 10, 24, 25, 37; copyright agreements, 58, 59; studies and reports on, 20, 37, 96-100; visitors from, 37; *see also* names of specific countries or regions; and National bibliographies
- Geography: chair, 72; classification schedule, 12; Slavica (bibl.), 37, 94
- Geography of Yugoslavia: A Selective Bibliography*, 37, 94

- George Eastman House, *Rochester, N. Y.*, 29
- Gerlach, Arch C., v
- German Federal Republic: copyright agreement, 59; Government publications in LC, survey, 25; studies and reports on, 37, 96; *see also* Germany
- Germany: law and legal materials, classification, 15; Library's consultants, vii, 37; *see also* Europe; and German Federal Republic
- Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation: addition, 48, 71; concerts, 34, 35, 107; statistics, 75, 116, 117, 120-26
- Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund: additions, 48, 71; readings and lectures, 35, 36, 107; statistics, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- Gift and trust funds: bibliographic projects, 48, 72; concerts and musical compositions, 34, 35, 47, 48, 106, 107; depository set of LC cards to Indonesia, 18; donor list, 116-21; exhibits, 36; fine print purchases, vii, 75; Foreign Consultant Program, 37; Holmes devise, 4, 73, 74; Library positions paid from, 45, 111; microfilm projects, 8, 48; motion pictures, transfer to safety film, 29; organization of personal papers, 48; readings and lectures, 35, 36, 48, 107; recordings of folksongs, 33; revolving fund for Photo-duplication Service, 53; Russian duplicates exchange project, 10, 11; services to the blind, 47; Slavic acquisitions and distribution project, 5, 48; statistics, 47, 48, 75, 112-26; translation project, 48; *see also* Gifts; names of specific funds; and Trust Fund Board
- Gifts, 8; solicitations, 24-26; State materials, 75; statistics, 75; USBE program, 11; *see also* Gift and trust funds
- Gilbert, Wilfred C., vi
- Gilbert, William H., 100
- Gitelson, M. L., gift fund, 75, 118, 119, 124, 125
- Glazer, Sidney, vii
- Goff, Frederick R., v
- Goldman, Abe A., vi, 60, 64
- Gooch, Robert C., *Director, Administrative Department*, vii
- Goodwin, Thomas C., Jr., 93
- Goody copyright case, 64
- Gore, *Senator Albert*, iv
- Gould, Stephen, vii
- Government agencies (U. S.): card service to, 88, 92; central service agencies, 45; contractual agreements with, 31, 33; cooperation with, 6, 21, 28, 45, 46, 51, 53, 60; copyright activities, 64; decisions of the Comptroller General relating to, 108; funds transferred from, 17, 45, 47; lamination studies, 51; loan services, 49, 104; other services to, 14-16; sponsorship of bibliographic projects, 14, 93; sponsorship of study on preservation of documents, 17; studies and reports on, 97-99; telephone requests from, 31, 104; transfer and exchange of materials from, 7, 40, 75; *see also* Commission on Intergovernmental Relations; Government publications (U. S.); and names of specific agencies
- Government Division, Legislative Reference Service: administrative officers, vi; employment statistics, 111
- Government, Law and Courts Behind the Iron Curtain*, 44
- Government Printing Office: Library Branch, 28, (officers), vii, (pay increases), 47; binding agreement, 17; catalog-card reprints, 92; cooperative activities with, 21, 28; *see also* Superintendent of Documents (GPO)
- Government publications (U. S.): acquisition policy, 5; bibliography of, specialist, 25; cooperative acquisitions project, 10; custody and servicing, 29; depository sets, 7; restricted documents, 29; *see also* Congressional publications prepared by the Library; Publications of the Library; and State materials
- Government Publications Reading Room: chief, vi; consolidation with Periodicals Reading Room, 52
- GPO; *see* Government Printing Office
- Graves, W. Brooke, vi, 21
- Gray, Dwight E., vi
- Great Books of the Western World*, 18
- Great Britain: Board of Trade, cooperative project, 3, 58; British Film Institute, 14; law and legal materials, 43, (classification), 15; microfilm projects (checklist), 3, 4, 93; ratification of the UCC (in progress), 59; *see also* English literature; and names of members of the British Commonwealth of Nations
- Greek literature, classification schedule, 94
- Green, *Senator Theodore Francis*, iv, 71
- Griffith, Ernest S., *Director, Legislative Reference Service*, vi; articles and letters in the *Congressional Record*, 98
- Griller String Quartet, 106
- Gronchi, Giovanni, *President of Italy*, 37
- Gsovski, Vladimir, vi, 94
- Guam, copyright matters, 62
- Guard Division: Captain of the Guard, vii; employment statistics, 110; personnel, 46, 51
- Guggenheim Fund; *see* Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc.

H

- Haiti, copyright agreement, 59
- Hall, Jane C., vi
- Hamer, Elizabeth E., v
- Hancher, Virgil M., 73, 74
- Handbook of Latin American Studies*: editor, v; 1952 edition, 33, 94
- Hanks, Nymphus C., bequest, 47, 116, 117, 126
- Harding, Elizabeth H., vi
- Harkness Collection, 96

- Harrell, Mack, 106
 Harrison, Earnest, 107
 Harrison, *Representative* Robert D., iv
 Harvard University Library, 8, 15; Law School 43
 Haskins, George L., 74
 Hatcher, Harlan, 36
 Haykin, David J., vi
 Hebraic Section, Orientalia Division: head, v. statistics, 77
 Hebraica: acquisitions statistics, 77; union catalog, 85
 Hedges, Thomas B., v
 Hegeman, Annic-May, 116, 122
 Heifetz, Benar, 107
 Heintzelman, Arthur W., vii
 Hells Canyon Dam Project, 99, 100
 Helsinki University and National Library, 8
 Henry Ford Museum, *Dearborn, Mich.*, 36
 Henshaw, Francis H., vi
 Herbert, Victor, manuscript scores, 25
Herbert Putnam, 1861-1955: A Memorial Tribute, 94
 Heyneman, Alan L., 10
Highlights of Current Legislation and Activities in Mid-Europe, 44, 94
 Hilker, Helen Anne, v
 Hill, J. Douglas, 96
 Hillis, Margaret, 35, 106
 Hillyer, Robert, reading, 35, 107
 Hilsman, Roger, vi, 22
 Hispanic Foundation: administrative officers, v; bibliographies and indexes, 33; Hispanic Society Room (maintenance), 72; publications in preparation, 96; reader and reference service, 31; statistics, 104, 105, 110
 Hispanic Society Fund, statistics, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
 Hispanica: bibliographies and indexes, 33, 94-96; cataloging rules, 96; Government publications in LC, survey, 25; law and legal materials, 40, 41, (index), 95; manuscripts (index), 96; micro-reproduction, 9; newspapers, 9, 25, 54; purchases, 72; translations of English materials, 33, 96; *see also* Latin America; and Spain
 History: classification schedules, 12; *see also* American history
 History and General Research Division, Legislative Reference Service: administrative officers, vi; employment statistics, 111
 Hollywood Jewelry Manufacturing Co., 63
 Holmes, Donald C., vii, 55
 Holmes, *Justice* Oliver Wendell; *see* Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise
 Holy See; *see* Vatican
 Honduras: Government publications in LC, survey, 25; *see also* Latin America
 Honorary Consultants of the Library, vii
 Horne, Frank B., 98-100
 Horszowski, Mieczyslaw, 34, 107
 Houghton, Arthur A., Jr.: consultant in English bibliography, vii; gift fund, 8, 75, 118, 119, 124, 125
 Housing and Home Finance Agency, 98
How to Obtain Birth Certificates, 101
 Howard, Alfred, 106
 Howard University, selected choir, 107
 Hubbard Fund; *see* Gardiner Greene Hubbard Fund
 Hull, Henry, reading, 35, 107
 Humphrey, George M., *Secretary of the Treasury*, iv, 71
 Hungarian Quartet, 106
 Hungary: exchange agreements, 7; *see also* Europe
 Hunt, John M., vi
 Huntington, Archer M.: resolution of Trust Fund Board on death of, 71, 72; trust fund, 71, 75, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
 Hupman, Richard D., 101
- I
- ICA; *see* International Cooperation Administration
 ICMTA; *see* Interdepartmental Committee on Medical Training Aids
 Idaho, studies and reports pertaining to, 99, 100
 Illinois, University of, 15
 Immigration and naturalization, legislation (study), 22, 98
 Incentive Awards Committee, 46
 Incunabula; *see* under Rare books
 Indexing: for Congress, 21; *see also* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; and Catalogs (card)
 India: acquisitions from, 7, 25, (statistics), 77; economic development (study), 20, 99; *see also* South Asia
 Indians of North America, studies and reports on, 99, 100
 Indochina: copyright agreement, 59; *see also* Southeast Asia
 Indonesia: National Bibliographical and Reference Center, 18; President's visit to LC, 37; publications of, cataloging and transliteration problems, 13; *see also* Southeast Asia
 Information and Publications Office: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 110
Information Bulletin, 8, 94; appendixes, 17; notable acquisitions, reports on, 32
 Insurance (group), decision of the Comptroller General concerning, 108
 Interdepartmental Committee on Cooperation with the American Republics, 34
 Interdepartmental Committee on Medical Training Aids, 14
 Intergovernmental Copyright Committee, 59, 65
 Interim Copyright Committee, 64

- Interior, Department of the: appropriation, report on, 98; *see also* Fish and Wildlife Service
- Interlibrary cooperation: assistance to foreign libraries and librarians, 15; books for the blind, distribution, 3, 37, 38, 97; catalog-card service, 18, 27, 38, 88, 92; consultations, 13, 14; contributions to the new author union catalog, 11, 12; contributions to the National Union Catalog, 16; dissertation service, 7, 8; distribution of textbooks and cooperative acquisition of European publications (1946), 4; Documents Expediting Project, 10; lamination studies, 51; library services on film, 95; loan services, 3, 24, 44, (exhibits), 36, (equipment), 53; location of titles in American and Canadian libraries, 16; microfilm projects, 8, 9, 43; rapid communication services, 53; State publications program, 9; union catalogs or lists, 3, 9, 11, 12, 16, 17, 33, 85, 95, 96; USBE, 11; *see also* Cooperative acquisitions projects; Cooperative bibliographic projects; Cooperative cataloging; Exchange programs; and Publications of the Library
- Internal Security Manual*, 20, 101
- International conferences: documents bibliography (1953), 96; copyright, 60, 64, 65; UN at San Francisco (1945), 4
- International cooperation: agreements and conventions, 97, 99, (copyright), 3, 4, 58-60, 64, 65; consultations and discussion on standard system for cataloging films, 14; depository sets of LC cards, 18; exchange agreements, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 26, 40, 75; intellectual relations (consultant), vii; loan exhibits, 36; microfilm projects, 8, 9, 93; purchase agreements, 6; staff loans to other countries, 22; translations (English) of foreign copyright laws, 58; USBE activities, 11; *see also* Foreign institutions (including libraries); Interlibrary cooperation; International conferences; and International organizations
- International Cooperation Administration, 11
- International Greek New Testament Project, 54
- International Labor Organization, 59, 64
- International organizations: cataloging system for films, 14; copyright activities, 59, 60, 64, 65; cooperation with, 6; exchange agreements, 7; sponsorship of bibliographic projects, 3, 58; staff participation, 14; studies and reports on, 20; *see also* United Nations
- International Standard System for the Cataloging of Educational, Scientific and Cultural Films and Filmstrips*, 14
- International Union for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, 59
- Introduction to Europe*, supplement (1950-55), 95
- Iran; *see* Near and Middle East; and Persian materials
- Ireland, Prime Minister's visit, 37
- Islamic archaeology, consultant, vii
- Israel, copyright agreement, 59
- Italy: archives (reproduction), 8; copyright agreement (in process), 59; literature (classification schedule), 94; newspaper (film), 54; President's visit to LC, 37; *see also* Europe
- J
- Jackson, John C., 100
- James Benjamin Wilbur Fund, 75, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- Japan: copyright agreement, 59; exchange agreement and blanket orders, 26; U. S. Library Mission, leader, 4; *see also* Far East; and Japanese materials
- Japanese materials: acquisitions statistics, 77; archives (reproductions), 8; catalog cards, 90, 92; cataloging and other processing, 13, 27, 41; law and legal items, 41; union catalog, 85; world map, 8; *see also* Orientalia
- Japanese Section, Orientalia Division: head, v; statistics, 77
- Jardine, William M., papers, 8
- Jeffers, Robinson, "The Tower Beyond Tragedy," concert reading of, 35, 107
- Jefferson, Thomas, library (catalog), 94
- Jewelry (costume); *see* under Art and artists
- Joint Committee on Government Publications, 10
- Joint Committee on Slavic Studies, 10, 11, 54; finance, 120, 121, 124, 125
- Joint Committee on the Library, 2; chairman, iv, 71; membership, iv
- Joint Committee on the *Union List of Serials*, 9, 14
- Joint Committees of Congress, *see* Congress. Joint Committees
- Jones, Ellayne, 106
- Jones, *Representative* Paul C., iv
- Justice, Department of, copyright activities, 64
- Juvenile literature, classification schedule, 94
- K
- Kahler, Mary E., vi
- Kaminstein, Abraham L., vii, 63; *see also* Examining Division, Copyright Office, chief
- Kansas, University of, 118, 119, 124, 125
- Keeper of the Collections, vii, 45; office (employment statistics), 110 (functions and operations), 50, 51
- Keitt, William Lawrence, *Law Librarian*, vi
- Keller, Alton H., vi, 9
- Kelley, James W., 22, 98
- Kennerly, Edwin B., 22, 97, 99
- Kentucky, University of, 118, 119, 124, 125
- Keyser, C. Frank, 97
- Kilroy, Mary E., vii
- Kluge, Paul, vii
- Knizhnaia Letopis*, 7, 10
- Kolehmainen, John I., 8

- Korean materials: acquisitions statistics, 77; catalog cards (sale), 90, 92; cataloging and other processing, 13, 41; exchange agreement and blanket orders, 26; law and legal items, 41; *see also* Orientalia
- Korson, Rac, v
- Koussevitzky, Serge; *see* Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation
- Krasner Chamber Music Ensemble, 107
- Kremer, Alvin W., vii; *see also* Keeper of the Collections
- Kroll String Quartet, 106
- Krug, Julius A., papers, 8
- Kunst, Jaap, lecture, 35, 96, 107
- Kuri, Salmc, 37
- Kurth, William H., vi
- Kuttner, Stephen G., vii
- Kwapiszewski, Michael, v
- L
- Labeling, bookplating and perforating: law and legal materials, 41; manuscripts stamping, 28, 51; statistics, 15, 41, 86
- Ladd, Richard S., 96
- La Hood, Charles, Jr., vii
- Lake Placid Club Education Foundation, Editorial Policy Committee, 12
- La Montagne, Leo E., vi
- Land, Robert H., v
- Land grants, report on, 100
- Landgren, Karl-Gustav, vii
- Langone, Stephen A., 99, 100
- Language and literature: classification schedules, 13, 94; copyright (court decisions), 58; readings and lectures, 35, 36, 96, 107; *see also* Dictionaries; and names of specific languages and literatures
- Laos: copyright agreement, 59; *see also* Southeast Asia
- Lapp, J. Clement, 99
- La Salle Quartet, 106
- Latin America: blanket orders and exchange agreement, 26; copyright agreements, 59; law and legal materials from, 40, 41; newspapers, 9, (film), 54; official staff visits to, 26; studies and reports on (bibl.), 94; U. S. committee on cooperation with, 34; *see also* Latin American Law Section, Law Library; names of specific countries; and South America
- Latin American Law Section, Law Library: chief, vi; collection (statistics), 40; processing activities (statistics), 41; reader and reference services, 39, 44
- Latin literature, classification schedule, 94
- Law and legal materials: acquisitions policy and sources, 39, 40; analytical studies and reports, 21, 44, 97-101; bibliographies and indexes, 3, 21, 22, 44, 58, 60, 94, 95, 97; cataloging and other processing, 40-42, 86; classification schedules, 15; Comptroller General's decisions relating to, 108; consultants, vii; copyright deposits, 40; court cases and decisions, 40, 42, 46, 60-64; Hispanica, 40, 41, 95; newspapers, 42; Orientalia, 40, 41; periodicals, 40, 41; preservation and repair, 42; purchase, 40; rare items, 41; Slavica, 97; State records, 43; taxation, 97, 98; translations, 44, 58; *see also* Canon and Roman law; Copyright laws; Law Library; and Legislation relating to the Library
- Law Librarian, vi
- Law Library: acquisitions activities, 39-41, (statistics), 78; administrative officers and sections, vi; appropriation and finance, 40, 103, 112-15; Capitol branch, 39, 43, 44, (assistant in charge), vi, (statistics), 104, 105; collections, status of, 42, 43; employment, 110; exhibits, 36; processing activities, 41-42, 86; publications, 44, 97; reader and reference services, 43, 44; report (1955-56), 39-44; services to Congress, 19, 39, 43, 44; space problems, 42; specialists, 44; staff increase, 41; statistics, 40, 43, 44, 75, 78, 86, 104, 105, 110; *see also* Law and legal materials; Mid-European Law Project; and names of specific sections
- Lawrie, Lee, papers, 8
- Laws Controlling Illicit Narcotics Traffic*, 22, 101
- Learned societies and institutions: activities relating to the Holmes Devise, 73, 74; cooperation with, 43, 54; exchange agreements, 7; gift funds, 10, 11, 48, 116-26; joint committees, 54; microfilm projects, 3, 4, 8, 9, 93; sponsorship of bibliographic projects, 93; *see also* Interlibrary cooperation; and Professional associations
- LeCompte, *Representative* Karl M., iv
- Lectures; *see* Readings and lectures
- LeGear, Clara Egli, 95
- Legislation relating to the Library: appropriations, 1, 103; codification of laws, 2; copyright, 56, 61, 62, 64; employment benefits, 46; Holmes Devise, 4, 73, 103; incentive awards program, 46; salary increase, 47; tort claims, 48; Trust Fund Board, establishment, iv
- Legislative Reference Service: administrative officers and divisions, vi; appropriation and finance, 1, 23, 103, 112-15; bibliographies and indexes, 21-23; Congressional inquiries, 3, 19, 23; director, vi, 98, (office), 111; duplicating activities, 50; employment, 111; legal opinions, 20; personnel, 21, 22, 47; policies, 19; publications, 21, 22; report (1955-56), 19-23; space allotment, 52; specialists, 19; statistics, 19, 22, 23, 104, 105, 111; studies and reports for Congress, 19-22, (list), 97-101; *see also* Congressional Reading Room; and names of specific divisions

- Leland, Waldo Gifford, vii
 Lenin State Library, *Moscow*, 3, 7, 26
 Levine, Julius, 107
 Liaison Committee on Microfilming Manuscript Catalogs, 9
 Liberia: copyright agreement, 59; *see also* Africa
 Librarian of Congress; *see* Mumford, Lawrence Quincy; and Office of the Librarian
 Librarian of Congress Emeritus; *see* Putnam, Herbert (1861-1955)
 Librarian's Conference, 5
 Libraries; *see* American libraries; and Foreign institutions (including libraries)
Libraries and Library Services on Film: A Select List, 95
Library and Reference Facilities in the Area of the District of Columbia, 95
 Library Binding Institute, 17
 Library cooperation; *see* Interlibrary cooperation
Library of Congress Catalog, 95; expansion of author catalog, 1, 3, 11, 12, 95; sale, 88, 91; subject arrangement, 16; successor, 3
L. C. Classification—Additions and Changes, 95
 Library Services Division, Legislative Reference Service: chief, vi; employment statistics, 111; operations, 22, 23
 Library Station at the Capitol, custodian, v
 Liebermann, Barbara, 106
 Lilly Endowment, Inc., grant, 118, 119, 124, 125
 Lincoln, Abraham, 48
 Lindbergh, Charles A., vii
List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress, vols. 5 and 6 in preparation and in press, 33, 96
A List of Spanish Residencias in the Archives of the Indies, 1516-1775, 95
 Livingston, Helen E., 21, 101
 Loan Division: administrative officers, v; equipment, 30, 49; statistics, 30, 44, 104, 105, 110
 Loan services: books for the blind, 3, 37, 38; door passes in connection with, 51; exhibits, 36; interlibrary, 30, 44, (equipment), 53; scope, 3, 24; to Congress, 30, 44, 104; to Government agencies, 49, 104; *see also* Loan Division
 Lobbying, report pertaining to, 98
 Lobingier, Charles S., vii
 Loeb, Leo, gift fund, 75, 118, 119
 Loeffler, Elise Fay, bequest, 118, 119
 Loew's, Inc., 63
 Loewenguth String Quartet, 34, 106
 Longworth Foundation; *see* Nicholas Longworth Foundation
 Lopatnikoff, Nikolai, 35
 Louis Charles Elson Memorial Fund: lectures, 96, 107; statistics, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
 Lowell, Robert T. S., vii
 Loyalty-security program, 46
 LRS; *see* Legislative Reference Service
 Lubetzky, Seymour, vi, 12
 Luce, Clare Boothe, papers and gift fund, 48, 120, 121
 Lumsden, William B. P., vii
 Luther, Albert O., vii
 Luxembourg: copyright agreement, 59; *see also* Europe
 Lydenberg, Harry M., vii
- M
- McBreen, Maureen, 97, 98
 MacCartney, Richard S., vii
 McCarthy, Senator Joseph R., iv
 McCormick, Charles T., 74
 McCune, Shannon, 8
 McFarland, Marvin W., v
 McKelway, Benjamin M., iv, 71
 MacKinney, Loren C., 8
 MacLeish, Archibald, vii
 McManus, John J. and Hanna M., 8
 McNamara, Senator Patrick V., 36
 Macrobius, Ambrosius, *In Somnium Scipionis Expositio*, 8
 McWhorter, J. H., vii
 Magica, McManus-Young collection, 8
 Mahoney, J. Rolla, 22
 Main Building: need for restoration and repairs, 52, 53; space problems, 29, 42, (history), 51, 52
 Main Catalog: filing statistics, 84; "Priority 4" cards, 13; redistribution of cards (with total), 16
 Main Reading Room: former Congressional Unit, first head, 4; need for cleaning and restoration, 52
 Malia, Martin E., 5, 25
 Management; *see* Administration and management
 Mann, Wallace, 107
Manner of Selecting Delegates to National Political Conventions . . ., 101
 Mansfield, Senator Mike, iv
A Manual of Standard English Braille for the Guidance of Transcribers and Other Embossers, 95
 Manuals: acquisitions policies and procedures (proposal), 5; Descriptive Cataloging Division, 14; organization and management of archives (Spanish transl.), 48; records analysis surveys, in progress, 50
 Manuscripts: acquisition statistics, 76; archives, 37, 93, 96; cataloging, 13, 27; channeling to other repositories, 26; gifts, 8; Hispanica, 96; indexes, calendars, and registers, 13, 34, 54, 93, 96; law and legal materials, 42; literary materials, 8; microfilms and microfilming, 54, 55; Orientalia, 54; personal and family papers, 8, 25, 26; preservation and repair, 17, 87; Presidents' letters and papers, 10, 27; stamping with Library seal, 28, 51

- Manuscripts Division: acquisitions activities, 25, 26 (statistics), 79; administrative officers, v; depository for Library's archival files (proposal), 50; new collections, 8; processing activities, 27, 28; publication in preparation, 96; reader and reference service, 32; statistics, 76, 79, 104, 105, 110
- Map Division: acquisitions activities, 25; administrative officers, v; card catalog for atlases, 27; processing activities, 27, (statistics), 80; publications in preparation, 96; reader and reference service, 30, 31; space problem, 30; statistics, 27, 76, 80, 104, 105, 110
- Maps and atlases: acquisitions (policy), 5, (statistics), 76; bibliographies and indexes, 16, 32, 33, 93, 95, 96, (sale), 88, 91; catalog cards, 89; cataloging, 27, (statistics), 80; charts, graphs and maps for Congress, 21; copyright, 27, 56; gifts, 8; informational handbook, 96; *Orientalia*, 8; preservation and repair, 17, 87, (handbook), 95; surplus materials, 26; world items, 8; *see also* Map Division
- Maps and Atlases*, last issue, 16
- Maps; Their Care, Repair, and Preservation in Libraries*, 95
- Marcus, Abraham, 106
- Marcuse, Theodore, 35
- Margolin, Mollie Z., 20, 22, 101
- Maritime affairs: bibliography relating to, 97; State maritime academics, report on, 100
- Marshall, John, anniversary exhibit, 37
- Marwick, Lawrence, v
- Mason, Madeline, reading, 35, 107
- Massachusetts, Great Seal, report on, 97
- Matusow, Harvey, 99
- Mazer copyright case, 60, 61, 63
- Mearns, David C., v
- Medicine: bibliographies and indexes, 3, 14-16, 93, 97, (sale), 88; catalog cards (sale), 90; films, 14, 15
- Members of Congress: consultant service to, 21; copyright activities, 62; flag (official) for, 98; Library Committee, iv; exhibit openings, participation in, 36; office management problems, assistance by Secretary's Office, 49, 50; research reports for individual Members, 19-22; studies and reports pertaining to, 97, 98; *see also* Congress, services to; and names of specific Members
- Menasce, Jacques de, 106
- Metz, Jean B., vi
- Mexico: archives relating to America (calendar), 96; copyright agreement (in process), 59; *see also* Latin America
- Meyer, Agnes E. (*Mrs.* Eugene), iv, 71
- Michener, James A., manuscripts, 8
- Michigan: anniversary exhibit, 36, (catalog), 95; study on, 21
- Michigan; Sesquicentennial of the Territory, 1805-1955*, 95
- Microcard Committee, 9
- Microcards: law and legal materials, 40, 42; statistics, 76
- Microfilm Reading Room: air conditioning, 52; custody of legal materials, 42; statistics, 104, 105; supervisor, vi
- Microfilming Clearing House, 17
- Microfilms and microfilming: acquisitions program, 8, 9; archives in foreign depositories, 8, 9, 48; bibliographies and checklists, 3, 14, 15, 54, 93; catalog cards (sale), 90, 92; committees, 9; cooperative projects, 3, 4, 8, 9, 43; exchange agreements, 7; *Hispanica*, 9; law and legal materials, 40, 42, 43; manuscripts, 3, 4, 54; newspapers, 9, 17, 25, 26, 54, (bibl.), 97; *Orientalia*, 54, 55; permanent record collection of negatives, 54, 55; regional union catalog cards, 16; *Slavica*, 7-9, 26, 54, 55; statistics, 54, 55, 76, 102; *see also* Coordinator of Microreproduction Projects; Microcards; Microfilm Reading Room; Microfilming Clearing House; Photoduplication Service; and Photoreproduction
- Middle East: *see* Near and Middle East
- Middle East Institute, gift fund, 120, 121, 124, 125
- Mid-European Law Project, Law Library: processing activities, 41, 43; publication, 94; reader and reference services, 44; *see also* Foreign Law Section, Law Library
- Midwest Inter-Library Center, 7, 8
- Mierke, Henrietta M., vi
- Milhollen, Hirst D., v
- Milhollen, Sidney J., 6
- Miller, Dayton C., trust fund, 75, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- Miller, Helen A., 100
- Miller copyright case, 64
- Milojevic', Borivoje Ž., 37, 94
- Minnesota, University of, 15
- Monaco: copyright agreement, 59; *see also* Europe
- Monteiro da Cunha, Maria Luisa, 15, 96
- Montgomery, Emma G., 6
- Monthly Checklist of State Publications*, 9, 95; editorial office statistics, 79
- Monthly List of Russian Accessions*, 10, 95
- Moon-type books, 37, 38
- Morison, Samuel Eliot, vii
- Morrissey, Marlene D., v
- Morsch, Lucile M., *Deputy Chief Assistant Librarian*, v
- Moseley, George Van Horn, papers, 8
- Motion Picture Section, Stack and Reader Division: head, vi; statistics, 104, 105; *see also* Motion pictures and filmstrips, collection
- Motion pictures and filmstrips: acquisitions policy (review), 25; bibliographies, catalogs, and

- indexes, 93, 95, (sale), 88, 91; catalog cards, 18; cataloging, 14, 15, (statistics), 81, 82; collection (custody and servicing), 29, 30, (organization, completion), 27, (restricted service), 32, (statistics), 76; contact paper prints (cataloging), 27, (conversion), 29, 30; copyright, 30, 56, 63, 93; libraries and library services (bibl.), 95; medicine and allied sciences, guide, 14, 15; surplus materials, 26
- Mt. Athos Microfilm Project, checklist, 54
- Moyse, Louis, 106
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus: anniversary concerts in honor of, 34, 35, 107; bicentennial exhibit, 37; lecture on, 35
- Mozart Festival Quartet, 107
- Mullaney, Joseph E., vii
- Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, *Librarian of Congress*, v; chairman of the Holmes Devise Permanent Committee, 4, 73, 103; executive communication to Congress on copyright, 62; letter transmitting annual report, ix; Librarian's Conference, 5; Secretary of Trust Fund Board, iv, 71; surveys and review of LC operations and practices made at the request of, 2
- Mumford, Luther H., vii
- Music: acquisitions statistics, 76; bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes, 93, 95, (sale), 88, 91; classification schedule, 13; copyright, 56, 93; lectures, 35, 96; manuscripts, 25; negative microfilms, permanent collection, 54; *see also* Concerts; Folksongs; Music Division; and Recordings
- Music Division: administrative officers, v; catalogs, 16, 84; publications in preparation, 96; reader and reference service, 31; statistics, 76, 104, 105, 110; *see also* Folklore Section; Music; and Recording Laboratory
- Music Processing Committee, 14
- N
- Narcotics, studies and reports on laws pertaining to, 22, 100, 101
- National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council, 9; gift fund, 120, 121, 124, 125
- National Archives and Record Service, 17, 51
- National bibliographies: index, 4, 94; Slavic countries (other than the USSR), 7; Soviet publication, 7, 10; use in acquisitions program, 7, 25, 41
- National Broadcasting Co., Inc., 63
- National Bureau of Standards, lamination study, 17, 51
- National Council of Patent Law Associations, 61
- National defense and security: bibliography, 98, 99; microproduction of catalog cards in other libraries, 16; restricted Government publications, 29; specialist, 22; studies and reports, 20, 98-101; *see also* Loyalty-security program
- National Diet Library, *Tokyo*: archives, reproduction, 8; establishment, advisor on, 4
- National Exhibition of Prints, *Fourteenth*, catalog, 94
- National League of American Penwomen, 35
- National Library for the Blind, Inc., trust fund, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- National Science Foundation, sponsorship of bibliographic projects, 93
- National Symphony Orchestra, chamber group, 107
- National Union Catalog, 3; ALA committee on, 11; auxiliary catalogs, 85; cards, reproduction, 16, 17; contributing libraries, 16; Farmington Plan entries, 16; "Priority 4" cards, 13; publication since Jan. 1956, 11, 12; statistics, 16, 85; *see also* Union Catalog Division
- National Union Catalog: A Cumulative Author List*, 3, 12, 16
- Natural resources: specialist, 22; studies and reports on, 97-100
- Naval Historical Foundation Collection, additions, 8
- Navy, Department of the, services to, 14; *see also* Armed services
- Near and Middle East: acquisitions statistics, 77; consultant on, vii; copyright agreement, 59; newspapers (reproduction), 9; periodicals (bibl.), 93; *see also* names of specific countries; Near East Section, Orientalia Division; and Orientalia
- Near East Section, Orientalia Division: head, v; organization of materials, 30; statistics, 77
- Negroes: American Negro studies, consultant, vii; segregation and integration, study on, 21
- Netherlands, literature (classification schedule), 94
- New Music Quartet, 106
- New Serial Titles*, 9, 10, 95; sale, 88, 91; scope, expansion, 9; use of punched cards in preparation of, 9, 49
- New York Concert Choir, 35, 106
- New York Public Library, 8; cooperative cataloging, 15; Personnel Office, chief, 10
- New York University Library, 15
- New York Woodwind Quintet, 106
- Newspapers: acquisitions policy, 5; bibliographies and checklists, 17, 93, 97; binding statistics, 87; foreign (survey of LC collection), 25; Hispanica, 9, 25, 54; law and legal materials, 42; microfilms and microfilming, 9, 17, 25, 26, 54, (checklist), 97; Orientalia (reproduction), 9; preservation and repair, 17, 25, 26, 28, 42; Slavica, 7, 10, 54; statistics, 76; surplus material, 26; union catalogs or lists, 33, 93
- Newspapers on Microfilm*, 17
- Nicholas Longworth Foundation: concert, 34, 107; statistics, 116-19, 122, 123, 126
- Nieuw Amsterdam Trio, 107

Nipe, Merlin H., vi
 Nolan, John Lester, v
 North America: history (except U. S.), classification schedule, 12, 13; languages and literatures, classification schedules, 94; *see also* names of specific countries
 North Carolina, Indians of (report), 99, 100
 Notz, Rebecca L., 97-100
 Novels and short stories; *see* Fiction

O

Obear, Legare H. B., v
 Oberlaender Trust, grant, 37, 120, 121
 Oceania: history (classif. schedule), 13; language and literature (classif. schedule), 94
 Office of Technical Services, 54
 Office of the Chief Assistant Librarian: administrative officers and sections, v; employment statistics, 110; Exhibits Office administration, 36
 Office of the Librarian: administrative officers, v; employment statistics, 110
 Office of the Secretary: administrative officers, vii; operations and services, 49, 50, 53; statistics, 50, 110
 Officers of the Library: list, v-vii; *see also* names of individual officers
 Official Catalog, 13, 16, 84
 Official gazettes, 40, 41
 Official publications (U. S.); *see* Government publications (U. S.)
 Ogden, Robert F., v
 Oklahoma, Indians of (report), 100
 Old Dominion Foundation, 18
 Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, 4, 73, 74, 103
 Operations Section, Personnel Office, 46
 Order Division: accounting assistance to, 49; administrative officers, vi; law purchases, 40; new developments and procedures, 6, 7, 24, 25, 53; organizational changes (proposal), 7; statistics, 78, 110
 Oregon, studies and reports relating to, 99, 100
 Organization chart, x
 Organization of the collections: Reference Department activities, 26-29; Law Library activities, 41, 42; *see also* Processing Department
 Orient; *see* Far East; and names of specific countries
 Orientalia: acquisitions statistics, 77; bibliographies and indexes, 33, 54, 93, 96; catalog cards, 15, 90, 92; cataloging and other processing, 13, 15, 27, 41; law and legal materials, 40, 41; manuscripts, 54; map, 8; microfilms, 9, 55; newspapers, 9; rare books 33, (bibl.), 96; routing and custody of materials, 28, 29; serials, 41, 93; transliteration, 9, 13, 28
 Orientalia Division: administrative officers and sections, v; book circulation, 30; processing ac-

tivities, 27; publication in preparation, 96; statistics, 77, 104, 105, 110; transfer of law books, 43
 Orientalia Processing Committee, 13
Outline of the Library of Congress Classification, 96

P

Pakistan: copyright agreement, 59; *see also* South Asia
 Palmer, A. Mitchell, 99
 Pan American Union Library, 13
 Parker, Alice Lee, v, vii
 Pasquier Trio, 34, 106, 107
 Patent Office, 61
 Patman, *Representative* Wright, 97
 Patterson, Donald G., v
 Patterson, Gordon, vi
 Pea Ridge National Military Park (Arkansas), report relating to establishment of, 99
 Peary, Robert E., centennial exhibit, 37
 Peck, Gustav, vi
 Peña Cámara, José María de la, 95
 Pennell Fund: committee, vii; statistics, 75, 116, 117, 126
 Pennsylvania State College, gift fund, 120, 121, 124, 125
 Periodicals; *see* Newspapers; and Serials
Periodicals on Africa Currently Received in Selected American Libraries, 96
 Periodicals Reading Room, consolidation, 52
 Persian materials: acquisitions statistics, 77; processing, 27; transliteration table, 28
 Personnel: administration, 45; awards, 46; classification surveys, 45, 46, 51; conversion of remaining CPC positions, 46, 47; deaths, v, vii; decisions of the Comptroller General relating to, 108; employment statistics, 45, 110, 111; grievances or appeals, 47; in-grade increases and reallocations, 1, 47; insurance (group), 108; leave practices, 46; performance ratings, 46; 47; records on punched cards, 49; recruitment for the guard force, 51; resignations and retirements, 4, 9, 10, 22, 45, 46; scholarly competence and skills, 4, 24; scientific positions, salary rate, 46; security cases, 46; staff increases, 7, 22, 29, 38, 41; status of 70-year-olds without 15 years of service, 46; uniforms, 47; *see also* Staff activities
 Personnel Division: Classification Section, studies and surveys, 45; director of personnel, vii; Employee Relations Section, 47; Operations Section, actions taken and studies pursued, 46; statistics, 45, 110
 Philately, consultant, vii
 Philco Television Broadcasting Co., 63
 Philippines: acquisitions statistics, 77; copyright agreement, withdrawal, 59; *see also* Southeast Asia

- Philosophy and religion: Church Slavic, 15; classification schedule, 13
- Phonorecords: *see* Recordings
- Photoduplication Service: administrative officers, vii; catalog-card reproduction, 17; chief, vii, 55; reference items serviced for, 104; report on year's activities, 53-55; statistics, 53-55, 102; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoreproduction
- Photographs; *see* Prints and photographs
- Photoreproduction: catalog cards, 16, 17, (sale), 90; law and legal materials, 40; scientific and technical reports, 54; statistics, 53-55, 102; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoduplication Service
- Pickford, Mary, collection of motion pictures, 29
- Pierce, Norman A., vi
- Piquet, Howard S., 21
- Plotschev collection of Bulgarian books, 27
- Poetry: readings and lectures, 35, 36, 107; recordings, 108
- Poland: abbreviations (list), 32, 97; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR)
- Poleman, Horace I., v
- Polish Abbreviations*, 32, 97
- Political parties, studies and reports relating to, 20, 101
- Political science; *see* Social and political sciences
- Pope, George A., 6
- Porter (Henry Kirke) Memorial Fund, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- Portner, Mildred C., vii
- Portuguese materials: cataloging rules (translation), 96; literature (classif. schedule), 94
- Post Office Department, 62, 98
- Posters; *see* Broadside, posters, etc.
- Powell, Benjamin E., 10
- Preliminary cataloging, 13, 27; statistics, 80, 81, 86
- Preservation and care of the collections: activities of Keeper's office, 50, 51; cleaning and shifting of books, 53; custody and service of special collections, 29, 30; role of the guard force, 51; *see also* Binding and repair of materials
- Presidents of the United States: activities concerning the Holmes Devise, 73; copyright activities, 61; Executive Orders, 46, (table), 96; exhibits in honor of, 10, 36; letters and papers, 10, 27; studies and reports concerning, 20, 97-101; Trust Fund members appointed by, 71; *see also* names of specific Presidents; and United States, Executive Branch of the Government
- Price, Leontyne, 106
- Primrose, William, 34, 35, 106
- Prints and photographs: acquisitions statistics, 76; cataloging, 13, 14, 58; catalogs and checklists, 93, 94; copyright, 56, 61, 93; documentary materials, 27, 28; fine print purchasing committee, vii; preservation and repair, 17, 87; purchase for Pennell Collection, 72; *see also* Art and artists; Commercial prints and labels; Photoreproduction; and Prints and Photographs Division
- Prints and Photographs Division: acting chief, v, vii; photograph collection, curator, v; processing activities, 27, 28; statistics, 76, 104, 105, 110
- "Priority 4" cataloging, 13, 81, 82
- Process File, 13, 16, 84
- Processing Committee, 13, 14, 28
- Processing Department: administrative officers and divisions, vi; acquisitions work (statistics), 78; assistant director, vi, 5, 6; bibliographic activities, 14, 15; director, vi, 9, 14; employment, 110, 111; interdepartmental cooperation, 24, 26, 27; law and legal materials, processing, 40, 41; publications, 9, 10, 12, 14-17, 97; reader and reference services (statistics), 104, 105; report (1955-56), 5-18; space problems, 52; specialists, vi, 5; statistics, 78, 104, 105, 110, 111; *see also* Acquisitions Department (former); and names of specific divisions
- Professional associations: cooperation with, 12, 13, 18, 61; cosponsorship of exhibits, 36; joint committees, 9, 10; staff activities connected with, 14, 55; *see also* Learned societies and institutions; and names of specific associations
- Protection of the Library; *see* Building maintenance; and Preservation and care of the collections
- The Provision of Federal Benefits for Veterans*, 22, 99
- Public, services to: copyright searches, 58; sale of catalog cards, photoduplicates, recordings, and Library publications, 4, 18, 33, 47, 88-91; *see also* Communications and transmission of information; Concerts; Consultants of the Library, reference services by; Correspondence services; Exhibits; Photoreproduction; Publications of the Library; Readings and lectures; Reference services; Scholars and specialists, reference services by; and Telephone services
- Public Health Service, 14
- Public Printer; *see* Superintendent of Documents (GPO)
- Publication Board Reports Unit, 53, 54
- Publications of the Library: annual report of the Librarian, 93; books for the blind, 3, 93, 97; classification (changes), 95, (schedules), 12, 94; Copyright Office, 3, 58, 93, 94, 97; exhibit catalogs, 10, 36, 93-95; finance, 71; gift funds for, 116-25; in preparation and in press, 3, 12, 16, 17, 33, 37, 44, 54, 96, 97; law and legal materials, 21, 22, 44, 94, 97; list (in print), 93-96; multilith impressions, 50; on acquisitions, 8-10, 25, 93-96; on cataloging, 12, 14, 15, 94, 96; on films and filming, 3, 4, 14, 15, 54, 93; on music, 93, 95, 96; public-information media, 8, 10, 32, 94, 96; sale, 18, 47, 88, 91; scientific and

- technical materials, 3, 14, 15, 33, 93, 96, 97; Slavica, 10, 33, 54, 93-97; subject-heading catalogs and lists, 3, 16, 94, 95, 97; surplus copies, 50; Union Catalog Division, 16, 17, 96, 97; *USQBR*, 18, 34, 96; *see also* Accessions lists; Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Book catalogs; Congressional publications prepared by the Library; Recordings; and Union catalogs or lists
- Publishers: catalog-card distribution to, 92; cooperation with, 18; joint committee member, 9
- Publishers' Weekly*, 7
- Pughe, George A., Jr., v
- Punched-card controls, 9, 49
- Purchase of materials: by Trust Fund Board, 72; law and legal materials, 40; new policies and procedures, 6; retrospective purchasing, 25; statistics, 75; *see also* Appropriations; and Gift and trust funds
- Putnam, Herbert (1861-1955), v; official files (1899-1939), 50; published tribute to, 94
- Q
- Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions*, ix, 96; notable gifts and purchases, 8, 10, 25, 26, 41; Wilson exhibit catalog, 10, 36
- Quesada, Elwood R., papers, 8
- Quick, Robert, 11
- R
- Radigan, James P., Jr., 97, 98
- Radio; *see* Broadcasts and broadcasters
- Ramsey, Mary Louise, 97-99
- Random, John Crowe, vii
- Rare books: Chinese materials (bibl.), 33, 96; gifts (including incunabula), 8; law and legal materials, 41; restoration and repair, 17, 87; Slavica, 25, 37
- Rare Books Division: air conditioning, 52; book circulation, 30; chief, v; special collections, 37, (catalogs), 28; statistics, 104, 105, 110
- Reader and reference service: organization of the collections, 26, 29, 41, 42; rare items and special collections, servicing, 29, 30; statistics, 3, 16, 24, 43, 44, 104, 105; *see also* Congress, services to; Public, services to; and Reference services
- Readers, 31, 32; statistics, 37, 38, 43, 54, 104
- Reading Rooms: air conditioning, 52; consolidation, 30, 52; decline in use of facilities, 31; law and legal materials, 39; science and technology, 32; *see also* Microfilm Reading Room
- Readings and lectures, 35, 36, 106, 107; Blackmur lectures (in press), 96; Oliver Wendell Holmes lectures (proposal), 73
- Recording Laboratory, Music Division: chief engineer, v; folksong recordings, 33; statistics, 108
- Recordings: acquisitions policy, 25; book catalogs, 93, 95, (sale), 88, 91; catalog cards, 90, 92; cataloging, 14; copyright protection, 59, 64; folksongs, 33; statistics, 76, 108; USIA collection of phonorecords, 15; *see also* Talking books and recorders
- Recruitment, personnel for the guard force, 51
- Reference Department: acquisitions activities, 24-26; administrative officers and divisions, v-vi; bibliographies and other publications, 32-34; consultants and specialists, 24, 25, 37; custody and service of materials, 29, 30; director, v; employment, 110; exhibits, 36, 37; interdepartmental cooperation, 24, 26, 27, 36; processing activities, 24, 26-29, 86; publications in preparation, 96-97; reader and reference services, 3, 31, 32; report (1955-56), 24-38; services to Congress, 19, 32, 104; space problems, 29, 52; specialists, 24, 25, 37; statistics, 24, 31, 78, 86, 104, 105, 110; *see also* names of specific divisions, especially Division for the Blind
- Reference Division, Copyright Office: activities, 56; chief, vii; employment statistics, 111
- Reference Services: by consultants and other scholars and specialists, 19, 33, 37, 44; Catalog Maintenance Division, 16; Copyright Office, 56, 58; improvement, 30; Law Library, 43, 44; Reference Department, 31, 32; Serial Record Division, 16; statistics, 3, 16, 24, 43, 44, 104, 105; Union Catalog Division, 16; Washington, D. C., libraries (bibl.), 95; *see also* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; Blind, services to; Congress, services to; Contractual bibliographic projects; Correspondence services; Loan services; Public, services to; Publications of the Library; Reference Department; Recordings; Reports (including special reference studies); Telephone services; and Translations and translating
- Register of Copyrights; *see* Fisher, Arthur
- Regras de Catalogação Descritiva na Library of Congress*, supplement (1949-51), 96
- Reports (including special reference studies): by consultants and other scholars and specialists, 10, 12, 19-22, 37, 44, 93-101; Law Library, 44; Legislative Reference Service, 19-22, 97-101; on geographic areas, 20, 37, 96-100; Reference Department, 24, 25, 32, 37; scientific and technical materials, 20, 25, 32, 33, 54, 98, 99; statistics, 104, 105
- Research materials; *see* Bibliographies, catalogs, and indexes; and names of specific types of materials
- Research reports; *see* Reports (including special reference studies)
- Reproductions: Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook, facsimile, 48; publications of the Library, multilith copies, 50; *see also* Microfilms and microfilming; and Photoreproduction
- Reserve Forces Legislation*, 20, 101

- Resignations and retirements, 4, 9, 10, 22, 46, (statistics), 45
- Richman, Robert, 36
- Ringer, Barbara A., 64, 93
- Ristow, Walter W., v, 96
- Robert Masters Quartet, 106
- Roberts, Kenneth, manuscripts, 8
- Roberts, Margaret A., bequest; *see* Roberts Fund
- Roberts Fund: action of the Trust Fund Board relating to, 71; statistics, 116, 117, 126
- Robinson, Edwin Arlington, reading and lecture on, 36, 107
- Rockefeller Foundation grants: revolving fund for Photoduplication Service, 53; statistics, 120, 121; translation project, 48
- Rodgers, John T., vi
- Rogers, Joseph W., vi
- Roman law; *see* Canon and Roman law
- Roosevelt, Franklin D., message to Congress on the Holmes bequest, 73
- Roosevelt, Theodore, papers, 27
- Rosc, John Kerr, 22, 97-99
- Rossiter, William W., vii
- Rudnycky, Jaroslav B., 24, 37
- Rules for *Descriptive Cataloging*, 12; expansion of chapter on pictures, designs, etc., 14; translations, 15, 96
- Rules for entry: ALA rules (3d ed.), in preparation, 12; translation, 15, 96
- Russian materials: abbreviations (list), 96; literature (classif. schedule), 94; *see also* Slavica; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Ruzicka, Vincenz, 107
- Ryan, Kenneth N., vii
- S
- St. Claire, Darrell, iv
- Salsedo, Mrs. Andrea, 99
- Sanborn, Herbert J., v
- Sarkissian, Arshag O., 98
- Saunders, Ernest W., 54
- Sayre, Susan, 6
- Scandinavian literatures, classification schedule, 94
- Schaffter, Dorothy, 20
- Schick, George, 106
- Schneider, Alexander, 106
- Scholars and specialists: acquisitions activities, 5, 8, 9, 24-26, 37; bibliographic and cataloging policy, vi, 12; classification and subject headings, vi, 13; consultant service to Congress, 21; for geographic areas, vii, 10, 24, 25, 37; reference services, 19, 33, 37, 44; studies and reports, 10, 12, 19-22, 37, 44, 93-101; study facilities for, 32; translations, 21, 32, 44
- Schwegmann, George A., Jr., vi, 9
- Science Division: acquisitions activities, 26; card file, discontinuance, 28; chief, v; publications, 54, 93, 97; reader and reference service, 32; statistics, 104, 105, 110
- Scientific and technical materials: bibliographies and indexes, 3, 14, 15, 32, 33, 93, 96, 97; classification schedules, 12; copyright deposits, 93; exchange agreements, 7; films, 14, 15; Library positions dealing with, classification, 46; personal papers, 8; photoreproduction, 54; research reports, 20, 25, 33, 54, 98, 99; sale, 18, 47; serials, 97; Slavica, 20, 54, 93; studies and reports, 20, 25, 32, 33, 54, 98, 99; translations, 33, 93
- Scientific Translations Center, Science Division, 54, 93
- Scott, Frederick L., 98
- Secretary of the Library, vii, 50; *see also* Office of the Secretary
- Security program; *see* Loyalty-security program of the Library; and National defense and security
- Segregation and integration, studies and reports on, 21
- Selby, Talbot R., 8
- Select List of Unlocated Research Books*, 16, 96
- Selection: criteria for reporting to new author union catalog, 11; Library's central files, reorganization, 50; Selection Officer, vi; *see also* Acquisition of materials, policies
- Senior Specialists Division, Legislative Reference Service: chief, vi; employment statistics, 111; new and temporary staff members, 22; reallocation of positions, 47
- Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation: 48; statistics, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- Serial Record Division: administrative officers, vi; chief, vi, 12, 14; legal periodical and serial issues, recording, 41; statistics, 16, 78, 111; titles on punched cards, 49
- Serials: bibliographies and indexes, 9, 28, 93, 95-97, 97; Braille and Moon materials, 38; cataloging (study), 12; copyright, 56; law and legal materials, 40, 41; negative microfilms, permanent collection, 55; Orientalia, 41, 93; preservation and repair, 28; scientific and technical materials (bibl.), 97; Slavica, 7, 8, 25, 28, (corporate entries), 27; subscription policies, new, 6; union catalogs or lists, 9, 95, 96; *see also* Newspapers: Serial Record Division; and Serials Division
- Serials Division: acquisitions activities, 25; chief, vi; custody and servicing of materials, 29; processing activities, 27-29; publications, 96; reading rooms, consolidation, 52; statistics, 28, 104, 105, 110; *see also* Newspapers; and Serials
- Serkin, Rudolf, 35, 107
- Service Division, Copyright Office; chief, vii; employment statistics, 111

- Severn, James A., Jr., vii
- Shakespeare, William: "Macbeth," concert reading, 35, 107; music pertaining to the time of, concert, 35, 106
- Shapiro, S. R., 8
- Sharp, Freeman W., 98
- Sheldon, Charles S., II, 20, 22, 98
- Shelflisting: law and legal materials, 40, 41; statistics, 15, 41, 82, 83, 86
- Shepard, Mary G., 99
- Sherrod, John, Jr., v
- Siegfried, William P., vi
- Sikorsky, Igor I., papers, 8
- Sioussat, St. George L., vii
- SIPRE: *see* Snow, Ice, and Permafrost Research Establishment
- Slavic and Central European Division: bibliographies and indexes, 32, 33, 37; chief, vi; publications in preparation and in press, 97; space problem, 52; statistics, 104, 105, 110; supplementary scholars and specialists, 37
- Slavic countries (other than the USSR): abbreviations (bibl.), 32, 96, 97; acquisitions from, 25, 26; bibliographies and accessions lists, 10, 32, 37, 94, 95, 97; exchange agreements, 7; microfilm projects, 8; *see also* Eastern Europe; names of specific countries; and Slavica
- Slavic Room, General Reference and Bibliography Division: curator, v; processing activities, 27, 28
- Slavic Union Catalog, 17, 85; *see also* Cyrillic Union Catalog
- Slavica: abbreviations (lists), 32, 96-97; acquisitions, 5, 7, 24, 25, 37, 72; bibliographies and accessions lists, 7, 10, 32, 33, 37, 93-97; cataloging (preliminary), 27; Church Slavica, 15; collections in LC, survey, 25; consultants and specialists, 5, 24, 25, 37; exchanges, 3, 7; law and legal materials, 97; microfilms, 7-9, 26, 54, 55; newspapers and periodicals, 7, 8, 10, 25, 27, 28, 54; rare books, 25, 37; routing and custody of materials, 28; scientific and technical materials, 20, 54, 93; specialists, 26; studies and reports, 20, 98; surplus materials, 10, 11, (translations), 26; union catalogs or lists, 10, 17, 94, 95; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR); Slavic Room; Slavic and Central European Division; and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Slides: cataloging, 14; of exhibit, 36; surplus materials, 26
- Small, Norman J., 98-100
- Smith, Charles, 106
- Smith, *Representative* Frank E., iv
- Smith, George E., vi
- Smith, Myron B., vii
- Smith, Paul, 106
- Smithsonian Institution, deposits in the Library, 75
- Snow, Ice and Permafrost Research Establishment (SIPRE), Bibliographic Project, 33
- Social and political sciences: classification schedules, 12, 94; consultants and specialists, vii, 37; lecture on sociology and music, 35, 96, 107; studies and reports, 37, 96
- Social Psychology in Western Germany, 1945-1955*, 37, 96
- Social Science Research Council, joint committee on Slavic studies, 10, 11, 54
- Social security, studies and reports on, 21, 101
- "Sociology and Music," lecture, 35, 96, 107
- Solicitor General of the United States, 63
- Sonneck, Oscar: bequest, 120, 121; Memorial Fund, 116, 117, 122, 123, 126
- South America: catalog-card distribution to, 92; languages and literatures (classif. schedule), 94; *see also* Latin America; and names of specific countries
- South Asia: acquisitions from, 7, 25, (statistics), 77; copyright agreement, 59; languages, transliterated titles, 9; studies on, 20, 99; *see also* Asia; names of specific countries; and Orientalia
- South Asia Section, Orientalia Division, head, v
- Southeast Asia: acquisitions statistics, 77; depository set of LC catalog cards, 18; visitors from, 37; *see also* Asia; names of specific countries; and Orientalia
- Southern Asia Accessions List*, 48, 96
- Southern Asia: Publications in Western Languages, a Quarterly Accessions List*, 96
- Soviet Technical Assistance*, 20
- Soviet Union; *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- Sowerby, E. Millicent, 94
- Spain: archives relating to America (index), 95; copyright agreement, 59; Government publications in LC, survey, 25; literature (classif. schedule), 94
- Spanish materials; *see* Hispanica; and Spain
- Spalding, C. Sumner, vi, 12, 14
- Sparkman, *Senator* John J., 97
- Special events; *see* Concerts; Exhibits; Readings and lectures; and Visits and visitors, notables
- Special Libraries Association, joint committee on Government publications, 10
- Specialists; *see* Scholars and specialists
- Spivacke, Harold, v
- Spruance, Benton, vii
- Stack and Reader Division: administrative officers, vi; bookstack equipment, 53; chief, vi, 95; decklists, survey, 28; statistics, 30, 104, 105, 110; study facilities (records), 49; *see also* Motion Picture Section; and Motion pictures and filmstrips, collection
- Staff activities: acquisition of materials, 5, 6, 24-26, 40, 41; awards, 46; committees of the Library, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 28, 46, 52; conference

- attendance (national and international), 60, 61, 64, 65; Congressional Committee assignments, 19, 21, 22; consultants and specialists, vi, 12, 22, 24, 25; field trips (U. S.), 9, 21, 26; group life insurance, 47; international organization participation, 14, 64, 65; interorganizational committees, 9-11, 14, 55, 61; official visits to and assignments in foreign countries, 5, 6, 26, 64, 65; participation in interdepartmental projects, 51; professional association participation, 14, 55; *see also* Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, *Librarian of Congress*; and Personnel
- Standards: cataloging system for certain films, 14; incentive awards, 46; positions (guard force), 51, (librarians in Government service), 45, 46; transliteration, 9; "work of art" for copyright, 63
- Standards, National Bureau of, lamination study, 17, 51
- State, Department of: cooperative acquisitions project, 6, 7; *USQBR* support, 34
- State materials: anniversary exhibit (catalog), 36, 95; catalogs and checklists, 9, 95; gifts, 75; law and legal records, 40, 43, 99, 100; studies and reports pertaining to the States, 21, 97-100
- Statistical materials: acquisitions policy, 5; classification schedule, 13
- Statistics: acquisition of materials, 24, 50, 75-79; Administrative Department, 45, 47, 48, 50, 51, 53-55, 110; bibliographics, catalogs, and indexes, 104, 105; Binding Division, 17, 87, 110; Card Division, 18, 88-92, 111; catalog cards, 15-18, 86, 88-92; catalog maintenance, 16, 84, 85, 110; cataloging, 41, 80-82, 86; Cataloging Division, Copyright Office, 80, 81, 111; circulation, 3, 44, 104; classification, 82, 83; collections of the Library, 1, 42, 43, 76, 77, 83; cooperative cataloging, 15, 80-82; Copyright Office 4, 56-58, 61, 65-67, 75, 80-82, 111; correspondence services, 3, 24, 31, 78, 104, 105; Descriptive Cataloging Division, 15, 80, 81, 110; Dewey Decimal Classification, 82, 83; Disbursing Office, 48, 110; Division for the Blind, 27, 37, 38, 76, 104, 105, 111; Documents Expediting Project, 10, 118, 119, 124, 125; employment, 45, 110, 111; Exchange and Gift Division, 3, 7, 79, 110; filing, 16, 42, 84-86; finance, 47, 48, 112-26; General Reference and Bibliography Division, 104, 105, 110; gift and trust funds, 47, 48, 75, 112-26; gifts, 75; Hispanic Foundation, 104, 105, 110; labeling, 15, 41, 86; Law Library, 40, 43, 44, 75, 78, 86, 104, 105, 110; Legislative Reference Service, 19, 22, 23, 104, 105, 111; Loan Division, 30, 44, 104, 105, 110; Manuscripts Division, 76, 79, 104, 105, 110; Map Division, 27, 76, 80, 104, 105, 110; microfilms and microfilming, 54, 55, 76, 102; motion pictures and filmstrips, 76; Music Division, 76, 104, 105, 110; National Union Catalog, 16, 85; newspapers, 76; Office of the Secretary, 50, 110; Order Division, 78, 110; Orientalia Division, 77, 104, 105, 110; Personnel Division, 45, 110; Photoduplication Service, 53-55, 102; Prints and Photographs Division, 76, 104, 105, 110; Processing Department, 78, 104, 105, 110, 111; purchases, 75; Rare Books Division, 104, 105, 110; reader and reference services, 3, 16, 24, 43, 44, 104, 105; readers, 37, 38, 43, 54, 104; Recording Laboratory, 108; recordings, 76, 108; Reference Department, 24, 31, 78, 86, 104, 105, 110; reports, 104, 105; Science Division, 104, 105, 110; Serial Record Division, 16, 78, 111; Serials Division, 28, 104, 105, 110; services to Congress, 3, 19, 21, 31, 104; shelving, 15, 41, 82, 83, 86; Slavic and Central European Division, 104, 105, 110; Stack and Reader Division, 30, 104, 105, 110; Subject Cataloging Division, 15, 82, 83, 110; Tabulating Office, 49, 110; telephone services, 3, 16, 19, 24, 31, 32, 44, 53, 78, 104; transfers, 75; translations and translating, 21, 104, 105; Union Catalog Division, 12, 16, 17, 85, 111; USBE, 11; *USQBR* office, 110; visits and visitors, 36, 51
- Stein copyright case, 60, 61, 63
- Stephenson, Charles H., v
- Stern, Alfred Whital, gift fund, 48, 120, 121
- Stevens, Henry, 36
- Stevens, Robert D., vi
- Stevens, W. H. S., 22
- Still, Samuel H., 22, 100, 101
- Stine, Oscar C., 22, 98
- Stokowski, Leopold, 35, 107
- Stradivari String Instruments Collection, curator, v
- Streibert, Theodore C., 36
- Study facilities: for Congress, 52; for scholars and specialists, 32; occupancy records, 49
- Subject cataloging; *see* Cataloging; Classification; Subject Cataloging Division; and Subject headings
- Subject Cataloging Division: administrative officers, vi, 14; merger, abandonment, 2; publications in preparation and in press, 97; report on year's activities, 15, 16; statistics, 15, 82, 83, 110
- Subject headings: catalogs and lists, 3, 16, 94, 95, 97; for manuscripts, 13; new serials, 95; outline for Library's central files and processing of Putnam archive, 50; specialist, vi; statistics, 82, 83
- Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress* (6th ed.), 3, 16, 97
- Sukarno, Dr., *President of Indonesia*, 37
- Summerall, Charles P., papers, 8
- Superintendent of Documents (GPO): deposits in the Library, 75; law and legal materials from, 40; *see also* Documents Expediting Project; and Government Printing Office

- Supreme Court of the United States: book appropriation, 103, 112-15; copyright cases and decisions, 60-64; decision on integration in the schools, 21; history (in progress), 4, 73, 74; records and briefs for cases heard by, 40, 42; security case decision, 46
- Surplus materials, 7, 23, 26; book disposal project, finance, 120, 121, 124, 125; pamphlet collection, 29; publications of the Library 50; Slavica, 10, 11
- Sweden: Library's consultant, vii; *see also* Scandinavian literatures
- Sweet, James S., 99
- Switzerland: copyright agreement, 59; *see also* Europe
- T
- Tabulating Office, vii; operations and procedures, 9, 49; statistics, 49, 110
- Talking books and recorders: acquisition statistics, 76; catalog cards, 92; cataloging, 14, 15, 27, 81, 82; catalogs and indexes, 97; circulation, 37, 38; decision of the Comptroller General regarding contract for, 108; inventory, 49; new equipment and service, 38
- Talmage, T. DeWitt, papers, 8
- Tansill, William R., vi
- Technical Information Division: administrative officers, vi; contractual bibliographic projects, 31, 33; duplicating activities, 50; publications in preparation, 97
- Technical materials; *see* Scientific and technical materials
- Telephone services: new equipment, 53; statistics, 3, 16, 19, 24, 31, 32, 44, 53, 78, 104; *see also* Communication and transmission of information
- Television; *see* Broadcasts and broadcasters
- Tennessee State Library, 16
- Terrell, Mary Church, papers, 8
- Terry, Spurgeon D., Jr., 97, 98
- Texas; *see* University of Houston Library
- Thai materials, cataloging and transliteration problems, 13
- Thaxter, John H., vi
- Thomen, Harold O., v
- Time, Inc., gift fund, 120, 121
- Trampller, Walter, 107
- Transfer of materials: copyright deposits, 4, 56; dissertations, 7, 8; from Government agencies, 7, 40, 75; law and legal materials, 40, 43; statistics, 75
- Transferred funds; *see* under Finance
- Translations: cataloging rules, 15, 96; classics on democracy, 20; *Dewey Decimal Classification*, 13; for Congress, 21, 32, 44; Government subsidy, possible legislation on, 20; Hispanica, 33, 48; law and legal materials, 44, 58; scientific and technical materials, 33, 93; Slavica, 26, 33, 93; statistics, 21, 104, 105; United States books (bibl.), 96
- Transliteration: Church Slavic, 15; Orientalia, 9, 13, 28
- Transmission of information; *see* Communication and transmission of information
- Transportation, specialist, 22
- Treasure Maps in the Library of Congress: An Annotated List*, 32, 96
- Treasury, Department of the: appropriation, report on, 98; central service agency for disbursements, 45; Library's deposits, 4, 18, 47, 126; permanent loan account for Trust Fund Board, 47, 48
- Treasury, Secretary of the; *see* Humphrey, George M.
- Trifari, Krussman and Fishel, Inc., 63
- Trust Fund Board: annual report, ix; establishment, iv; membership, iv, 71; permanent loan fund and income from investment account, 47, 48, 71, 126; report (1955-56), 71, 72
- Turkish materials: acquisition statistics, 77; cataloging, 15; transliteration, 13, 28
- Tuttle, Karen, 106
- Twain, Mark, reading and lecture on, 35, 107
- Typography and design: consultant, vii; copyright protection of designs (bibl.), 93; exhibit pertaining to, 36
- U
- UCC; *see* Universal Copyright Convention
- Ukrainian materials: survey of Library's collection, 24, 37; *see also* Slavica
- Unesco; *see* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
- Union Catalog Division: administrative officers, vi; chief, vi, 9; part played in publication of new author union catalog, 11, 12; publications, 16, 17, 96, 97; services, 85; space allotment, 52; statistics, 12, 16, 17, 85, 111; use of rapid communications equipment, 53; *see also* Microfilming Clearing House; and National Union Catalog
- Union Catalog of Hand-Copied Books in Braille*, 3, 96
- Union catalogs or lists, 16, 17; Braille books, 3, 96; Chinese and Japanese materials, 85; copyright laws and treaties, 3, 58, 60; current author catalog, 3, 11, 12, 95; Hebraica, 85; holdings of Information Center libraries, 17; manuscripts, 13; newspapers, 33, 93; regional catalogs, 11, 16, 85; serials, 9, 95, 96; Slavica, 10, 17, 85, 94, 95; *see also* National Union Catalog
- Union List of Serials*, 9; joint committee on, 9, 14
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics: acquisitions from, 5, 7, 24-26, 37; bibliographies and accessions list, 7, 10, 93, 95, 96; exchange agreement, 3, 7; literature (classif. schedule), 94; studies and reports on, 20, 98, 99; *see also* Slavic countries (other than the USSR); Slavica

- United Nations: Charter (review), index, 100; documents, surplus in LC, 26; grant, 120, 121, 124, 125; San Francisco Conference library (1945), organizer, 4; studies and reports on, 20
- United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization: cataloging system for films, 14; copyright activities, 3, 44, 58-60, 65; director general, 6, 64; gift funds for U. S. participation in, 120, 121, 124, 125; international exchange activities, 6; U. S. National Commission (sub-committee), 14
- United States: colonial period (law), 43; Executive Branch of the Government, reports on, 20, 98, 99; foreign aid, study on, 98; natural resources, studies and reports on, 97-99; publications (bibl.), 34, 96; ratification of the UCC, 59; science and technology (manpower), 99; territories, 62, 97, 100; *see also* American history; American libraries; Copyright; Government agencies (U. S.); National defense and security; Presidents of the United States; and State materials
- United States Atlases*, sale, 91
- United States Book Exchange, Inc., 11
- United States Information Agency: contractual agreements, 11, 17, 33; director, 36; service to, 15
- United States Library Mission to Japan (1947), leader, 4
- The United States Quarterly Book Review*, 96; discontinuance, 18, 34; editor, vi; office statistics, 110
- United States Service Academics, religious facilities and services, report, 100
- Universal Copyright Convention: committee meetings, 64, 65; effect of implementation on Copyright Office forms, 58; signatories, 4, 58, 59
- Universal military training, report on, 98
- University of Alabama String Quartet, 106
- University of California Library, 15
- University of Houston Library, 15
- University of Illinois Library, 15
- University of Kansas, gift fund, 118, 119, 124, 125
- University of Kentucky, gift fund, 118, 119, 124, 125
- University of Minnesota Library, 15
- University of Santiago, 9
- Urist, Margaret, 98
- USBE; *see* United States Book Exchange, Inc.
- USQBR*; *see* United States Quarterly Book Review
- USSR; *see* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
- V
- Valenti, Fernando, 106
- Valco, Francis R., vi, 22
- Vandenberg, Hoyt S., papers, 8
- Vatican, copyright agreement, 59
- Vawter, Wallace R., 100
- Venezuela: newspaper (film), 54; *see also* Latin America
- Veterans affairs, major legislation (1862-1954), study on, 22, 99
- Vietnam; *see* Indochina
- Virginia Company of London, anniversary exhibit, 37
- Virginia State Library, 17, 51; gift funds, 120, 121, 124, 125
- Visits and visitors: notables, 37; staff trips (foreign countries), 5, 6, 26, 64, 65, (U. S.), 9, 21, 26; statistics, 36, 51
- Vital statistics; *see* Statistical materials
- Voice of America, 54
- Vox Poetica Repertory Company, 35, 107
- Vronsky, Vitya, 35, 106
- *
W
- Walker, Alva B., v
- Walker, Burnis, vi
- Walsh, William T., Jr., v
- Walter, Alpheus L., vi
- Waring copyright case, 64
- Warren, Robert Penn, reading, 35, 107
- Wartime materials: costs of World Wars I and II, report, 97; study on war-risk insurance figures, 98
- Washington, D. C.: District of Columbia Public Library, 18, 31; libraries and reference facilities (bibl.), 95; *see also* Capitol Building; Congress; Government agencies (U. S.); Presidents of the United States; and Supreme Court of the United States
- Waters, Edward N., v, 11
- Webb, Willard, vi, 95
- West Indies, copyright agreements, 95
- Western Europe: engineering and scientific manpower, report, 99; *see also* Europe; and names of specific countries
- What About Maps?*, 96
- Whelan, Joseph G., 20
- Whittall, Gertrude Clarke: honorary curator of the Stradivari String Instruments Collection, v; *see also* Gertrude Clarke Whittall Foundation; and Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund
- Whittall, Mrs. Matthew John; *see* Whittall, Gertrude Clarke
- Whittall Pavilion, lecture, 107
- Wilbur Fund; *see* James Benjamin Wilbur Fund
- Wilcox, Walter W., 22
- Wilder, Thornton, vii
- Williams, William Carlos, vii
- Wilson, H. W., Company, 9
- Wilson, Ida F., vii

Wilson, Woodrow: centennial exhibit, 10, 36;
papers, survey, 10
Wilson, Mrs. Woodrow, 36
Wood, Hugh R., vii
Wood, Jennings, vi
Woodwind Ensemble of Paris, 34, 107
Wright, Harold, 107
Wummer, John, 106

Y

Yakobson, Sergius, vi, 98
Young, Morris N. and Chesley V., 8
Young security case, 46
Yugoslavia: geography (bibl.), 29, 37; serials, 25;
see also Slavic countries (other than the USSR)

Z

Zwemer, Raymund L., v, 11



